



**Town of Valdese
Town Council Meeting
Valdese Town Hall
102 Massel Avenue SW, Valdese
Monday, December 5, 2022
6:00 P.M.**

- 1. Call Meeting to Order**
- 2. Invocation**
- 3. Pledge of Allegiance**

4. Informational Items:

- A. Communication Notes
- B. Reading Material

5. Open Forum/Public Comment

6. Consent Agenda

All items below are considered to be routine by the Town Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Council Member so requests. In which event, the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered under Item 7.

- A. Approval of Regular Meeting Minutes of November 7, 2022
- B. Approval of Special Meeting Minutes of November 15, 2022
- C. Resolution Adopting 2023 Town Council Meetings Calendar
- D. Appointments/Reappointments to Boards and Commissions
- E. Resolution Adopting Revised Record Retention & Disposition Schedule: General Records
- F. Resolution Adopting Revised Record Retention & Disposition Schedule: Program Records
- G. Set Public Hearing Date for Rutherford College & Town of Valdese Annexation Agreement

7. New Business

- A. Presentation of Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2022, Financial Update
- B. Appointment to Fill Ward 1 Vacancy
- C. Approval of Contract Agreement with SGA | NW – ORS Renovations
- D. Capital Project Ordinance
- E. Capital Project Ordinance Amendment

8. Manager's Report

- A. Letters to Santa can be placed in the mailbox at the Old Rock School.
- B. Submissions for the Home Holiday Decorating contest are due by Monday, December 7, 2022. Winners will be announced on Monday, December 12, 2022
- C. Council and Department Head Dinner, Thursday, December 8, 2022, at 6:30 p.m.
- D. Christmas in Valdese, Hatley Memorial Tree-Lighting and Christmas Carols by Valdese Elementary School at the Old Rock School, Hot Chocolate & Santa Visits, Friday, December 9, 2022 at 6:00 p.m.
- E. OCP Production: A Christmas Carol, Show Dates December 9-10 and 15-17, 2022, 7:30 p.m., and December 11 & 18, 2022, 3:00 p.m.; visit www.oldcolonyplayers.com for more information and to purchase tickets.

- F. Mingle with Kris Kringle, Saturday, December 10, 2022 at the Old Rock School, Sponsored by the Valdese Fire Department
- G. Town Offices Will Be Closed December 23, 26 & 27, 2022, in Observance of Christmas and January 2, 2023, for New Year's Day
- H. Next Council meeting scheduled for Monday, January 9, 2023, 6:00 p.m.

9. Mayor and Council Comments

- 10. Closed Session Pursuant to NC General Statute 143-318.11(a)(3)** to consult with an attorney employed or retained by the public body in order to preserve the attorney-client privilege between the attorney and the public body, which privilege is hereby acknowledged.

11. Adjournment

COMMUNICATION NOTES

To: Mayor Watts
Town Council

From: Seth Eckard, Town Manager

Date: December 2, 2022

Subject: Monday, December 5, 2022 Council Meeting

6. Consent Agenda:

A. Approval of Regular Meeting Minutes of November 7, 2022

B. Approval of Special Meeting Minutes of November 15, 2022

C. Resolution Adopting 2023 Town Council Meetings Calendar

Enclosed in the agenda packet is a Resolution for the 2023 Town Council meeting dates.

D. Appointments/Reappointments to Boards and Commission

Staff Liaisons contacted representatives with expiring terms on the Town's Boards and Commissions; most everyone agreed to be reappointed. Staff contacted replacement representatives who chose not to be reappointed, with recommendations for replacements included on the list in the agenda packet.

E. Resolution Adopting Revised Record Retention & Disposition Schedule: General Records

Enclosed in the agenda packet is a Resolution to approve the updated Records Retention & Disposition Schedule: General Records as recommended by the NC Department of Cultural Resources. The record retention schedule has been divided into two (2) segments – General Records and Program Records.

General Records include:

- Administration and Management Records
- Budget, Fiscal, and Payroll Records
- Geographic Information System (GIS) Records
- Human Resources Records
- Information Technology Records
- Legal Records
- Public Relations Records
- Risk Management Records
- Workforce Development Records

Staff will continue to manage “General” records, as applicable, under the current October 1, 2021, schedule until the next appropriate update. Please contact Jessica Lail at 879-2117 or visit <https://archives.ncdcr.gov/government/local> if you would like a copy of the schedules. After Council approval, each Department Head will receive copies of the schedule.

F. Resolution Adopting Revised Record Retention & Disposition Schedule: Program Records

Enclosed in the agenda packet is a Resolution to approve the updated Records Retention Scheduled as recommended by the NC Department of Cultural Resources. The record retention schedule has been divided into two (2) segments – General Records and Program Records.

Programs Records include:

- Airport Authority Records
- Animal Services Records
- Code Enforcement and Inspection Records
- Emergency Medical Services and Fire Department Records
- Parks and Recreation Records
- Planning and Regulation of Development Records
- Public Housing Authorities, Redevelopment Commissions, and Entitlement Communities Records
- Public Transportation System Records
- Public Transportation Systems Records
- Public Utilities and Environmental/Waste Management Records
- Street Maintenance, Public Works, and Engineering Records
- Law Enforcement Records (excluding Sheriff's Offices)
- Tax Records (for municipalities)

Staff will continue to manage “Program” records, as applicable, under the current October 1, 2021, schedule until the next appropriate update. Please contact Jessica Lail at 879-2117 or visit <https://archives.ncdcr.gov/government/local> if you would like a copy of the schedules. After Council approval, each Department Head will receive copies of the schedule.

G. Set Public Hearing Date for Rutherford College & Town of Valdese Annexation Agreement

Enclosed in the agenda packet is a memo from the Planning Department requesting that Council set a public hearing date on Monday, January 9, 2023, for an Annexation Agreement between Rutherford College and the Town of Valdese.

7. New Business:

A. Presentation of Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2022, Financial Update

Enclosed in your agenda packet is a financial highlight sheet for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2022. Lowdermilk Church & Co. will be at the meeting to update the Town's finances and audit report.

B. Appointment to Fill Ward 1 Vacancy

Mayor Watts will discuss the appointment to fill Ward 1 vacancy with Council.

Requested Action: Direction from Council.

C. Approval of Contract Agreement with SGA | NW for Old Rock School Renovations

Enclosed in the agenda packet is a memo from Community Affairs Director Morrissa Angi and a contract agreement with SGA | NW Design to complete the Old Rock School Renovations. After the Town received grant funding from the Rural Transformation Fund with NCDOC, staff began the RFQ process to select an architecture firm to oversee the Old Rock School Renovation. The firm will be at the meeting to present.

Requested Action: Staff recommends that Council approve the contract agreement with SGA | NW Design, as presented.

D. Capital Project Ordinance

Enclosed in the agenda packet is a Capital Project Ordinance prepared by Assistant Town Manager/CFO Bo Weichel. This ordinance will move funds to appropriate accounts. Mr. Weichel will be at the meeting to present the ordinance.

Requested Action: Staff recommends that Council approve the Capital Project Ordinance as presented.

E. Capital Project Ordinance Amendment

Enclosed in the agenda packet is a Capital Project Ordinance Amendment prepared by Assistant Town Manager/CFO Bo Weichel. This ordinance will move funds to appropriate accounts. Mr. Weichel will be at the meeting to present the ordinance.

Requested Action: Staff recommends that Council approve the Capital Project Ordinance Amendment as presented.

READING MATERIAL

VALDESE FIRE DEPARTMENT - MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT**October 1st-31st, 2022**

THE BELOW REPORT OUTLINES THE ACTIVITIES PERFORMED BY THE FIRE DEPARTMENT DURING THE MONTH OF OCTOBER, 2022. THE REPORT SHOWS THE AMOUNT OF TIME SPENT ON EACH ACTIVITY AND THE TYPE AND NUMBER OF EMERGENCY FIRE DEPARTMENT RESPONSES.

<u>ACTIVITY / FUNCTION</u>	<u>MONTHLY TOTAL</u>	
STATION DUTY	147 HOURS	
VEHICLE DUTY	87 HOURS	
EQUIPMENT DUTY	72 HOURS	
EMERGENCY RESPONSES (ON DUTY)	59 HOURS	
TRAINING (ON DUTY)	12 HOURS	
FIRE ADMINISTRATION	214 HOURS	
TRAINING ADMINISTRATION	3 HOURS	
MEETINGS	18 HOURS	
FIRE PREVENTION ADMINISTRATION	52 HOURS	
FIRE PREVENTION INSPECTIONS	31 HOURS	
<u>TYPE</u>	<u>NUMBER OF INSPECTIONS</u>	<u>VIOLATIONS</u>
ASSEMBLY	0	0
BUSINESS	3	5
DAYCARE	1	0
EDUCATIONAL	2	BCFM
FACTORY	0	0
HAZARDOUS	0	0
INSTITUTIONAL	1	0
MERCANTILE	1	7
RESIDENTIAL	0	0
STORAGE	1	7
FOSTER HOME	0	0
REINSPECTIONS	8	11
TOTAL:	17	30
PUBLIC RELATIONS	11 HOURS	
HYDRANT MAINTENANCE	3 HOURS	
SAFETY ADMINISTRATION	51 HOURS	
SAFE KIDS ADMIN/CRS INSPECTIONS	8 HOURS	
EXTRA DUTY FIRES	6 HOURS	
NON-DEPARTMENTAL DUTIES	0 HOURS	
EXTRA DUTY TRAINING	92 HOURS	
EXTRA DUTY FIRE/MED STANDBY	22 HOURS	
PHYSICAL TRAINING	31 HOURS	
EXTRA DUTY MEDICAL RESPONSES	55 HOURS	
VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER TRAINING	22 HOURS	
TOTAL TRAINING MANHOURS:	126 HOURS	

FIRE DEPARTMENT EMERGENCY RESPONSES:

<u>FIRE:</u>	<u>MONTHLY TOTAL</u>
FIRE ALARM	3
CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM	0
STANDBY	8
MUTUAL AID TO STATION 66	2
MUTUAL AID TO STATION 67	0
OUTSIDE FIRE	1
ILLEGAL BURN	0
SMOKE INVESTIGATION	0
SERVICE CALL	7
ASSIST VALDESE PD	0
ELECTRICAL HAZARD	<u>0</u>
	21
<u>MEDICAL:</u>	
ABDOMINAL PAIN	0
ALLERGIC REACTION	1
ANIMAL BITE	0
ASSAULT	0
ASSIST EMS	1
BACK PAIN	0
CANCELLED ENROUT	0
CARDIAC	0
CHEST PAIN	5
CHOKING	0
CODE BLUE	0
DIABETIC	1
DOA	2
FAINTING	2
FALL	12
HEADACHE	0
HEMORRHAGE	1
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	0
MEDICAL STANDBY	0
OTHER	6
OVERDOSE/INTOXICATED	2
PREGNACY	0
PSYCHIATRIC	1
RESPIRATORY	6
SEIZURE	2
SICK	5
STROKE	2
TRAUMATIC	1
UNCONSCIOUS	3
UNKNOWN	<u>0</u>
	53
<u>TOTAL RESPONSES:</u>	<u>74</u>

GREG STAFFORD, CHIEF
VALDESE FIRE DEPARTMENT

Community Affairs & Tourism Monthly Stats

November 2022

Tourism Statistics

visitvaldese.com Visits (reported from) 16,690

townofvaldese.com Visits (reported from) 7,877

Top Pages Viewed (last 7 days): Utilities, Careers, Recreation

Facebook

of followers 15,583

Post Engagement (last 28 days) 24,775

Post Reach (last 28 days) 57,534

Zoho Social Media Monthly Report: Positive vs. Negative Feedback

Positive: 99.77%

Negative: .23%

TOP FIVE MARKETS: Morganton, Valdese, Hickory, Lenoir, Drexel

Approximate # of Visitors to the Tourism/CA Office 510

Community Affairs Stats

Old Rock School Rental Breakdown

AUDITORIUM	6
TEACHER'S COTTAGE	11
WALDENSIAN ROOM	7
CLASSROOMS	4
MAJOR EVENT (ENTIRE SCHOOL)	3

Major Events Held at the Old Rock School **Average Number of Attendees**

Rock Church Conference, Christmas in November Craft Show, BCPS Speech Contest

Monthly Old Rock School Rentals 30

Old Rock School Total Attendance 5,300

CA Summary for November 2022

The approaching holiday season has kept Community Affairs busy throughout November. The second concert of the 22-23 Bluegrass at the Rock season took place November 5th with over 280 tickets sold. The first holiday event of the season, the Christmas in November Craft Show was an immense success, with over 1,300 of attendees and 60 local vendors hosted. The department partnered with Farris Insurance to bring back the Grateful Gobbler contest, donating 4 Thanksgiving meals to the community and gifting over \$200 in local restaurant gift cards. Other merchant events took place, such as the Merchant Appreciation Dinner and Small Business Saturday campaigns, with a 2022 Shop Local Valdese Holiday Gift Guide virtually published as a collaboration with local businesses. Facility rentals remained busy, with the calendar fully booked every weekend of November, as well as several weekdays. Major events such as the Rock Church Conference and BCPS Speech contest were also hosted at the Old Rock School this month. Promotion and planning for Christmas Parade, Tree Lighting, Mingle with Kringle Breakfast, Home & Merchant Window Decorating Contest, and Bluegrass concert are also in the works.

VALDESE POLICE DEPARTMENT

Jack W. Moss
 Chief of Police
 Post Office Box 339
 121 Faet Street
 Valdese, North Carolina 28690

Telephone 828-879-2109
 Fax 828-879-2106

Nov 30, 2022

To: Seth Eckard
 From: Chief Moss
 Re: Boots on the ground

Progress reports: Boots on the Ground

<u>Location:</u>	<u>Officer Visits:</u>
McGalliard Falls	77 Visual Checks / Walk around
Old Rock School	67 Visuals Checks / Walk around
Children's Park	49 Visual Checks / Walk around
Community Center	67 Visual Checks / Walk around
Lakeside Park	39 Community Contact
Main St Extra Patrol	Nightly Door Checks
Business/Residential Contact	40 Community Policing
Family Fun Night	0 Community policing
Myra's Car show	N/A

Our officer have logged 426 residential/business security checks, 483 extra patrols and 40 community policing contacts in 26 days for a total of 949 events related to the safety, security and public interest. These checks and extra patrols include all of the standard residential checks, business, and boots on the ground CAD logs.

**TOWN OF VALDESE
TOWN COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING
NOVEMBER 7, 2022**

The Town of Valdese Town Council met on Monday, November 7, 2022, at 6:00 p.m., in the Town Council Chambers at Town Hall, 102 Massel Avenue, SW, Valdese, North Carolina. The following were present: Mayor Charles Watts, Mayor Pro Tem Frances Hildebran, Councilwoman Rexanna Lowman, Councilman Tim Skidmore, and Councilman Paul Mears. Also present were: Fill-in Town Attorney Terry Taylor, Town Manager Seth Eckard, Town Clerk Jessica Lail, and various Department Heads.

Absent: Ward 1 Vacant Seat

A quorum was present.

Mayor Watts called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m. He offered the invocation and led in the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.

OPEN FORUM/PUBLIC COMMENT:

PROCLAMATION FOR BURKE COUNTY, NC NONPROFIT DAY (AKA 1BURKEGIVES): Alan Wood, Burke Development, Inc., President & CEO/Burke County United Representative, and Mayor Watts presented the following Proclamation:

**Proclamation
Burke County, NC Nonprofit Day
(aka 1BurkeGives)**

Whereas, charitable nonprofit organizations throughout Burke County save taxpayers thousands of dollars through their services and contribute significantly to the high quality of life for all citizens; and

Whereas, these organizations are committed to serving the educational, cultural, civic, health, religious, human and animal services, recreational, philanthropic, environmental, and other diverse needs of Burke County; and

Whereas, the staff and volunteers of all Burke County nonprofit organizations are dedicated to upholding the highest standards of community service, donating their time and effort to making a difference in the lives of others; and

Whereas, Tuesday, November 29, 2022 observance of "Burke County, NC Nonprofit Day" (aka 1BurkeGives) provides a unique opportunity for the citizens of Burke County to join together in appreciation and support of the many contributions made by nonprofit organizations to our continued wellbeing while boosting awareness for continued growth.

Now, therefore, I, Charles Watts, Mayor, of the Town of Valdese, do hereby proclaim Tuesday, November 29, 2022, as Burke County, NC Nonprofit Day (aka 1BurkeGives) and encourage all citizens to recognize the positive impact nonprofit organizations have on the quality of life of the citizens of Burke County. Burke County.

/s/ Charles Watts, Mayor

Councilman Mears asked what Burke County United Way supports. Mr. Wood shared that in 2021, Burke County United Way created a strategic plan that focuses on helping those in need become more self-sufficient, helping with housing stability, and youth success.

MISS NC USA(MISS VALDESE) – VICTORIA SMITH, 108 ERVIN AVE., VALDESE: Miss Smith welcomed members of the Council and shared how much she loves Valdese. Miss Smith said she grew up in Valdese, went to school in Valdese, and is still a citizen of Valdese. Miss Smith shared that she will be in the Miss NC USA pageant in February 2023 and wanted the Council to know that she will be representing Valdese as Miss Valdese.

CONSENT AGENDA: (enacted by one motion)

APPROVED SPECIAL CALLED MEETING MINUTES OF NOVEMBER 1, 2022

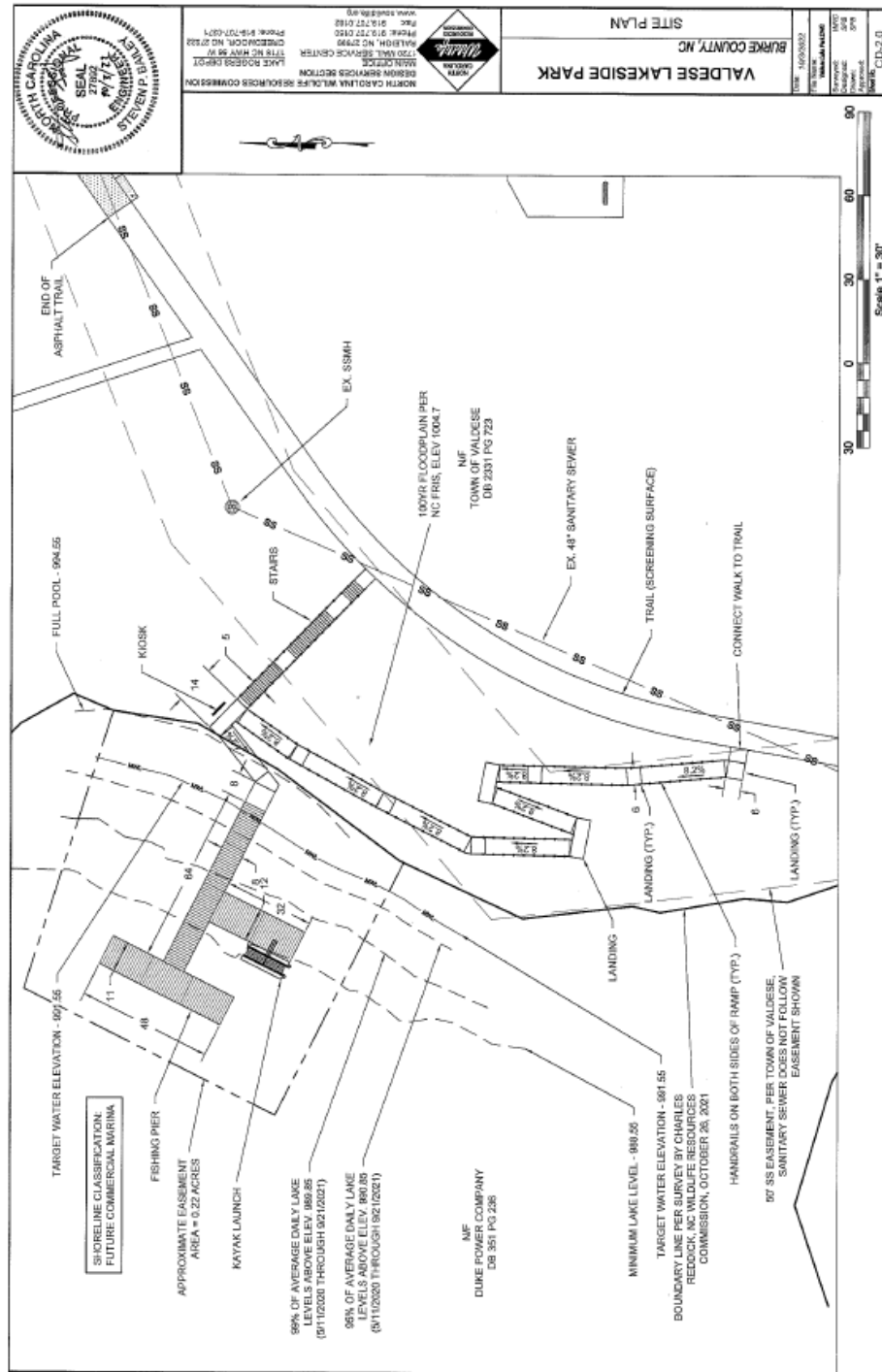
End Consent Agenda

APPROVED COOPERTIVE AGREEMENT BETWEEN NC WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMITTEE & TOWN OF VALDESE: Councilwoman Lowman removed this item from the Consent Agenda. Parks and Recreation Director David Andersen explained to Council that this is an agreement between the Wildlife Resources Committee and the Town of Valdese that outlines the roles and responsibilities of both entities with the construction and maintenance of the public fishing access and canoe/kayak launch. Mr. Andersen said this would be located at the Valdese Lakeside Park and shared the plans and a picture similar to what it will look like.



Joint NCWRC/USACOE Fishing Pier, Falls Lake, NC

November 7, 2022, MB#32



**MEMORANDUM OF COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
NORTH CAROLINA WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION
AND
TOWN OF VALDESE, NORTH CAROLINA**

THIS Agreement, made and entered into this _____ day of _____, by and between the **North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission** (hereinafter called the "**Commission**") and **Town of Valdese, North Carolina** (hereinafter called the "**Town**");

WITNESSETH:

Whereas, the **Commission** is authorized to create and improve public access for the benefit of the boaters and anglers of North Carolina;

Whereas, it is desirable for the public to have access to Lake Rhodhiss at the Valdese Lakeside Park, 1149 Lake Rhodhiss Drive NE, Valdese, NC (hereinafter called the "**Valdese Lakeside Park PFA**"), owned and controlled by the **Town**, and to be constructed and improved pursuant to this Agreement;

Whereas, it is desirable for the **Town** to maintain, improve, and increase recreational opportunities for the public by cooperating with the **Commission** to improve public fishing access at the Valdese Lakeside Park PFA;

Now, therefore, in consideration of the mutual promises and agreements set forth herein, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and intending to be legally bound, the parties agree as follows:

A. The COMMISSION agrees to:

1. Design, construct and install the following at the Valdese Lakeside Park PFA facility: a new floating fishing pier with kayak/canoe launch, accessible route to the pier from the Town's trail system, and a kiosk (hereinafter referred to as "**improvements**");
2. Serve as the manager of the improvements and apply for and comply with all permits necessary for construction of the improvements;
3. Provide construction drawings of the floating fishing pier with kayak/canoe launch and accessible route to the pier from the Town's trail system for review, revision, and approval of the **Town** prior to construction;
4. Provide construction materials (e.g., stone, hardware, gravel, concrete, lumber, etc.) for the improvements;
5. Provide personnel and equipment necessary for demolition, excavation, construction of the improvements;
6. Assure all labor, services and materials provided, by the Commission, under this Agreement shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local statutes, regulations, rules, codes, and ordinances, including without limitation, those relating to safety, hazardous waste, discrimination, fair employment, equal opportunity and workers' compensation. The Commission will resolve any violations of this paragraph at its sole expense;
7. Maintain the construction site of the improvements the Commission is constructing in a safe and orderly condition;
8. Provide funds for materials and services, that exceed to the \$30,000 to be paid by the **Town**, to complete the improvements;
9. Be responsible for future necessary repairs to the fishing pier at the Valdese Lakeside Park PFA site that require design consultation, or require 5 tons or more of rip rap;
10. Assist with public awareness of the site by including the location of the site on the **Commission** webpage, as well as providing and installing a kiosk and signage identifying the Valdese Lakeside Park PFA;
11. Comply with all laws, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, and licensing requirements that are applicable to the conduct of its business and its performance in accordance with this Agreement, including those of federal, federal uniform guidance, state, and local agencies having jurisdiction and/or authority.

B. The TOWN agrees to:

1. Permit **Commission** personnel engaged in planning, construction, or post-construction of the improvements access to the Valdese Lakeside Park PFA site;
2. Provide the parcel of land necessary to complete the improvements. The **Town** will retain title in fee to the parcel and all improvements constructed thereon;
3. Reimburse the **Commission** for permitting fees, cost of engineering analyses required for permits, expenses for construction, including labor, equipment, materials and contractor costs for construction of the improvements at the Valdese Lakeside Park PFA site described herein, in an amount up to, but not to exceed \$30,000;
4. Provide additional signs for posting on the kiosk for review, revision, and approval of the **Commission** prior to installation;
5. Be responsible for any repairs that do not require design consultation or permit modification, including, but not limited to, replacement of damaged boards, kayak launch repairs, or minor shoreline stabilization repairs requiring less than five (5) tons of rip rap;
6. Maintain the grounds surrounding the improvements, keeping the grass mowed at regular intervals, and removing litter;
7. Ensure that the **Commission** is recognized in all press releases, brochures, and advertisements developed by the **Town** concerning visitation and use of the Valdese Lakeside Park PFA;
8. Permit the public access to the Valdese Lakeside Park PFA for the launch and recovery of canoes, kayaks, and other floating fishing vessels;
9. Permit the public access to the Valdese Lakeside Park PFA for fishing activities;
10. Maintain the public parking area and restrooms at the Valdese Lakeside Park and allow patrons of the Valdese Lakeside Park PFA to use the parking area and restrooms;
11. Maintain the accessible trail route from the Valdese Lakeside Park parking area to the beginning of the route to the Valdese Lakeside Park PFA;
12. Take affirmative action in complying with all Federal and State requirements concerning fair employment and employment of people with disabilities, and concerning the treatment of all employees without regard to discrimination by reason of race, color, religion, sex, national origin or disability; and
13. Comply with all laws, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, and licensing requirements that are applicable to the conduct of its business and its performance in accordance with this Agreement including those of federal, state, and local agencies having jurisdiction and/or authority.

C. It is mutually agreed that:

1. "Valdese Lakeside Park Public Fishing Area" is the formal name of the access area;
2. The purpose of the Valdese Lakeside Park Public Fishing Area is to provide public access for fishing. It is unlawful to use a public fishing area for purposes other than fishing as stated in 15A NCAC 10E .0104(g);
3. The fishing pier, kayak launch, and accessible route at the Valdese Lakeside Park PFA site shall become the property of the **Town** after construction is completed;
4. Should the Valdese Lakeside Park PFA site change ownership or be permanently closed to the public during the term of this agreement, the **Town** will reimburse the **Commission** a prorated share of those funds contributed by the **Commission** toward the improvements agreed to herein;
5. The fishing pier and kayak launch at the Valdese Lakeside Park PFA site will be open to the public with no closure of the site except for repair purposes, emergency situations, limited special uses

which have received a Special Use Permit from the **Commission**, or best management practices as determined by the **Commission**;

6. Nothing in this Agreement shall obligate either party to any conditions not specifically stated herein;
7. This Agreement shall become effective as soon as it is signed and dated by both parties and shall continue in effect for 25 years from the date of signing. At the end of the initial 25-year term or any renewal thereof, this Agreement shall automatically for successive terms of ten (10) years each unless written notice of termination is provided by either party at least 120 days prior to the expiration of the initial term or any renewal thereof;
8. During and after the term hereof, the State Auditor and anyone using the agency's internal auditors shall have access to persons and records related to this Agreement to verify accounts and data affecting fees or performance under the Agreement, as provided in G.S. 143-49(9);
9. This Agreement and any documents incorporated specifically by reference represent the entire agreement between the parties and supersede all prior oral or written statements or agreements;
10. This Agreement may be amended only by a written amendment duly executed by the **Commission** and the **Town**;
11. The failure to enforce or the waiver by either party of any right or an event of breach or default on one occasion or instance shall not constitute the waiver of such right, breach, or default on any subsequent occasion or instance;
12. Neither party shall be deemed to be in default of its obligations hereunder if and so long as it is prevented from performing such obligations as a result of events beyond its reasonable control, including without limitation, fire, power failures, any act of war, hostile foreign action, nuclear explosion, riot, strikes or failures or refusals to perform under subcontracts (unless such failure or refusal results from the failure of a party to discharge or fulfill a contractual obligation), civil insurrection, earthquake, hurricane, tornado, or other catastrophic natural event or act of God;
13. Notwithstanding any other term or provision of this Agreement, nothing herein is intended nor shall be interpreted as waiving any claim or defense based on the principle of sovereign immunity that otherwise would be available to either party under applicable law.
14. The Town shall indemnify, defend and hold and save the Commission, its officers, agents, and employees, harmless from liability of any kind, including all claims and losses accruing or resulting to any other person, firm, or corporation furnishing or supplying work, Services, materials, or supplies in connection with the performance of this Agreement, and also from any and all claims and losses accruing or resulting to any person, firm, or corporation that may be injured or damaged by the Town in the performance of this Agreement that are attributable to the negligence or intentionally tortious acts of the Town, provided that the Town is notified in writing within 30 days from the date that the Commission has knowledge of such claims.
15. The Commission shall indemnify, defend and hold and save the Town, its officers, agents, and employees, harmless from liability of any kind, including all claims and losses accruing or resulting to any other person, firm, or corporation furnishing or supplying work, services, materials, or supplies in connection with the performance of this Agreement, and also from any and all claims and losses accruing or resulting to any person, firm, or corporation that may be injured or damaged by the Commission in the performance of this Agreement that are attributable to the negligence or intentionally tortious acts of the Commission, provided that the Commission is notified in writing within 30 days from the date that the Town has knowledge of such claims.
16. The place of this Contract, its situs and forum, shall be North Carolina, where all matters, whether sounding in Contract or tort, relating to its validity, construction, interpretation and enforcement shall be determined.
17. This Contract is made under and shall be governed, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina, without regard to its conflict of laws rules.

In witness whereof, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement the day and year of the last signatory.

Approved and agreed to:

N.C. Wildlife Resources Commission

Cameron Ingram, Executive Director Date
NCWRC

Gary Gardner, Chief Date
Engineering Services

/s/ Charles Watts, Mayor

ATTEST:

/s/ Town Clerk

Councilwoman Hildebran made a motion to approve the agreement between the Town of Valdese and the NC Wildlife Resources Commission, as presented, seconded by Councilwoman Lowman. The vote was unanimous.

PROJECT FORWARD – UNC HEALTH BLUE RIDGE: Kathy Bailey, President & CEO of UNC Health Blue Ridge presented the following presentation:



Who Is UNC Health Blue Ridge:

Blue Ridge Healthcare Hospitals (2 campuses)
*Grace Heights Health and Rehabilitation Center
*College Pines Health and Rehabilitation Center
Grace Ridge Retirement Center
**Phifer Family YMCA
Blue Ridge Radiology
ASC – Carolina Digestive Care
45+ Physician Practice Locations in 3 counties

*operated by SanStone **operated by YMCA

3 11/7/2022

UNC Health-Blue Ridge

We serve North Carolina. Every day.



2

UNC Health-Blue Ridge

UNC Health Blue Ridge – by the numbers

- Two Hospitals Licensed for 315 beds
- Long Term Care licensed for 285 beds (100, 120, 65)
- Continuing Care Retirement Community with more than 225 residents
- Employees of 2,000
- Medical Staff of 250+ Providers

4 11/7/2022

UNC Health-Blue Ridge

Board of Directors



6

11/7/2022

UNC Health Blue Ridge

Transition from Atrium to UNC

6

11/7/2022

UNC Health Blue Ridge

Transition to UNC Health - Back Story

Atrium relationship since 1999

- Management Agreement
- Strong affiliation
- Change in direction

7

11/7/2022

UNC Health Blue Ridge

Transition to UNC Health – Future Story

UNC Health relationship since October 2021

- Management Agreement
- Focus on NC
- Focus on Community / Rural Healthcare
- Mountain Region Hub

8

11/7/2022

UNC Health Blue Ridge

Beginnings of the Mountain Region Hub

- Identification of current specialties and needed specialties
- Implementation of Epic@UNC
- Application to become a Level III Trauma Center
 - Helipad on roof
 - Recruitment of a Trauma Surgeon
- Expansion of Graduate Medical Education
 - Affiliation with Campbell University School of Medicine (in process)
 - Expansion of residency / fellowships

9

11/7/2022

UNC Health Blue Ridge

Valdese New Construction Project

\$38.3M new Cancer Center

- 2 new Linear Accelerators,
- 18 Infusion Chairs
- 6 Private Infusion Rooms
- Multiple Exam Pods
- Therapy and Group Space



Groundbreaking held May 18, 2022
Topping Out held October 20, 2022

UNC Health Blue Ridge

Morganton New Construction Projects



\$118M Capital Project

New 6 story Patient Tower

- 30 Bed ICU and PCU
- Roof top helipad
- 3 shell floors for future



New Expanded Emergency Department

Groundbreaking held June 28, 2022

UNC Health Blue Ridge

UNC Health Blue Ridge – Financial Challenges

- 2021 Gross Revenue \$1.1 Billion
- 2021 Net Revenue \$300 Million
- So what happened to the **\$800 Million** difference?

12 11/7/2022

UNC Health Blue Ridge

UNC Health Blue Ridge – Revenue Lost

- Medicare 53%
- Medicaid 16%
- Managed Care 20%
- Charity Care 7%
- Bad Debt 4%

- Total \$800 Million **difference**

13 11/7/2022

UNC Health Blue Ridge

UNC Health Blue Ridge

Cost to Run System Daily



~\$820,000 / day

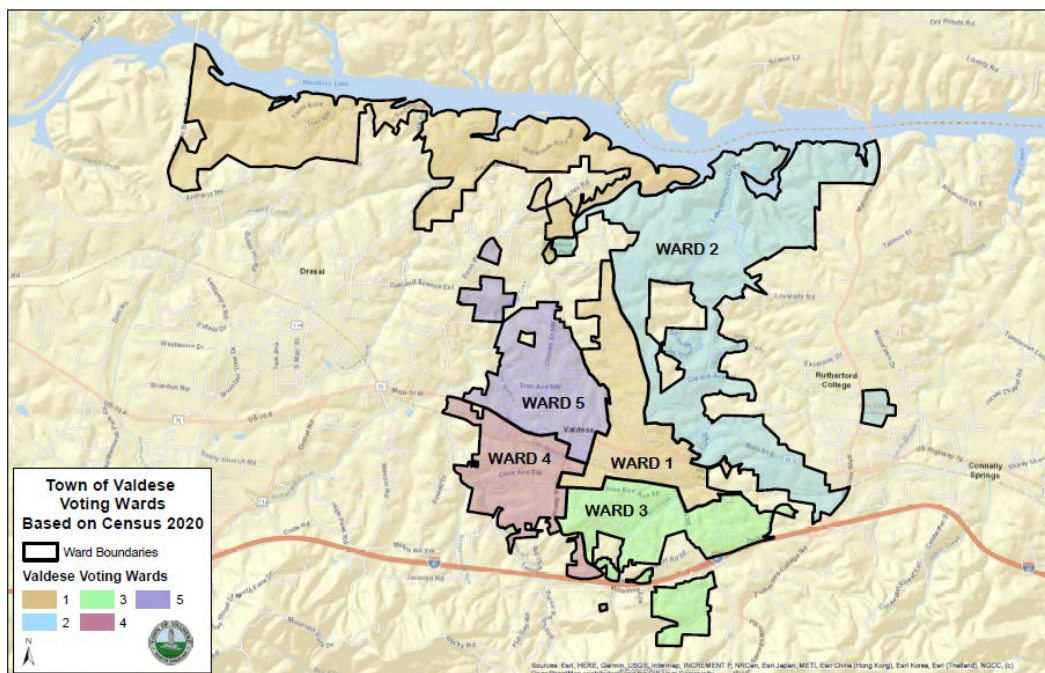
We are essentially a break even operation

14 11/7/2022

UNC Health Blue Ridge

Members of the Council thanked Ms. Bailey for the update and the wonderful projects happening with UNC Health Blue Ridge.

APPROVED CENSUS 2020 VALDESE WARD REDISTRICTING MAP: Planning Director Larry Johnson presented the proposed Census 2020 Valdese Ward Redistricting Map. Mr. Johnson shared that there had been no changes to the map since WPCOG Data Analyst Taylor Dellinger presented it at the October 3, 2022, Council meeting. Councilman Mears confirmed with Mr. Johnson that there had been no input from Council or staff on the proposed changes, and Mr. Johnson said no.



Councilman Mears made a motion to approve the Census 2020 Valdese Ward Redistricting Map, as presented, seconded by Councilwoman Lowman. The vote was unanimous.

MANAGER'S REPORT: Parks & Recreation Director, David Andersen shared the following updates on numerous projects:



Parks and Recreation Project Updates for Town Council-November 7, 2022:

Kayak Launch/ Valdese Lakeside Park PARTF Grant:

Town staff applied for a 1-year extension for our open Parks and Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF) Grant for Valdese Lakeside Park because of the canoe/kayak launch project being incomplete. It is the final piece needed before closing out the grant. This extension was granted.

On Friday, November 4, we received word that FERC had accepted our marina application, and Duke is currently drafting a lease for us. Once the lease is fully executed, we will receive an approval letter authorizing construction of the approved facility.

Community Center Locker Rooms Renovation Update:

Demolition has begun in the community center. Some new electrical work and mechanical work is complete. At this point, we are looking to provide surface selections (flooring, paint, counter tops, etc.) to Moss Marlow so we can keep moving forward. We are meeting every two weeks with the contractors to discuss progress. We are still maintaining the fitness center hours without interruption.

Wayne Owens Gym Update:

Richard's Welding has completed the truss work.

The Sports Flooring Group has removed the old scoreboards.

Custom Coatings but will begin surface prep for the gymnasium painting this week, with their painting phase lasting roughly one month.

At this time, we anticipate this impacting programming for basketball and micro-basketball, and we have worked out agreements with Draughn and Heritage to allow facility usage for programming.

Bicycle Amenity Grant:

Staff will be working over the next two weeks to place bicycle amenities in place per the grant we received.

Pool Update:

Two of the three new boilers are up and running. The third boiler had a manufacturing defect that is a warranty item, but the pool is open at this time running on two boilers. We have been able to keep the pool open without any interruption, and the high schools are practicing and other programs are continuing without further interruption.

Tiger Gym Update:

W.C. Reynolds/ Houck Construction is awaiting delivery of the fans to begin the work in the gymnasium. They have received the louvers, but recently they received word that the fans are delayed to mid-February. The contractor is inquiring about sooner availability through other vendors at this time.

Tennis Court Update:

Court One of Granite Quarry completed the resurface job, but erred when painting the pickleball lines, making them four feet too wide. The contractor came out once to fix the lines, but still left the courts too wide. We are expecting a final correction this week. Staff has finalized a schedule to have pickleball set up for community play, which will be implemented upon correction of the court lines. The courts are back open at this time though for open play.

Town Manager Seth Eckard made the following announcements:

Christmas in November Craft & Gift Show at the Old Rock School is scheduled for Friday, November 11, 2022, 4:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m. & Saturday, November 12, 2022, 9:00 a.m. – 2:00 p.m.

Annual Town Council/Valdese Merchants Association Dinner, Tuesday, November 15, 2022, 6:30 p.m. at the Old Rock School, Waldensian Room

Town Offices Closed on November 11 in Observance of Veterans Day & November 24th & 25, 2022, in Observance of Thanksgiving.

Valdese Christmas Parade, Saturday, December 3, 2022, 10:00 a.m., Honoring Grand Marshal Mary-Louise Hatley. Council members will meet at the Fire Department at 9:15 a.m. to ride in the Fire Truck.

Bluegrass at the Rock: Sideline, December 3, 2022, at 7:30 p.m. Visit www.townofvaldese.com for ticket information.

MAYOR AND COUNCIL COMMENTS: Councilwoman Hildebran recognized Code Enforcement/Animal Control Officer Hicks for all the work he has completed to clean up the Town. Officer Hicks gave a brief update on a few cases he has been working on.

Mayor Watts thanked the staff that worked the Treats in the Streets event and felt it was a success.

ADJOURNMENT: At 6:51 p.m., there being no further business to come before Council, Councilwoman Lowman made a motion to adjourn, seconded by Councilwoman Hildebran. The vote was unanimous.

The next regular Council meeting is scheduled for Monday, December 5, 2022.

Town Clerk

Mayor

jl

TOWN OF VALDESE TOWN COUNCIL ANNUAL/JOINT DINNER MEETING WITH VALDESE MERCHANTS NOVEMBER 15, 2022

The Town of Valdese Town Council met jointly with the Valdese Merchants for the Annual Dinner Meeting on Tuesday, November 15, 2022, at 6:00 p.m., at the Old Rock School, Waldensian Room.

The following were present: Mayor Charles Watts, Mayor Pro Tem Frances Hildebran, Councilwoman Rexanna Lowman, Councilman Tim Skidmore, and Councilman Paul Mears. Also present were Town Manager Seth Eckard, Assistant Town Manager/CFO Bo Weichel, Town Clerk Jessica Lail, and Community Affairs Director Morrissa Angi.

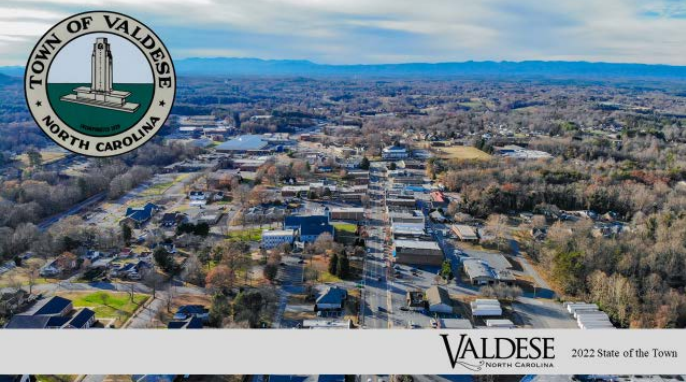
Absent: Ward 1 Vacant Seat

A quorum was present, and no action was taken.

At 6:00 p.m., Mayor Watts called the meeting to order and welcomed everyone. He offered the invocation and invited everyone to enjoy dinner catered by Myra's. There were approximately 30 downtown merchants and building owners in attendance.

Mayor Watts introduced members of the Council and thanked the business owners for investing their time and money into the Town of Valdese. Mayor Watts encouraged everyone to reach out to him or Council members with any problems.

Town Manager Seth Eckard shared the following presentation:




How do we support you?

Merchant E-Newsletter: Monthly newsletter features local Valdese business ads, promotions, events, etc. The publication goes out mid-month and reaches over 15,000 subscribers, at no cost to our merchants.

Social Media: Follow and Like our pages. When you post promotions, tag us, and we will share them!

Seasonal Promotions: Partner with us on community contests, and sponsorship opportunities!

- Furrocious Pet Costume Contest: Sponsored by Barkside Pet Grooming
- "Grateful" Gobbler Art Contest: Sponsored by Farris Insurance Agency
- Rat Dad & Moms with Moxie Photo Contests: Donations/gift cards sponsored by numerous Valdese businesses
- Small Business Saturday
- Valentine's Day Promotion, Lucky Leprechaun Hunt



• How will Ward 1 seat be filled?

Elected Officials		2022 State of the Town	
Website Visits 2018: 73,092 2019: 76,594 2020: 62,205 2021: 98,023 2022: 132,484 (as of 11/7/2022)	Top Page Views by City: <i>(Outside Burke County)</i> Charlotte Nashville Atlanta Hickory - Lenoir	Social Media Followers 2019: 8,901 2020: 11,554 2021: 13,357 Current: 15,303	Social Average Reach 2019: 147,858 2020: 112,623 2021: 121,742 Current: 138,685
Old Rock School Event Attendance 2018: 31,550 – 424 events 2019: 32,846 – 425 events 2020: 8,012 – 184 events 2021: 8,306 – 225 events 2022: 16,734 – 238 events (thru October)	Major Event Attendance Independence Day Celebration: 20,000 Family Friday Nights Season: 8,000 Craft Shows: 4,100 Waldensian Festival: 7,500 Misc. Outdoor Events: 2,000		

Community Affairs: Merchant Resources

2022 State of the Town

Websites:
 townofvaldese.com – government site – targeted for citizens - Meeting Schedules shared here
 visitvaldese.com – tourism site – events & attractions - Event Calendars shared here

CodeRED:
 Citizens can create their own account for important updates. Through this service they can select which method of contact they prefer.

Quarterly Mailed Newsletter:
 Citizens can sign up for this mailing. They sent out quarterly and feature letter from the mayor/town manager along with upcoming events, special announcements from any department that share information.

Citizen Request Center:
 Email Service on the website that citizens can submit a direct request. Requests are received by Public Works & then funneled to appropriate departments. This is helpful for rough truck pickups, leaf collection and special assistant needs.

New Resident welcome packets:
 These are shared with new water customers as they sign up for water service at town hall. Include all information on Valdese, contact lists, maps and special services.

Social Media:
 All updates are shared as appropriate. Citizens can follow all pages for information.
 Instagram, Facebook, Downtown Valdese Businesses Group, What is there to do in Valdese Group, Old Rock School, Valdese Lakeside Park, Waldensian Festival, Shop Local, Valdese NC

Water Bill Incentives:
 Most often incentives are included for important announcements or schedules. On the water bill itself, we have the opportunity to add important messages for citizens.

Community Affairs: Old Rock School & Other Stats

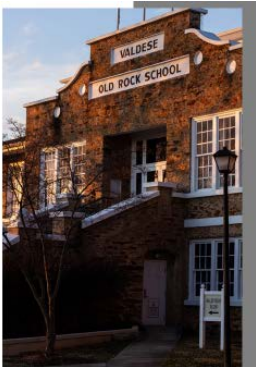
2022 State of the Town

Old Rock School Grant Awards:

- Rural Transformation Fund Grant = \$850,000
- Application Pending – ARC = \$120,000

Proposed Scope of Work

- Auditorium Seating – ADA
- Auditorium Flooring
- ADA Access to Stage
- Front Lobby Bathroom Expansion
- Sidewalk Expansion – Main Street to Walking Track
- Meeting Space Equipment Upgrades



Community Affairs: Public Communication

2022 State of the Town

Upcoming Projects

2022 State of the Town

Valdese Lakeside Park:

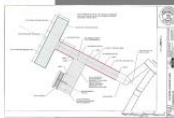
- Opened in November of 2021: Lakeside Greenway, Hiking Trails, Parking, Restrooms, Picnic Areas, Dog Park, Kayak Launch, Fishing Pier

Community Center:

- Renovation of Gym, Men's and Women's Locker Room, Lobby areas, and Tiger Gym improvements (all services remain open during construction)

Bowling:

- Collaboration with WSVN has seen the start of our Rock and Bowl night, which has drawn large crowds on Friday nights to our bowling lanes. "Cosmic Bowling"



Parks & Recreation

2022 State of the Town

- Code Enforcement/Animal Control Officer**— Proactive vs. Reactive Service

- Boots on the Ground**

- Vagrancy Ordinance**

- Crime rates continue to be lowest in Burke County.**

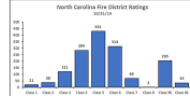


Police Department

2022 State of the Town

Fire District Rating:

On March 28, 2022 the North Carolina Insurance Commissioner and State Fire Marshal Mike Causey announced that the Valdese Fire Department completed their routine inspection and received the listed rating of class 3, with the effective date of July 1, 2022. **Moved from class 4 to class 3. Top 12% of fire districts in North Carolina.**

**Financial Condition of the Town of Valdese**

- General Fund balance increased from 18% (2018) to **113% (2022) of annual expenditures**
- Sales Tax revenue doubled over the last 10 years
- The General Fund's debt ratio is 4.5% of the annual budget
- ABC Store paid off all of its debt and now generates over \$100,000 a year for the Town of Valdese to be spent on public safety



Fire and Finances

2022 State of the Town

Strategic Planning:

On November 1st the Valdese Town Council met to set priorities for the next three for the Town of Valdese.

- Street Resurfacing**
- Completion of the Public Safety Building Project**
- Investment in our Aging Utility System**
- Streetscape / Downtown Beautification**



Valdese Town Council Strategic Planning Session

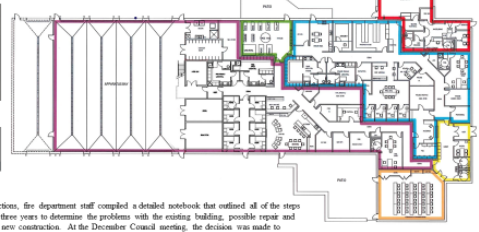
2022 State of the Town

Street Resurfacing:

- In the process of completing a pavement condition study
- Use the study to prioritize the order in which streets are resurfaced
- Beginning in the Spring of 2024, the Town of Valdese will pave streets annually

Public Safety Building:

One of the main focus areas for the fire department in 2021 has been the public safety building. In January, CBSA Architects and McGill Associates presented a report comparing construction costs and benefits of both the Ruston and Puckett properties. Council directed staff to proceed with designing a building for the Puckett property. Numerous meetings and discussions were held to determine needs, square footage, site plans, and floor plan concepts. In June, staff group meetings were held with Council to present these findings with Council unanimously giving the go ahead to proceed with further design and construction documents.



In preparation for the upcoming municipal elections, fire department staff compiled a detailed notebook that outlined all of the steps and decisions the town had taken over the last three years to determine the problems with the existing building, possible repair and renovation, utilization of other buildings, and new construction. At the December Council meeting, the decision was made to modify CBSA's contract to perform an updated study to compare repair and renovation costs of the existing facility to new construction on the Puckett site.

Street Paving Plan

2022 State of the Town

Public Safety Building:

2022 State of the Town

\$11 million of capital investment in our utility system, \$5 million of which is paid for with grant money.

- Smart Meter Project
- Blanch Conversion Project
- Main Street Water Line Project
- Water Plant Backup Generator
- St. Germain Ave Water Line Replacement
- MCC Upgrades
- Pump Station Improvements
- Sewer Line Repairs



Utilities

2022 State of the Town

Downtown / Streetscape Beautification:**DOWNTOWN IMPROVEMENT IDEAS****REDESIGN WELCOME SIGNS**

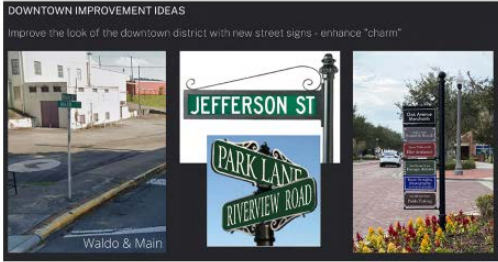
- Refresh first impression & welcome
- Improve Landscaping
- Keep existing - back-lit with new logo



Downtown Beautification

2022 State of the Town

**Downtown / Streetscape
Beautification:**



Downtown Beautification

2022 State of the Town

**Downtown / Streetscape
Beautification:**



Downtown Beautification

2022 State of the Town

At 7:20 p.m., Councilwoman Hildebran made a motion to adjourn, seconded by Councilwoman Lowman. The vote was unanimous.

The next meeting is a regularly scheduled Council Meeting on Monday, December 5, 2022, 6:00 p.m.

Town Clerk

Mayor

jl

TOWN OF VALDESE
RESOLUTION ADOPTING 2023 TOWN COUNCIL MEETING SCHEDULE

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 2-1011 of the Town of Valdese Code of Ordinances, there shall be a regular meeting of the council at the town hall, on the first Monday in each month, at 6:00 p.m., unless another place, date or time shall be designated.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Town of Valdese Town Council adopts the following Meeting Schedule for 2023:

January 9, 2023	
February 6, 2023	
March 6, 2023	
March 23, 2023	Annual Budget Retreat - Old Rock School - Waldensian Room Day 1: 9:00 a.m.
March 24, 2023	Annual Budget Retreat - Old Rock School - Waldensian Room Day 2: 9:00 a.m.
April 3, 2023	
April 6, 2023	Council Budget Workshop 1 Dinner Town Hall – Community Room, 6:00 p.m.
April 18, 2023	Council Budget Workshop 2 (If needed) Town Hall – Community Room, 6:00 p.m.
May 1, 2023	
June 5, 2023	Budget Public Hearing
July 10, 2023	
August 7, 2023	
September 5, 2023	Tuesday, due to Labor Day Holiday
October 2, 2023	
November 6, 2023	
November 14, 2023	Tuesday, Annual Dinner Meeting with Valdese Merchants Association
December 4, 2023	

This 5th day of December, 2022.

Charles Watts, Mayor

2023 Board and Commission Appointments/Reappointments

Parks and Recreation Commission (3-year terms)

1. Reappointment of Robert Murray

Planning Board & Board of Adjustment (4-year terms)

1. Reappointment of Carlton Caruso
2. Reappointment of Elizabeth Braswell - Ms. Braswell will be moving from Alternate Member to Board Member, replacing John Rostan, whose term expires at the end of the year.
3. New Appointment of Cindy Stephens(Alternate Member)

New Appointee Bio:

Cindy Stephens is a lifetime resident of Valdese as a teacher, mentor, and leader in the community. She graduated from East Burke High School, received her Bachelor of Science in Special Education from Appalachian State University, and received her Masters in Education from Appalachian State as well. She retired from teaching after 30 years of service and served as a leader and mentor to new teachers. Cindy is an active member of Cornerstone Baptist Church as a deacon, leads vacation bible school, and has taught Sunday school for 20 years. She loves the Town of Valdese and desires a more active role in making our small town thrive.

**A RESOLUTION OF THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF VALDESE
APPROVING THE NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE
FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES RECORDS RETENTION AND
DISPOSTION SCHEDULE GENERAL RECORDS ISSUED OCTOBER 1, 2021**

WHEREAS, the North Carolina Division of Archives and History of the Department of Cultural Resources is responsible for assisting local governments in records management, including the destruction of obsolete records and the protection of essential records as provided by Chapters 121 and 132 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, and;

WHEREAS, the municipal records management program provides advice, service and training in the control, maintenance, preservation and disposal of official public records in the custody of local governmental units, and;

WHEREAS “Public Record” means any document, paper, letter, map, book, photograph, film, sound recording, magnetic or other tape, electronic data processing record, artifact or other documentary material made or received pursuant to law or ordinance in connection with the transaction of public business by any agency of the North Carolina government or its subdivisions, and;

WHEREAS, the Department of Cultural Resources has issued an amendment to the Records Retention Schedule date October 1, 2021, and;

WHEREAS, the General Records Schedule for Local Government Agencies Retention and Disposition Schedule is endorsed by the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Historical Resources, Archives and Records Section, Government Records Branch;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Town of Valdese Town Council that the Council adopts the North Carolina General Records Schedule for Local Government Agencies Retention and Disposition Schedule, as updated by the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources in accordance with the provision of Chapters 121 and 132 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, dated October 1, 2022, a copy of which is on file in the office of the Town Clerk.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED this schedule is to remain in effect from the date of approval until it is reviewed and updated.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF VALDESE, NORTH CAROLINA, on this, the 5th day of December 2022; such meeting was held in compliance with the Open Meetings Act, at which meeting a quorum was present and voting.

TOWN OF VALDESE

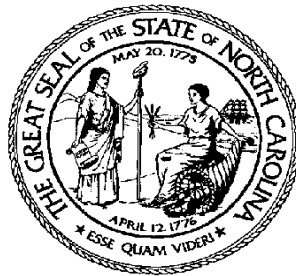
Charles Watts, Mayor

ATTEST:

Jessica Lail, Town Clerk

RECORDS RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULE

GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



Issued By:



NC DEPARTMENT OF
NATURAL AND CULTURAL RESOURCES

North Carolina Department of Natural and Cultural Resources
Division of Archives and Records
Government Records Section

October 1, 2021

CONTENTS

Approval	iv
Front Matter	
Executive Summary	v
Legend for Records Schedule	vii
Records Retention and Disposition Schedule	
Standard 1: Administration and Management Records	1
Standard 2: Budget, Fiscal, and Payroll Records	23
Standard 3: Geographic Information System Records	36
Standard 4: Human Resources Records	43
Standard 5: Information Technology Records	61
Standard 6: Legal Records	67
Standard 7: Public Relations Records	75
Standard 8: Risk Management Records	80
Standard 9: Workforce Development Records	86
Appendix	
Managing Public Records in North Carolina	A-1
Audits, Litigation, and Other Official Action	A-5
Transitory Records	A-6
Destruction of Public Records	A-8
Sample Destructions Log	A-10
Electronic Records: E-mail, Born Digital Records, and Digital Imaging	A-11
Geospatial Records	A-13
Security Preservation Copies of Records	A-15
Disaster Assistance	A-17
Staff Training	A-18
Request Forms	
Request for Change in Records Schedule	A-19
Request for Disposal of Unscheduled Records	A-20
Request for Disposal of Original Records Duplicated by Electronic Means	A-21
File Plan	A-22
Related Records Series in Program Schedules	A-23
Index	A-30

2021 General Records Schedule: Local Government Agencies

The records retention and disposition schedules and retention periods governing the records series listed herein are hereby approved. This approval extends to and includes the following standards in the **2021 General Records Schedule: Local Government Agencies**:

1. Administration and Management Records
2. Budget, Fiscal, and Payroll Records
3. Geographic Information System Records
4. Human Resources Records
5. Information Technology Records
6. Legal Records
7. Public Relations Records
8. Risk Management Records
9. Workforce Development Records

In accordance with the provisions of Chapters 121 and 132 of the *General Statutes of North Carolina*, it is agreed that the records do not and will not have further use or value for official business, research, or reference purposes after the respective retention periods specified herein and are authorized to be destroyed or otherwise disposed of by the agency or official having custody of them without further reference to or approval of either party to this agreement.

Destructions

G.S. § 121-5 authorizes the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources to regulate the destruction of public records. Furthermore, the local government agency agrees to comply with 07 NCAC 04M .0510 when deciding on a method of destruction. The North Carolina Administrative Code states:

“(a) Paper records which have met their required retention requirements and are not subject to legal or other audit holds should be destroyed in one of the following ways:

1. burned, unless prohibited by local ordinance;
2. shredded, or torn up so as to destroy the record content of the documents or material concerned;
3. placed in acid vats so as to reduce the paper to pulp and to terminate the existence of the documents or materials concerned; or
4. sold as waste paper, provided that the purchaser agrees in writing that the documents or materials concerned will not be resold without pulverizing or shredding the documents so that the information contained within cannot be practicably read or reconstructed.

(b) When used in an approved records retention and disposition schedule, the provision that electronic records are to be destroyed means that the data and metadata are to be overwritten, deleted, and unlinked so the data and metadata may not be practicably reconstructed.

(c) When used in an approved records retention and disposition schedule, the provision that confidential records of any format are to be destroyed means the data, metadata, and physical media are to be destroyed in such a manner that the information cannot be read or reconstructed under any means.”

All local government agencies should maintain logs of their destructions either in the minutes of their governing board or in their Records Management file. Confidential records will be destroyed in such a manner that the records cannot be practicably read or reconstructed.

Public records, including electronic records, not listed in this schedule are not authorized to be destroyed.

Audits and Litigation Actions

Records subject to audit or those legally required for ongoing official proceedings must be retained until released from such audits or official proceedings, notwithstanding the instructions of this schedule.

Electronic Records

All local government agencies and the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources concur that the long-term and/or permanent preservation of electronic records requires additional commitment and active management by the agency. Agencies agree to comply with all policies, standards, and best practices published by the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources regarding the creation and management of electronic records.

Local government agencies should consider retention requirements and disposition authorities when designing and implementing electronic records management systems. Any type of electronically-created or electronically-stored information falls under the North Carolina General Assembly's definition of public records cited above. For example, e-mail, text messages, blog posts, voicemails, websites, word processing documents, spreadsheets, databases, and PDFs all fall within this definition of public records. In addition, G.S. § 132-6.1(a) specifies:

“Databases purchased, leased, created, or otherwise acquired by every public agency containing public records shall be designed and maintained in a manner that does not impair or impede the public agency's ability to permit the public inspection and examination of public records and provides a means of obtaining copies of such records. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to require the retention by the public agency of obsolete hardware or software.”

Local government agencies may scan any paper record and retain it electronically for ease of retrieval. If an agency wishes to destroy the original paper records before their assigned retention periods have been met, the agency must establish an electronic records policy, including putting into place procedures for quality assurance and documentation of authorization for records destructions approved by the Government Records Section. This electronic records policy and releases for destruction of records must be approved by the Government Records Section. Agencies should be aware that for the purpose of any audit, litigation, or public records request, they are considered the records custodian obligated to produce requested records, even if said records are being maintained electronically by an outside vendor. Therefore, contracts regarding electronically stored information should be carefully negotiated to specify how records can be exported in case a vendor goes out of business or the agency decides to award the contract to a different vendor.

Reference Copies

All local government agencies and the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources agree that certain records series possess only brief administrative, fiscal, legal, research, and reference value. These records series have been designated by retention periods that allow these records to be destroyed when “*reference value ends*.” All local government agencies hereby agree that they will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction “*destroy when reference value ends*.” If a local government agency does not establish internal policies and retention periods, the local government agency is not complying with the provisions of this retention schedule and is not authorized by the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources to destroy the records with the disposition instruction “*destroy when reference value ends*.”

Record Copy

A record copy is defined as “The single copy of a document, often the original, that is designated as the official copy for reference and preservation.”¹ The record copy is the one whose retention and disposition is mandated by this schedule; all additional copies are considered reference or access copies and can be destroyed when their usefulness expires. In some cases, postings to social media may be unofficial copies of information that is captured elsewhere as a record copy (e.g., a press release about an upcoming agency event that is copied to various social media platforms). Appropriately retaining record copies and disposing of reference copies requires agencies to

¹ Society of American Archivists, *Dictionary of Archives Terminology*.

designate clearly what position or office is required to maintain an official record for the duration of its designated retention period.

Transitory Records

Transitory records are defined as “record[s] that [have] little or no documentary or evidential value and that need not be set aside for future use.”²

North Carolina has a broad definition of public records. However, the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources recognizes that some records may have little or no long-term documentary or evidential value to the creating agency. These records are often called transitory records. They may be disposed of according to the guidance below. However, all public employees should be familiar with their appropriate retention schedule and any other applicable guidelines for their office. If there is a required retention period for these records, that requirement must be followed. When in doubt about whether a record is transitory or whether it has special significance or importance, retain the record in question and seek guidance from a DNCR records analyst.

Routing slips and transmittal sheets adding no information to that contained in the transmitted material have minimal value after the material has been successfully transmitted. These records may be destroyed or otherwise disposed of after receipt of the material has been confirmed. Similarly, “while you were out” slips, memory aids, and other records requesting follow-up actions (including voicemails and calendar invites) have minimal value once the official action these records are supporting has been completed and documented. These records may be destroyed or otherwise disposed of once the action has been resolved.

Drafts and working papers, including notes and calculations, are materials gathered or created to assist in the creation of another record. All drafts and working papers are public records subject to all provisions of Chapter 132 of the General Statutes, but many of them have minimal value after the final version of the record has been approved, and may be destroyed after final approval, if they are no longer necessary to support the analysis or conclusions of the official record. Drafts and working documents that may be destroyed after final approval include:

- Drafts and working papers for internal and external policies
- Drafts and working papers for internal administrative reports, such as daily and monthly activity reports;
- Drafts and working papers for internal, non-policy-level documents, such as informal workflows and manuals; and
- Drafts and working papers for presentations, workshops, and other explanations of agency policy that is already formally documented.


Forms used solely to create, update, or modify records in an electronic medium may be destroyed in office after completion of data entry and after all verification and quality control procedures, so long as these records are not required for audit or legal purposes. However, if the forms contain any analog components that are necessary to validate the information contained on them (e.g., a signature or notary’s seal), they must be retained according to the disposition instructions for the records series encompassing the forms’ function.

² Ibid.

It is further agreed that these records may not be destroyed prior to the time periods stated; however, for sufficient reason they may be retained for longer periods. This schedule supersedes previous versions of this schedule and any localized amendments; it is to remain in effect from the date of approval until it is reviewed and updated.

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED


Municipal/County Clerk or Manager
Title: _____



Sarah E. Koonts, Director
Division of Archives and Records

APPROVED

Head of Governing Body
Title: _____



D. Reid Wilson, Secretary
Department of Natural and Cultural
Resources

Municipality/County: _____

Effective: October 1, 2021

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- ✓ Some records are covered by the Local Agency Program Retention and Disposition Schedules. See the appendix for Related Records Series Found in Local Agency Program Schedules.
- ✓ According to N.C. Gen. Stat. § 121-5(b) and N.C. Gen. Stat. § 132-3, you may destroy public records only with the consent of the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources (DNCR). The State Archives of North Carolina is the division of DNCR charged with administering a records management program. This schedule is the primary way the State Archives of North Carolina gives its consent. Without approving this schedule, your agency is obligated to obtain the State Archives of North Carolina's permission to destroy *any* record, no matter how insignificant.
- ✓ Each records series listed on this schedule has specific disposition instructions that will indicate how long the series must be kept in your office. In some cases, the disposition instructions are simply "retain in office permanently," which means that those records must be kept in your office forever. In other cases, the retention period may be "destroy in office when reference value ends." An agency may have reference copies of materials, meaning "a copy of a record distributed to make recipients aware of the content but not directing the recipient to take any action on the matter" (from Society of American Archivists, *Dictionary of Archives Terminology*). Your agency must establish and enforce internal policies by setting minimum retention periods for the records that the State Archives of North Carolina has scheduled with the disposition instructions, "destroy when reference value ends."
- ✓ E-mail is a record as defined by N.C. Gen. Stat. § 121-5 and N.C. Gen. Stat. § 132. It is the content of the e-mail that is critical when determining the retention period of a particular e-mail, including attachments, not the media in which the record was created. It is important for all agency employees and officials to determine the appropriate records series for specific e-mails and retain them according to the disposition instructions listed with the identified record series.
- ✓ The State Archives of North Carolina recommends that all agency employees and officials view the tutorials that are available online through the State Archives website in order to familiarize themselves with records management principles and practices. The State Archives of North Carolina's online tutorials include topics such as records management and scanning guidelines.
- ✓ The State Archives of North Carolina creates security preservation record copies for minutes and selected other records of governing bodies and commissions, adoption records, and maps and plats. Agencies can request copies of the digital images made during this process. Contact the appropriate Records Management Analyst to begin this process.

- ✓ If you have records that are not listed in this schedule, contact a Records Management Analyst. An analyst will discuss the nature of the records with you to determine if the records have historical value. If the records do not have historical value, we will ask you to complete a Request for Disposal of Unscheduled Records (page A-20) for records that are no longer being created.

LEGEND FOR RECORDS SCHEDULE

This records retention and disposition schedule applies to records in all media, unless otherwise specified.



– symbol designating that one or more records in this series may be confidential or may include confidential information.

Item # – an identifying number assigned to each records series for ease of reference.

Series – “a group of similar records that are . . . related as the result of being created, received, or used in the same activity.” (From Society of American Archivists, *Dictionary of Archives Terminology*). Series in this schedule are based on common functions in government offices.

Records Series Title – a short identification of the records in a series, based on their common function.

Series Description – a longer description of the records in a series, often including the types of records that can frequently be found in that series. This information is included underneath the Records Series Title.

Disposition Instructions – instructions dictating the length of time a series must be retained and how the office should dispose of those records after that time.

Citation – a listing of references to statutes, laws, and codes related to the records series. Citations can include:

- Authority: governing the creation of records
- Confidentiality: limiting access to public records
- Retention: setting a retention period

Throughout this schedule, items that cross-reference other items within this schedule are indicated with a SEE ALSO reference. If you hover your cursor over one of these items, you will see the hand tool that will enable you to click on the item to follow the link to that location.

AUDITS: PERFORMANCE

Records concerning internal and external audits conducted to assess the function of government programs. Includes reports, working papers, corrective measures, and other related records.

SEE ALSO: Audits: Financial (STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS).

Sample records series title and description with cross-reference included

No destruction of records may take place if litigation or audits are pending or reasonably anticipated. See also AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS


Official records pertaining to the authority, operating philosophy, methods, primary functions, and routine office administration of local agencies.

ITEM #	STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.01	ABSTRACTS OF MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS Copies of abstracts prepared by the County Board of Elections and forwarded to the municipal clerk.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____ <i>Retention Note: Official record maintained permanently by the County Board of Elections.</i>	Authority: G.S. 163-300
1.02	ACCREDITATION RECORDS Records documenting accreditations and certifications received by the agency. Includes applications, final reports, and other related records. Also includes evaluations of the agency by outside entities.	Destroy in office 5 years after superseded or obsolete.	Authority: 10A NCAC 48B
1.03	ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTIVES, REGULATIONS, AND RULES @ Records documenting requirements or directives promulgated by the agency for the conduct of a business or activity on agency premises or under agency authority.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.04	AUDITS: PERFORMANCE @ Records concerning internal and external audits conducted to assess the function of government programs. Includes reports, working papers, corrective measures, and other related records. SEE ALSO: Audits: Financial (STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS).	a) Retain in office permanently reports related to internal compliance or operational audits, hazardous material, or those that document a significant change in agency practices. b) Destroy in office PCI attestation reports after 3 years. c) Destroy in office remaining audit reports after 10 years. d) Destroy in office documentation of corrective measures 2 years after their implementation. e) Destroy in office working papers and remaining records when superseded or obsolete.	
1.05 	BLUEPRINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS @ Blueprints and specifications of agency owned buildings and facilities. Includes as-built plans and related records concerning approved changes.	a) Transfer as-built drawings to new owner when agency relinquishes ownership of building or facility. b) Retain in office as-built drawings for life of structure and then destroy. c) Destroy in office blueprints, floorplans, and other preliminary design and construction documents when superseded or obsolete.	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.7

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.06	BONDS Records documenting written guarantees from a third party, including bid bonds, payment bonds, performance bonds, and surety bonds. SEE ALSO: Bids for Purchase (STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS), and Projects (below).	Destroy in office 5 years after expiration or cancellation.	
1.07	BULLETINS Internal information sharing materials that circulate information within the agency. Also includes memoranda and newsletters.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
1.08	BUSINESS CERTIFICATION RECORDS Applications and supporting documentation submitted by businesses to be certified as a Small Business Enterprise (SBE) or other classification.	a) Destroy in office all documentation 3 years after most recent recertification. b) If certification was never issued, destroy in office all documentation when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
1.09	BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT SUBJECT FILE	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
1.10	CALENDARS OF EVENTS AND APPOINTMENTS	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
1.11	CENSUS PROJECT RECORDS Records created to assist the U.S. Census Bureau with the decennial census.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.12	CHARTER RECORDS Charter and charter proceedings related to adoption, amendment and/or repeal.	Retain in office permanently.	
1.13	COLLECTED DATA Information and statistics compiled and analyzed for research purposes or to support the functions of the agency. SEE ALSO: Data Warehouses (STANDARD 5: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS).	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	If data contains confidential information, abide by relevant restrictions.

1: Administration and Management

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.14	CONSTITUENT COMMENTS, COMPLAINTS, PETITIONS, AND SERVICE REQUESTS @ Records concerning objections, dissatisfaction, or disagreements with actions or positions taken or not taken by the agency. Includes comments and petitions submitted by constituents requesting action as well as routine requests for service. Also includes requests for reasonable accommodation to the general public under Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act, Housing and Urban Development Act, 1973 Rehabilitation Act, and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; including constituent requests, survey of agency buildings to determine accessibility to the physically handicapped, proposals for implementation, correspondence (including e-mail), and resolutions. SEE ALSO: Civil Rights Records (STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS).	a) Transfer records as applicable to Litigation Case Records (STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS). b) Destroy in office comments, complaints, petitions, and requests 1 year after resolution.* c) Destroy in office accommodation requests 2 years after resolution.*	Authority: 42 USC 12132
1.15	CONSTITUENT SURVEYS Surveys and related records addressing agency services, policies, and other concerns.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.16	CORRESPONDENCE AND MEMORANDA Administrative and management correspondence/memoranda (including e-mail) written or received by the office concerning agency authority, operating philosophy, purpose, methods, and any other function. For information on handling e-mail and text or instant messages, see ELECTRONIC RECORDS , page A-11. SEE ALSO: Public Bodies: Correspondence (below) and Legal Correspondence (STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS).	a) Transfer correspondence (including e-mail) with historical value to History Records (below), after 3 years. b) Destroy routine administrative correspondence and memoranda after 1 year. c) Destroy in office remaining records after 3 years. <i>Retention Note: The correspondence (including e-mail) of the most senior administrator has historical value and should be retained permanently.</i>	
1.17	CUSTOMER CALL CENTER RECORDINGS @ Recordings of calls to customer service centers made for quality assurance and training purposes.	Destroy in office after 30 days.	
1.18	EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, AND INSPECTION RECORDS @ Records concerning the maintenance, repair, routine testing, and inspection of agency owned equipment and vehicles. Also includes warranties. SEE ALSO: Grants (below), and System Maintenance Records: Hardware Repair or Service (STANDARD 5: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS).	a) Destroy in office records documenting routine inspections, janitorial cleaning, and routine maintenance of equipment and vehicles after 1 year.* b) Destroy in office records documenting all other maintenance and repairs after 3 years.* c) Destroy in office warranties 1 year after expiration.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.19	EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE REFERENCE RECORDS Includes operation, specification, and technical manuals. Also includes brochures, bulletins, and related documentation.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
1.20	EQUIPMENT, FACILITY, AND VEHICLE USAGE RECORDS Records documenting the assignment, request, and usage of agency assets. Also includes mileage and checkout logs, fuel consumption reports, reservation requests, authorizations, utility usage logs, and similar records.	a) Destroy in office after 3 years if records are used for allocating costs or determining payment under rental or lease agreements.* b) Destroy in office remaining records after 1 year.	
1.21	FACILITY MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, AND INSPECTION RECORDS Records documenting maintenance, repair, and inspection of agency-owned facilities, including warranties on said repairs. Also includes any real property owned by the agency. SEE ALSO: Contracts, Leases, and Agreements (STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS), Property Management Records (below).	a) Destroy in office records documenting system repair and improvement (including plumbing, electrical, fire, and other systems) after 3 years. b) Destroy in office records documenting routine inspections, janitorial cleaning, environmental monitoring, and routine maintenance of facilities after 1 year. c) Destroy in office warranties 1 year after expiration.	
1.22	FORMS AND TEMPLATES Blank forms, templates, and letterhead used to create agency records.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	

1: Administration and Management

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.23	GRANT PROPOSALS Proposals submitted for grants, including applications, correspondence (including e-mail), and other related records.	a) Transfer records concerning approved grants to Grants (below). b) Destroy in office rejected or withdrawn grant proposals when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
1.24	GRANTS@ Records concerning approved federal, state, and private grants. File includes applications, reports, records of equipment purchased with grant funds, and all relevant programmatic records. Also includes any required certifications and disclosures, documentation about grants issued by the agency, and research records generated as part of a grant project. SEE ALSO: Grants: Financial (STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS).	a) Destroy records supporting the expenditure of federal funds passed through NC DHHS on a fiscal year basis when the DHHS Office of the Controller provides written guidance that records are released from all audits and other official actions. b) Destroy in office records of state and private grants 5 years after final financial report is filed.* c) Destroy in office records of grants funded by local appropriations and other federal grants 3 years after final financial report is filed. d) Destroy in office records not relating to a specific grant after 1 year. <i>Retention Note: According to 2 CFR 200.333(c), records for real property and equipment acquired with Federal funds must be retained for 3 years after disposition of the property/equipment.</i>	Retention: 09 NCAC 03M .0703 2 CFR 200.333

1: Administration and Management

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.25	HISTORICAL DESIGNATIONS RECORDS Records concerning the awarding of historical markers by the agency. Includes applications, review materials, and list of markers.	a) Retain in office permanently the list of historical markers along with the accepted applications. b) Destroy in office after 1 year rejected applications. c) Destroy in office remaining materials after 3 years.	
1.26	HISTORY RECORDS (AGENCY AND EMPLOYEES) Records concerning the history of the agency and its employees. Includes published and unpublished histories, biographical data, photographs, newspaper clippings, and other related records.	a) Retain in office records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
1.27	IMPROPER CONDUCT INVESTIGATIONS Records concerning investigations triggered by questions about ethics or conduct within an agency, such as whistleblower reports or allegations of fraud. Includes complaints, reports, investigations, and other related records. Also includes records from an ombuds office.	Destroy in office 3 years after resolution.*	
1.28	INDICES @ Listings of where specific information can be found.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
1.29	INTERAGENCY PROGRAMS Records of programs involving more than one government agency. Includes resource materials, program information, and other related records.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	

1: Administration and Management


* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.30	INVENTORIES @ Inventories describing the type of property (including equipment and facilities other and fixed assets), its location, and related information. Also includes inventory control and usage records, such as requisitions/draw tickets, mileage logs, request forms, and other related records.	a) Destroy in office lists of properties, facilities, fixed assets, supplies, and surplus property when superseded or obsolete. b) Destroy in office inventory control and usage records after 3 years.	
1.31	LEGISLATION AND REGULATORY RECORDS Notices and copies of proposed or adopted state or federal legislation or regulations affecting the agency.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
1.32	LOGISTICS MATERIALS Records concerning scheduled plans of agency personnel and activities. Includes routine notices, task lists, and arrangements.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
1.33	MAIL: UNDELIVERABLE/RETURNED Outgoing agency mail returned by the post office for any reason, including insufficient postage, incorrect address, forwarding order expired, etc. Also includes outgoing e-mail returned for any reason.	Destroy in office after 30 days. <i>Retention Note: If notification is necessary for a particular process, reference the relevant case file for disposition instructions (e.g., tax notifications).</i>	
1.34 	MAILING AND DISTRIBUTION RECORDS Includes mailing and meeting notification lists, e-mail distribution lists, Sunshine Lists, and related documentation of transactions with the U.S. Postal Service, state courier, or private carriers.	a) Destroy in office Sunshine Lists when superseded or obsolete. b) Destroy in office remaining records when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.12 G.S. 132-1.13

1: Administration and Management


* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.35	MEMBERSHIP RECORDS Records concerning associations, organizations, groups, etc., with which the agency is involved. Includes records concerning memberships or registrations on behalf of the agency or agency personnel.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
1.36	MISCELLANEOUS (NON-BUILDING) APPLICATIONS, LICENSES, AND PERMITS Includes, but not limited to, applications and permits regarding free government-issued business permits, burning, special events, and landscape establishment.	a) Destroy in office 1 year after expiration of license/permit. b) Destroy in office applications for which a license/permit was never issued when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
1.37	 OFFICE AND PROPERTY SECURITY RECORDS Records concerning the security of agency offices, facilities, vehicles, equipment, property, and personnel. Includes visitors' register; security, employee, or contractor access to facilities or resources; and surveillance system reports and recordings. SEE ALSO: Employee Security Records (STANDARD 8: RISK MANAGEMENT).	a) If the recording necessitates law enforcement action, transfer to the appropriate agency. b) If the recording becomes evidence in a personnel investigation or lawsuit, transfer to Disciplinary Actions (STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS), or Litigation Case Records (STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS). c) Destroy in office recordings not required to support known investigations or litigation after 30 days. d) Destroy in office remaining records after 1 year.	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.7

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.38	ORDINANCES Includes code of ordinances. See the SECURITY PRESERVATION COPIES OF RECORDS section on page A-15 for instructions on imaging.	a) Retain in office official copy permanently. b) Destroy in office ordinance development records when ordinance is no longer in effect. c) Destroy in office additional copies (including tabled or failed ordinances) when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
1.39	PEST CONTROL Records concerning pest abatement or eradication programs overseen by the agency. SEE ALSO: Facility Maintenance, Repair, and Inspection Records (above).	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
1.40	PHONE LOGS Records documenting calls placed and received in the course of conducting agency business. SEE ALSO: Accounts Payable (STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS), Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) Records (STANDARD 5: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS).	Destroy in office after 1 year.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.41	POLICIES AND PROCEDURES @ Records documenting the formulation, planning, and adoption of policies, procedures, and functions of the agency and its departments. File also includes organizational charts, reorganization studies, and similar records describing the arrangement and administrative structure of the agency. SEE ALSO: Civil Rights Records (STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS), Policies and Procedures (Personnel) (STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS), Electronic Records Policies and Procedures (STANDARD 5: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS).	a) Retain in office records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when superseded or obsolete.	
1.42	POLL LIST/REGISTRATION LIST/ROSTER/AUTHORIZATION TO VOTE (ATV) @ Lists documenting registered electors and votes cast prior to County Board of Elections taking over municipal elections. Includes electronic or paper ATV related records such as ATV books, forms, unused stickers, lists, registers, indexes, or similar records used to verify persons are registered voters at each polling location.	Contact State Archives of North Carolina prior to destroying old poll books and voter registration books.	Authority: G.S. 163 Art. 15A G.S. 163-166.7 08 NCAC 10B .0103 52 USC Chap. 205
1.43	PRICE QUOTATIONS	Destroy in office when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____.	

1: Administration and Management

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.44	PROCLAMATIONS AND ORDERS Proclamations and orders issued by the governing board.	a) Retain in office records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
1.45	PROJECTS @ Includes project correspondence (including e-mail), feasibility studies, final reports, specifications, assessments, notices to proceed, cost estimates, change orders, statements of work, and similar documentation. SEE ALSO: Project Documentation (STANDARD 5: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS).	a) Retain in office records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records 3 years after completion of project.	
1.46	PROPERTY MANAGEMENT RECORDS Includes appraisals of the financial valuation of agency-owned property as well as surveys, plats, and maps. SEE ALSO: Facility Maintenance, Repair, and Inspection Records (above).	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.47	PUBLIC BODIES: AGENDA AND MEETING PACKETS Includes agendas and copies of supporting documentation and exhibits submitted and discussed during meetings of public bodies. Also includes documentation of outside meetings attended by agency personnel. SEE ALSO: Public Bodies: Minutes (below).	a) Retain in office records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
1.48	PUBLIC BODIES: APPLICATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT Applications and related records received from individuals applying for appointments to serve on public boards, commissions, councils, and committees.	a) Destroy in office records concerning appointed individuals 1 year after expiration of term. b) Destroy in office remaining records when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
1.49	PUBLIC BODIES: APPOINTMENT REPORTS Includes annual appointment reports filed with the NC Department of the Secretary of State.	Destroy in office after 2 years.	Authority: G.S. 143-157.1
1.50	PUBLIC BODIES: AUDIO AND VIDEO RECORDINGS OF MEETINGS SEE ALSO: Public Bodies: Minutes (below).	Destroy in office after approval of official written minutes. <i>NOTE: If these serve as the official minutes, as allowed by G.S. 143-318.10(e), their retention should be permanent. These disposition instructions apply to recordings produced solely for the purpose of generating official written minutes.</i>	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.51	PUBLIC BODIES: CORRESPONDENCE Records documenting internal and external communications of governing and advisory board members. Includes correspondence (including e-mail) related to decision-making, policy development, and other high-level planning as well as logistical communications.	a) Transfer correspondence (including e-mail) with historical value to History Records (above), after 3 years. b) Destroy in office remaining records after 3 years.	
1.52	PUBLIC BODIES: MEETING NOTICES Includes notices and regular meeting schedules. SEE ALSO: Affidavits of Publication (STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS), Publicity Records (STANDARD 7: PUBLIC RELATIONS RECORDS).	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
1.53	PUBLIC BODIES: MEMBER FILES Records concerning members of public boards, commissions, councils, and committees. Includes codes of conduct, ethics statements, agreements, notices of resignation, and other related records. Also includes biographical information and waivers. SEE ALSO: Oaths of Office (STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS), Public Bodies: Applications for Appointment (above).	a) Retain in office records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office 1 year after superseded or obsolete waivers from board members choosing not to receive stipend/per diem payments. c) Destroy in office remaining records 1 year after service ends.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.54	<p>PUBLIC BODIES: MINUTES Includes minutes of the governing board and all subsidiary and advisory boards. Subsidiary boards are defined as boards that exercise or are authorized to exercise legislative, policy-making, quasi-judicial, or administrative functions. Also includes minutes of subcommittees of the governing board and its subsidiary and advisory boards.</p> <p>See the SECURITY PRESERVATION COPIES OF RECORDS section on page A-15 for instructions on imaging.</p> <p>SEE ALSO: Ordinances (above), Public Bodies: Agenda and Meeting Packets (above), Public Bodies: Audio and Video Recordings of Meetings (above), Resolutions (below).</p>	<p>a) Retain in office permanently official minutes of the governing board and its subsidiary boards as well as all attachments necessary to understand the body's actions.</p> <p>b) The official minutes of advisory boards may be destroyed only upon approval by the State Archives of North Carolina. The State Archives reserves the right to designate the minutes of any advisory board as permanent.</p> <p>c) Destroy in office minutes of committees or subcommittees when reference value ends, if the minutes or actions and decisions of the committee are entered as part of the minutes of the parent board. If minutes or actions and decisions of the committee or subcommittee in question are not entered as part of the minutes of the parent board, the State Archives reserves the right to designate the minutes as permanent.±</p> <p>Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____</p>	Authority: G.S. 143-318.10
1.55	<p>RATE AND FEE SCHEDULES @</p> <p>Records relating to rates, fees, and regulations concerning agency services.</p>	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.56	REBATE PROGRAM RECORDS Applications, receipts, and related records concerning rebate programs sponsored by the agency. These records document programs and incentivized actions that residents may opt into.	a) Destroy in office financial records 3 years after approval.* b) Destroy in office applications 1 year after approval. c) Destroy in office denied applications when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
1.57	RECORDS MANAGEMENT Includes correspondence (including e-mail) with state and/or federal agencies with regards to records retention. Also includes records disposition documentation, file plans, and copies of records retention and disposition schedules.	a) Retain in office documentation concerning the final disposition of records permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when superseded or obsolete.	
1.58	REFERENCE (READING) FILE Subject files containing informational copies of records organized by areas of interest. Also includes materials that have no regulatory authority for the recipient and are received from outside the agency or from other units within the agency as well as reference copies of documents where another individual or agency is responsible for maintaining the record copy.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	

1: Administration and Management

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.59	<p>REPORTS AND STUDIES @</p> <p>Records concerning the performance of a department, program, or project, as well as those created for planning purposes. Includes all annual, sub-annual, or irregularly prepared research studies, reports, and studies generated by an agency or prepared by consultants hired by the agency. Also includes reports required to be submitted to the agency.</p> <p>SEE ALSO: Accident/Incident Reports (STANDARD 8: RISK MANAGEMENT RECORDS), Audits: Financial (STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS), Audits: Performance (above), Budget Reports (STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS), Civil Rights Records (STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS), Financial Reports (STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS), Grants (above), Lost, Stolen, or Damaged Property Reports (STANDARD 8: RISK MANAGEMENT RECORDS), Projects (above), Public Bodies: Appointment Reports (above), Strategic Plan (below), and Unemployment Compensation Reports (STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS).</p>	<p>a) Retain in office permanently 1 copy of all annual and biennial reports written by the agency.</p> <p>b) Retain in office permanently reports and studies prepared by request of an agency's governing body or a court.</p> <p>c) Destroy in office after 3 years reports prepared monthly, bimonthly, or semi-annually.</p> <p>d) Destroy in office after 1 year activity reports concerning workload measurements, time studies, number of jobs completed, etc., prepared on a daily or other periodic basis.</p> <p>e) Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete reports required to be submitted to the agency.</p> <p>f) Destroy in office remaining reports and studies when reference value ends.±</p> <p>Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____.</p> <p><i>Retention Note: Reports and studies listed elsewhere in this schedule should be retained the specified period of time.</i></p>	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.60	REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION Requests received and responses issued by the agency. SEE ALSO: Public Records Requests (STANDARD 7: PUBLIC RELATIONS RECORDS).	Destroy in office after 1 year after resolution.	
1.61	REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS (RFP) Proposals submitted by vendors in response to requests from agency. Also includes notices and evaluations produced by the agency. SEE ALSO: Bids for Purchase (STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS), Price Quotations (above).	Destroy in office when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
1.62	RESOLUTIONS File consists of resolutions indicating date, issues or policy involved, and appropriate signatures. See the SECURITY PRESERVATION COPIES OF RECORDS section on page A-15 for instructions on imaging.	a) Retain in office permanently one copy of final resolution. b) Retain in office permanently resolution development records with historical value. c) Destroy in office additional copies of resolutions (including those tabled or failed) along with all remaining development records when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.63	STAFF MEETINGS FILE Records concerning meetings of internal committees, groups, or task forces along with external meetings attended by agency personnel. Includes minutes, agendas, meeting packets, visual aids, presentations, notes, recordings, and other related records.	a) Retain in office records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records after 1 year.	
1.64	STRATEGIC PLAN @ Long-range plan outlining policies, guidelines, and plans for future development of the agency. Includes official copy of strategic plan and all background surveys, studies, and reports. Also includes business plans as well as mission statements, goals, and objectives.	a) Retain in office strategic plans permanently. b) Destroy in office background surveys, studies, and reports 5 years after adoption of plan. c) Destroy in office business plans 2 years after execution of plan. d) Destroy in office remaining records when superseded or obsolete.	
1.65	SURPLUS PROPERTY Inventories and reports of agency property to be surplus.	Destroy in office 3 years after disposition of property.*	
1.66	TRACKING MATERIALS Records intended to verify the receipt of information, such as certified mail receipts.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
1.67	TRAVEL REQUESTS Requests and authorizations for travel. Includes forms and itineraries. SEE ALSO: Price Quotations (above), Travel Reimbursements (STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS).	Destroy in office after 1 year.*	
1.68	VEHICLE REGISTRATION CARDS North Carolina registration cards for vehicles in the agency fleet. SEE ALSO: Vehicle Titles (STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS).	Destroy in office when superseded.	
1.69	WORK ORDERS Includes date and location of work, cost of materials used and labor, type of work performed, and other related records regarding the repairs of equipment, facilities, and vehicles.	a) If this is the only record documenting completed work, follow disposition instructions for Facility Maintenance, Repair, and Inspection Records (above), or Equipment and Vehicle Maintenance, Repair, and Inspection Records (above). b) Destroy in office remaining records 1 year after work is completed.*	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS

Records created and accumulated concerning the managerial control, budgeting, disbursement, collection, and accounting of the agency.

Note: Per 26 CFR 1.148-5(d)(6)(iii)(E), all records necessary to support the tax-exempt status of an agency debt issue must be retained for the life of the debt plus 3 years.

ITEM #	STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
2.01	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE Records concerning the status of accounts in which the agency owes money to firms or individuals. Includes invoices, reimbursements, receipts or bills of sale, check registers, and subsidiary registers. Also includes stop payment notices.	a) Destroy in office 5 years after payment documentation of reimbursement for business expenses to employees. b) Destroy in office all remaining records 3 years after payment.*	Retention: 04 NCAC 24D .0501(a)(3)(I)
2.02	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE @ Records concerning receivables owed and collected. Includes billing statements, records of payment received, remittances, subsidiary registers, overpayment or refund records, deposits, fines and fees assessed, and collection of past due accounts. Also includes records concerning accounts sent to NC Debt Setoff Program for collection.	Destroy in office 3 years after collection.*	G.S. 105A

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
2.03	ACCOUNTS UNCOLLECTABLE Records of accounts deemed uncollectable, including returned checks, write-off authorizations, and other related records.	Destroy in office 3 years after account is determined to be uncollectable.*	
2.04	ANNUAL BUDGET Annual budget and budget message submitted to governing board for approval. SEE ALSO: Budget Reports (below).	a) Retain in office records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records after 3 years. <i>Retention Note: Annual budgets should be entered into the minutes of the governing board.</i>	Authority: G.S. 159-11
2.05	ARBITRAGE RECORDS Records concerning arbitrage rebate calculations and funds rebated.	Destroy in office 3 years after final redemption date of the bonds and after all related debts and obligations have been satisfied.*	Authority: 26 CFR 1.148-3
2.06	AUDITS: FINANCIAL @ Records concerning internal and external audits. Includes reports, working papers, and related records. SEE ALSO: Audits: Performance (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).	a) Retain in office permanently final reports related to internal compliance or operational audits or those that document a significant change in agency practices or have significant administrative value. b) Destroy in office after 10 years final reports related to internal accounting systems and controls and those with limited administrative value. c) Destroy in office working papers and remaining records when superseded or obsolete.*	Authority: G.S. 159-34
2.07	AUTHORIZATION FORMS Authorization to purchase materials.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
2.08	BANK STATEMENTS AND RECONCILIATIONS Includes bank statements, canceled checks, deposit slips, and reconciliation reports.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
2.09	BIDS FOR DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY Records concerning the disposal of surplus property. Includes information about various disposition procedures used, such as sealed bids and public auction. SEE ALSO: Accounts Receivable (above).	Destroy in office all records after the disposition of property has been recorded in governing board's minutes.*	Authority: G.S. 153A-176
2.10	BIDS FOR PURCHASE Records documenting quotes to supply products and services. Includes advertisements, tabulations, awards letters, records of bids, good faith effort documentation, and related records concerning accepted and rejected bids.	a) Transfer records to Contracts, Leases, and Agreements (STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS) when bid is approved. b) Destroy in office bid records not awarded or opened after 1 year.*	Authority: G.S. 143 Article 8
2.11	BOND CLOSING RECORDS Includes applications, agreements, tax records, contracts, official statements, legal opinions, rating letters, public hearing bonds, title insurance, deeds of trust, and other related records concerning bonds issued by the agency. Also includes records concerning expenditure and/or investment of bond proceeds.	Destroy in office 6 years after final maturity.*	Authority: G.S. 159 Article 7

2: Budget, Fiscal, and Payroll

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
2.12	BOND REGISTER Records of all bonds, notes, and coupons issued by the agency detailing the purpose of issuance, the date of issue, serial numbers (if any), denomination, maturity date, and total principal amount.	Retain in office permanently.	Authority: G.S. 159-130
2.13	BONDS, NOTES, AND COUPONS	Destroy in office 1 year from date of payment.	Authority: G.S. 159-139
2.14	BUDGET ADMINISTRATION RECORDS Records of budget administration. Includes research, correspondence (including e-mail), and other related records.	Destroy in office after 2 years.*	
2.15	BUDGET EXECUTION RECORDS Records of authorizations to move funds between budget codes.	Destroy in office when released from audits.	
2.16	BUDGET REPORTS Includes daily detail reports and monthly budget reports. Also includes contract budget and expenditure reports and summaries of tax allocations. SEE ALSO: Annual Budget (above).	a) Destroy in office daily detail reports after 1 year.* b) Destroy in office remaining reports after 3 years.*	
2.17	BUDGET REQUESTS AND WORKING PAPERS Includes budget requests, cost estimates, expenditures, program requests, salary and wage lists, correspondence (including e-mail), and related records.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	Authority: G.S. 159-10



* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
2.18	BUDGET RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES Includes project ordinances, budget resolutions, and amendments. SEE ALSO: Public Bodies: Minutes (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).	a) Retain official copies in the minutes of the governing board. b) Destroy in office remaining copies when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	Authority: G.S. 159-8 G.S. 159-13 G.S. 159-13.2 G.S. 159-15
2.19	COST ALLOCATION PLANS Accounting report that calculates and spreads agency-wide indirect costs to departments and funds that receive a service from other departments.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
2.20	 CREDIT/DEBIT/PROCUREMENT CARD RECORDS Records of assignment of agency credit cards and purchasing cards along with authorization logs.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.*	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.2(2)
2.21	DONATIONS AND SOLICITATIONS Records concerning requests made to agency by outside organizations. Includes applications and other related records. SEE ALSO: Fund Drive and Event Records (STANDARD 7: PUBLIC RELATIONS RECORDS).	a) Destroy in office records supporting approved donations 1 year after payment. b) Destroy in office rejected applications after 30 days.	
2.22	 ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFERS (EFT) Includes forms authorizing electronic transfer of monies via wire transfer or automated clearing house (ACH) as well as ACH bank reports.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	Confidentiality: G.S. 14-113.20

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
2.23	ESCHEATS AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY Records containing information required to be included in holder reports submitted to the State Treasurer's office.	a) Destroy in office after 10 years if report was filed prior to July 16, 2012.* b) Destroy in office after 5 years if report was filed on or after July 16, 2012.*	Authority: G.S. 116B-60 Retention: G.S. 116B-73
2.24	FINANCIAL JOURNALS AND LEDGERS	a) Destroy in office year-end summaries of receipts and disbursements after 3 years.* b) Destroy in office daily, monthly, or quarterly transaction detail journals and ledgers after 1 year.*	
2.25	FINANCIAL REPORTS	a) Destroy in office annual financial reports or other reports generated to inform decision-making after 3 years.* b) Destroy monthly or quarterly reports generated for operational purposes after 1 year. c) Destroy logs and distribution reports generated to track transactions when released from audits.	
2.26	GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM MONTHLY REPORTS Reports produced by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer regarding the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) and the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS).	Destroy in office when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	

2: Budget, Fiscal, and Payroll

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
2.27	GRANTS: FINANCIAL @ Records concerning approved federal, state, and private grants received or issued by the agency. Includes all relevant accounting, purchasing, payroll, and other financial records. SEE ALSO: Grants (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).	a) Destroy records supporting the expenditure of federal funds passed through NC Dept. of Health and Human Services on a fiscal year basis when the DHHS Office of the Controller provides written guidance that records are released from all audits and other official actions. b) Destroy in office records of state and private grants 5 years after final financial report is filed.* c) Destroy in office records of grants funded by local appropriations and other federal grants 3 years after final financial report is filed. d) Destroy in office records not relating to a specific grant or to grants not funded after 1 year. <i>Retention Note: According to 2 CFR 200.333(c), records for real property and equipment acquired with Federal funds must be retained for 3 years after disposition of the property/equipment.</i>	Retention: 09 NCAC 03M .0703 2 CFR 200.333
2.28	INVESTMENTS Includes fund information, portfolio listings and reports, balance sheets, exchange or consent instructions, broker confirmations, notices, and other documentation related to agency investments. Also includes transaction schedules for projecting revenue on investments as well as performance investment reports issued by broker or investment firm.	a) Destroy in office transaction schedules after 2 years.* b) Destroy in office performance investment reports when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____ c) Destroy in office all remaining records after 3 years.*	Authority: G.S. 159-30


* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
2.29	LOAN RECORDS Records concerning loans received by the agency. Includes documentation of intent to proceed, loan agreements, promissory notes, letters of credit, statements, notices of principal and interest due, and other related records.	Destroy in office 5 years after satisfaction or cancellation of loan.*	
2.30	LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	Authority: G.S. 159-33
2.31	LONGEVITY PAY	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	Retention: 04 NCAC 24D .0501(a)
2.32	 PAYMENT CARD DATA Records created in association with payment card transactions entered by third parties for the purchase of goods or services from the agency.	Destroy in office after processed.*	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.2(2) G.S. 132-1.10(b)(5)

2: Budget, Fiscal, and Payroll


* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES




ITEM #	STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
2.33 	PAYROLL AND EARNINGS RECORDS Records containing information such as the name, Social Security number, number of hours worked, compensation rate, deductions, and total wages paid each employee per payroll period. Also includes employer contributions (e.g., retirement, healthcare) along with individual and group employee earnings records and payroll registers showing earnings and deductions for each pay period. SEE ALSO: Payroll Deduction Records (below), Time Sheets, Cards, and Attendance Records (below); for 401(k) and other retirement plan payouts, see Retirement Records (STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS).	a) Destroy in office 30 years from date of separation records necessary for retirement or similar benefits verification. b) Destroy in office remaining records after 5 years.*	Authority: 29 CFR 516.30(a) Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.10 G.S. 115C Art. 21A G.S. 122C-158 G.S. 130A-45.9 G.S. 153A-98 G.S. 160A-168 G.S. 161E-257.2 G.S. 162A-6.1 Retention: 04 NCAC 24D .0501(a) 29 CFR 516.5(a) 29 CFR 1627.3(a)

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

ITEM #	STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
2.34 	PAYROLL DEDUCTION RECORDS Records used to start, modify, or stop all voluntary or required deductions from payroll. Includes tax withholding (NC-4, W-4), retirement and deferred compensation, savings plans, insurance, association dues, orders of garnishment, etc. Used as proof the employee approved of the deduction(s). SEE ALSO: Payroll and Earnings Records (above), Retirement Records (STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS).	a) Destroy in office tax withholding forms 4 years after termination of deduction.* b) Destroy in office authorizations for deductions for retirement contributions, bank payments, savings plans, insurance, and dues 2 years after termination of deduction. c) Destroy in office remaining records 3 years after termination of deduction.*	Confidentiality: G.S. 115C Art. 21A G.S. 122C-158 G.S. 130A-45.9 G.S. 153A-98 G.S. 160A-168 G.S. 161E-257.2 G.S. 162A-6.1 Retention: IRS Publication 15 29 CFR 516.6(c)(1)
2.35	POWELL BILL RECORDS Records include certified statements, expenditures reports, information sheets, financial statements submitted to the North Carolina Department of Transportation, and all other related records.	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
2.36	PURCHASE ORDERS Records, forms, packing slips, and attached documents concerning purchased supplies, equipment, and services. SEE ALSO: Grants: Financial (above).	Destroy in office after 3 years.* <i>Retention Note: Packing slips may be destroyed upon verification of items received if they are not the only record of the purchase of the item.</i>	
2.37	QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LISTS (QPL) Records identifying products approved for purchase by the agency.	Destroy in office 3 years after superseded or obsolete.*	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
2.38	REQUISITIONS Requests for payment or to acquire goods or services. SEE ALSO: Inventories (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).	Destroy in office after 1 year.*	
2.39	SCHOLARSHIP RECORDS Records concerning scholarships awarded by the agency. Includes applications, award letters, conditions and stipulations, agreements and contracts, disbursement statements, progress reports, and other related records.	a) Destroy in office after 3 years records documenting the awarding of scholarships. b) Destroy in office 1 year after notification of applicant records concerning applications that are denied by the agency or awards that are declined by the recipient.	
2.40	SHIFT PREMIUM PAY Authorizations and other related records concerning employees receiving shift premium pay.	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	Retention: 04 NCAC 24D .0501(a)
2.41	STATEMENTS OF BACK PAY Forms used to determine the gross pay an employee would have earned during a specified period for back pay in a grievance decision, settlement agreement, or other order.	Destroy in office 3 years after payment.*	

2: Budget, Fiscal, and Payroll


* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
2.42 	TAX FORMS Tax information returns generated by the agency (e.g., 1098, 1099, W-2, W-3) to be reported to the Internal Revenue Service and furnished to the other party to the transaction.	Destroy in office 5 years after submitted to taxpayer and/or IRS.*	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.10 G.S. 115C Art. 21A G.S. 122C-158 G.S. 130A-45.9 G.S. 153A-98 G.S. 160A-168 G.S. 161E-257.2 G.S. 162A-6.1 Retention: 04 NCAC 24D .0501(a) IRS Publication 15
2.43	TAX RETURNS Tax returns filed by the agency.	Destroy in office 6 years after filed.*	
2.44	TIME SHEETS, CARDS, AND ATTENDANCE RECORDS Records documenting the work hours and attendance of employees. SEE ALSO: Payroll and Earnings Records (above).	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	Retention: 04 NCAC 24D .0501(a) 29 CFR 516.6(a)(1)

2: Budget, Fiscal, and Payroll


* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
2.45	TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENTS Includes requests and authorizations for reimbursement for travel and related expenses. SEE ALSO: Grants: Financial (above), Travel Requests (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	Retention: 04 NCAC 24D .0501(a)
2.46 	VENDORS Files maintained on specific vendors authorized or debarred from doing business with the agency. Includes name and address, correspondence (including e-mail), and other related records.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

STANDARD 3: GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) RECORDS

Official records received and created by agency geographic information system programs. See G.S. 132-10 for information about providing public access to GIS databases.

ITEM #	STANDARD 3: GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
3.01	GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) CORE DATA Geo-referenced data and metadata to facilitate the management, manipulation, analysis, modeling, representation, and spatial analysis of complex problems regarding planning and management of resources.	Retain in office parcel, boundary, zoning, and orthoimagery layers (with accompanying data sets) permanently. <i>Retention Note: Other datasets should be kept according to standards and procedures set by the North Carolina Geographic Information Coordinating Council. See also GEOSPATIAL RECORDS, page A-13.</i>	
3.02	GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) DATA DOCUMENTATION (METADATA) Records created during development or modification of an automated system which are necessary to access, retrieve, manipulate, and interpret data in that system; and records that explain the meaning, purpose, structure, local relationships, and origin of the data elements. Includes data element dictionaries, file layout, codebooks and tables, and definition files.	Destroy in office when the system is discontinued or when system data has been transferred to a new operating environment (platform).	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 3: GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
3.03	GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) INTERNAL STANDARDS AND PROCEDURES Includes requirements that are intended to make hardware, software, and data compatible and that cover data capture, accuracy, sources, base categories, output, and data element dictionaries.	Retain in office permanently.	
3.04	GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) MONITORING RECORDS Includes system security, quality assurance, transaction tracking, and other related activity monitoring records.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
3.05	GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) OPERATIONAL RECORDS Includes user guides, system flowcharts, job or workflow records, system specifications, and similar documentation.	Destroy in office when the system is discontinued or when system data has been transferred to a new operating environment (platform).	
3.06	GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) PROJECT RECORDS	a) Retain in office GIS datasets and accompanying documentation (metadata) with historical and/or legal value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining items when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 3: GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
3.07	LAYERS: ADDRESS POINTS See also GEOSPATIAL RECORDS , page A-13.	Paper: Retain in office permanently. GIS dataset: Create a snapshot of dataset annually. To maintain permanently, <i>Either:</i> Transfer snapshot to NCOneMap according to established procedures, complying with standards and procedures adopted by the North Carolina Geographic Information Coordinating Council . <i>Or:</i> If retained in office, your agency must comply with standards (for metadata, file naming, data sharing, and long term preservation) and procedures adopted by the North Carolina Geographic Information Coordinating Council .	
3.08	LAYERS: CORPORATE LIMITS See also GEOSPATIAL RECORDS , page A-13.	Paper: Retain in office permanently. GIS dataset: Create a snapshot of dataset annually. To maintain permanently, <i>Either:</i> Transfer snapshot to NCOneMap according to established procedures, complying with standards and procedures adopted by the North Carolina Geographic Information Coordinating Council . <i>Or:</i> If retained in office, your agency must comply with standards (for metadata, file naming, data sharing, and long term preservation) and procedures adopted by the North Carolina Geographic Information Coordinating Council .	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 3: GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
3.09	LAYERS: EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTIONS See also GEOSPATIAL RECORDS , page A-13.	Paper: Retain in office permanently. GIS dataset: Create a snapshot of dataset annually. To maintain permanently, <i>Either:</i> Transfer snapshot to NCOneMap according to established procedures, complying with standards and procedures adopted by the North Carolina Geographic Information Coordinating Council . <i>Or:</i> If retained in office, your agency must comply with standards (for metadata, file naming, data sharing, and long term preservation) and procedures adopted by the North Carolina Geographic Information Coordinating Council .	
3.10	LAYERS: ORTHOIMAGERY See also GEOSPATIAL RECORDS , page A-13.	Create a snapshot of dataset when created. To maintain permanently, <i>Either:</i> Transfer snapshot to NCOneMap according to established procedures, complying with standards and procedures adopted by the North Carolina Geographic Information Coordinating Council . <i>Or:</i> If retained in office, your agency must comply with standards (for metadata, file naming, data sharing, and long term preservation) and procedures adopted by the North Carolina Geographic Information Coordinating Council .	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction “destroy when reference value ends.” Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 3: GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
3.11	LAYERS: STREET CENTERLINE See also GEOSPATIAL RECORDS , page A-13.	Paper: Retain in office permanently. GIS dataset: Create a snapshot of dataset annually. To maintain permanently, <i>Either:</i> Transfer snapshot to NCOneMap according to established procedures, complying with standards and procedures adopted by the North Carolina Geographic Information Coordinating Council . <i>Or:</i> If retained in office, your agency must comply with standards (for metadata, file naming, data sharing, and long term preservation) and procedures adopted by the North Carolina Geographic Information Coordinating Council .	
3.12	MAPPING PROJECT RECORDS Includes contract maps and all deliverable products for aerial photography, orthophotography, cartographic, cadastral, and digital mapping projects. See also GEOSPATIAL RECORDS , page A-13.	Paper: Retain in office permanently. GIS dataset: Create a snapshot of dataset annually. To maintain permanently, <i>Either:</i> Transfer snapshot to NCOneMap according to established procedures, complying with standards and procedures adopted by the North Carolina Geographic Information Coordinating Council . <i>Or:</i> If retained in office, your agency must comply with standards (for metadata, file naming, data sharing, and long term preservation) and procedures adopted by the North Carolina Geographic Information Coordinating Council .	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 3: GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
3.13	MAPS: PARCEL Maps, including cadastral maps, and surveys of boundaries and measurements of each parcel, and information about encroachments, right-of-ways, and structures. See also GEOSPATIAL RECORDS , page A-13, and Property Management Records (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).	Paper: Destroy in office upon State Archives approval. GIS dataset: Create a snapshot of dataset quarterly. To maintain permanently, <i>Either:</i> Transfer snapshot to NCOneMap according to established procedures, complying with standards and procedures adopted by the North Carolina Geographic Information Coordinating Council . <i>Or:</i> If retained in office, your agency must comply with standards (for metadata, file naming, data sharing, and long term preservation) and procedures adopted by the North Carolina Geographic Information Coordinating Council .	
3.14	MAPS: PARKS Includes park boundaries, facilities, landscaping, topography, and other pertinent information. Also includes maps and drawings stored and generated by Geographic Information System (GIS) and computer-aided design (CAD) systems. See also GEOSPATIAL RECORDS , page A-13.	Paper: Retain in office permanently. GIS dataset: Create a snapshot of dataset annually. To maintain permanently, <i>Either:</i> Transfer snapshot to NCOneMap according to established procedures, complying with standards and procedures adopted by the North Carolina Geographic Information Coordinating Council . <i>Or:</i> If retained in office permanently, your agency must comply with standards (for metadata, file naming, data sharing, and long term preservation) and procedures adopted by the North Carolina Geographic Information Coordinating Council .	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 3: GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
3.15	MAPS: ALL OTHER @ Includes field maps, soil, topographic, sales, subdivision plats, right-of-way, sectional, highway, etc. Also includes paper maps.	a) Retain in office maps, including GIS datasets and accompanying documentation (metadata), with historical and/or legal value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining items when reference value ends.± <i>Retention note: Contact the State Archives of North Carolina before destroying any tax maps, watershed maps, or zoning maps.</i> Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	


* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS

Official records and materials created and accumulated incidental to the employment, qualifications, training, and pay status of agency employees. Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. 115C Article 21A (LPSUs), G.S. 122C-158 (area authorities), G.S. 130A-45.9 (public health authorities), G.S. 153A-98 (county), G.S. 160A-168 (municipal), G.S. 161E-257.2 (public hospitals), and G.S. 162A-6.1 (water and sewer authorities) regarding confidentiality of personnel records.


ITEM #	STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
4.01	ABOLISHED POSITIONS Records concerning positions that have been abolished.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
4.02 	ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATIONS Records concerning the investigation of conduct problems among agency personnel. SEE ALSO: Disciplinary Actions (below).	a) Destroy in office after 3 years records concerning complaints against agency personnel that are resolved without an internal investigation. b) Destroy in office after 5 years records concerning complaints lodged against agency personnel that are exonerated. c) Destroy in office 5 years after final disposition or expiration of relevant statute of limitations complaints lodged against agency personnel that are settled out-of-court. d) Transfer investigation reports, disciplinary actions, and other related internal affairs case records to Personnel Records (Official Copy) (below).	Confidentiality: G.S. 115C Art. 21A G.S. 122C-158 G.S. 130A-45.9 G.S. 153A-98 G.S. 160A-168 G.S. 161E-257.2 G.S. 162A-6.1

4: HR

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.


ITEM #	STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
4.03 	APPLICATIONS FOR EMPLOYMENT Records submitted by job applicants for vacant positions or by current employees for promotion, transfer, or training opportunities. Includes applications, transcripts, resumes, letters of reference, and other related records.	a) Transfer applications, resumes, transcripts, and similar records as applicable to Personnel Records (Official Copy) (below) or Seasonal and Contract Worker Records (below). b) Destroy in office after 2 years unsolicited application materials from individuals hired. c) Destroy in office records concerning individuals not hired 2 years after date of receipt, if no charge of discrimination has been filed. If charge has been filed, destroy in office 1 year after resolution of charge.* d) Destroy in office 2 years after receipt unsolicited applications/resumes and those received after posted closing dates.	Confidentiality: G.S. 115C Art. 21A G.S. 122C-158 G.S. 130A-45.9 G.S. 153A-98 G.S. 160A-168 G.S. 161E-257.2 G.S. 162A-6.1 Retention: 29 CFR 1602.31
4.04	APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM RECORDS Records concerning registered apprenticeship programs. Includes applications and selection materials as well as aggregated data. Also includes apprenticeship affirmative action plans.	Destroy in office 5 years after the making of the record or the personnel action involved, whichever occurs later.	Authority: 29 CFR 30.4(a) 29 CFR 1602.20 Retention: 29 CFR 30.12(d) 29 CFR 1602.21

4: HR

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
4.05 	APTITUDE AND SKILLS TESTING RECORDS Records concerning aptitude and skills tests required of job applicants or of current employees to qualify for promotion or transfer. Includes civil service examinations. SEE ALSO: Employment Selection Records (below).	Destroy in office after 2 years.	Confidentiality: G.S. 115C Art. 21A G.S. 122C-158 G.S. 130A-45.9 G.S. 153A-98 G.S. 160A-168 G.S. 161E-257.2 G.S. 162A-6.1 Retention: 29 CFR 1602.31 29 CFR 1627.3(b)(1)(iv)
4.06	ASBESTOS TRAINING Records concerning training programs about the proper management of asbestos. SEE ALSO: Bloodborne Pathogen Training (below), Hazardous Materials Training Records (below).	a) Destroy in office employee-specific records 1 year after separation. b) Destroy in office remaining records when superseded or obsolete.	Retention: 29 CFR 1910.1001(m)(4)

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
4.07	BENEFITS RECORDS Records concerning life, health, accident, and disability insurance plans as well as seniority and merit systems. Includes records concerning systems in which employees can select fringe benefits from a cafeteria plan, including flexible spending plans. File also includes notifications, election and claim forms, rejection letters, and other records related to COBRA (Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act).	a) Destroy in office approved claims forms after 2 years.* b) Destroy in office rejected requests 6 months after decision. c) Destroy in office 3 years after employee returns or eligibility expires notifications to employees or dependents informing them of their rights to continue insurance coverage after termination or during disability or family leave. d) Destroy in office remaining records 1 year after plan is terminated.	Retention: 29 CFR 1627.3(b)(2)
4.08	BLOODBORNE PATHOGEN TRAINING Includes records showing date of training, sessions, contents or summaries of sessions, names of employees attending, and names and qualifications of instructors. SEE ALSO: Asbestos Training (above), Hazardous Materials Training Records (below).	Destroy in office after 3 years.	Retention: 29 CFR 1910.1030(h)(2)(ii)
4.09	DIRECTORIES, ROSTERS, OR INDICES Includes records listing employees, their job titles, work locations, phone numbers, e-mail addresses, and similar information.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
4.10	DISABILITY SALARY CONTINUATION CLAIMS Forms used by disabled employees to apply for salary continuation benefits. Also include short-term disability claims forms and other related records.	a) Transfer original forms to Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LERS) or Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) for action when received. b) Destroy in office remaining records after 3 years.	
4.11	DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS Correspondence (including e-mail) and other records concerning disciplinary actions taken against employees by personnel or supervisory staff, including records documenting terminations. Includes records created by civil service boards when considering, or reconsidering on appeal, an adverse action against an employee.	a) Transfer records as applicable to Personnel Records (Official Copy) (below). b) Destroy in office all remaining records 2 years after resolution of all actions.	Authority: G.S. 115C Art. 21A G.S. 122C-158 G.S. 130A-45.9 G.S. 153A-98 G.S. 160A-168 G.S. 161E-257.2 G.S. 162A-6.1 Retention: 29 CFR 1602.31 Subject to the public information provision delineated in the above authorities.

4: HR



* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES





ITEM #	STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
4.12	DUAL EMPLOYMENT Records concerning employees' requests and authorizations to accept employment with another local government agency. SEE ALSO: Secondary Employment (below).	a) Destroy in office approved requests and related records 1 year after employee terminates additional employment. b) Destroy in office denied requests and related records after 6 months.	
4.13	 EDUCATIONAL LEAVE AND REIMBURSEMENT Includes records requesting educational leave and tuition assistance, reimbursements, and other related records. SEE ALSO: Leave Records (below).	a) Transfer records documenting approved leave requests to Personnel Records (Official Copy) (below). b) Destroy in office records concerning denied requests 6 months after denial.* c) Destroy in office records concerning approved tuition reimbursements 3 years after reimbursement.*	Confidentiality: G.S. 115C Art. 21A G.S. 122C-158 G.S. 130A-45.9 G.S. 153A-98 G.S. 160A-168 G.S. 161E-257.2 G.S. 162A-6.1
4.14	 EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS Records documenting assistance and counseling opportunities. Includes requests for information, referrals, forms, releases, correspondence, and other related records.	Destroy in office after 3 years.	Confidentiality: G.S. 115C Art. 21A G.S. 122C-158 G.S. 130A-45.9 G.S. 153A-98 G.S. 160A-168 G.S. 161E-257.2 G.S. 162A-6.1

4: HR

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.



@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
4.15 	EMPLOYMENT ELIGIBILITY RECORDS Includes the I-9 forms, employment authorization documents filed with the U.S. Department of Labor, petitions filed by the agency, E-Verify documentation, and Selective Service Registration compliance forms.	a) I-9 forms have mandatory retention throughout the duration of an individual's employment. After separation, destroy records in office 3 years from date of hire or 1 year from separation, whichever occurs later. b) Destroy in office after 5 years employment authorization documents filed with the U.S. Department of Labor. c) Destroy in office immigrant or nonimmigrant petitions filed by the agency 3 years after employee separation. d) Destroy in office remaining records 1 year after employee separation.	Confidentiality: G.S. 115C Art. 21A G.S. 122C-158 G.S. 130A-45.9 G.S. 153A-98 G.S. 160A-168 G.S. 161E-257.2 G.S. 162A-6.1 Retention: 8 USC 1324a(b)(3)
4.16 	EMPLOYMENT SELECTION RECORDS Records concerning the selection of applicants for vacant positions or of current employees for promotion, transfer, or training opportunities. Includes interview documentation, rosters, eligibility lists, test ranking sheets, justification statements, background and criminal history checks, and similar records. SEE ALSO: Applications for Employment (above), Aptitude and Skills Testing Records (above).	a) Destroy in office background and criminal history checks after 5 years. b) Destroy in office remaining records 2 years after hiring decision.*	Confidentiality: G.S. 115C Art. 21A G.S. 122C-158 G.S. 130A-45.9 G.S. 153A-98 G.S. 160A-168 G.S. 161E-257.2 G.S. 162A-6.1 Retention: 29 CFR 1602.31 29 CFR 1627.3(b)(1)

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.


ITEM #	STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
4.17 	EXIT INTERVIEW RECORDS Includes feedback from employees planning to separate from the agency.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	Confidentiality: G.S. 115C Art. 21A G.S. 122C-158 G.S. 130A-45.9 G.S. 153A-98 G.S. 160A-168 G.S. 161E-257.2 G.S. 162A-6.1
4.18 	FAMILY MEDICAL LEAVE ACT (FMLA) RECORDS Records concerning leave taken, premium payments, employer notice, medical examinations considered in connection with personnel action, disputes with employees over FMLA, and other related records. SEE ALSO: Leave Records (below).	Destroy in office 3 years after leave ends.*	Authority: 29 CFR 825.110 Confidentiality: G.S. 115C Art. 21A G.S. 122C-158 G.S. 130A-45.9 G.S. 153A-98 G.S. 160A-168 G.S. 161E-257.2 G.S. 162A-6.1 Retention: 29 CFR 825.500(b)

4: HR

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.



@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
4.19 	GRIEVANCES Includes initial complaint by employee, investigation, action, summary, and disposition. SEE ALSO: Disciplinary Actions (above), Personnel Records (Official Copy) (below).	Destroy in office after 2 years.*	Confidentiality: G.S. 115C Art. 21A G.S. 122C-158 G.S. 130A-45.9 G.S. 153A-98 G.S. 160A-168 G.S. 161E-257.2 G.S. 162A-6.1
4.20	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRAINING RECORDS Includes records showing date of training, sessions, contents or summaries of sessions, names of employees attending, and names and qualifications of instructors. May also include documentation of loans of radioactive materials for the purpose of training exercises. SEE ALSO: Asbestos Training (above), Bloodborne Pathogen Training (above).	Destroy in office after 5 years.	Authority: 29 CFR 1910.120(p)(8)(iii) 10A NCAC 15
4.21	INTERNSHIP PROGRAM Records concerning interns and students who work for the agency.	Destroy in office after 2 years.	
4.22	LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING Records concerning internal training for law enforcement personnel.	Retain in office permanently.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.


@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
4.23 	LEAVE RECORDS Records concerning employee leave, including requests for and approval of sick, vacation, overtime, buy-back, shared, donated, etc. Also includes records documenting leave without pay. SEE ALSO: Educational Leave and Reimbursement (above), Family Medical Leave Act (FMLA) Records (above), Military Leave (below).	a) Destroy in office approved requests 3 years after return or separation of employee.* b) Destroy in office denied requests after 6 months.	Confidentiality: G.S. 115C Art. 21A G.S. 122C-158 G.S. 130A-45.9 G.S. 153A-98 G.S. 160A-168 G.S. 161E-257.2 G.S. 162A-6.1
4.24 	MEDICAL RECORDS Records for employees, contractors, and volunteers concerning asbestos, toxic substances, and bloodborne pathogen exposure; physical examinations required by the employer in connection with any personnel action, including health or physical examination reports, or certificates created in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA); and records of injury or illness. (Does not include worker's compensation or health insurance claim records.) SEE ALSO: Benefits Records (above), Workers' Compensation Program Claims (below).	a) Destroy in office exposure records 30 years after date of exposure.* b) Destroy in office records pertaining to first-aid job-related illness and injury after 5 years. c) Provide medical records to employees who have worked for less than 1 year at time of separation. d) Destroy in office after 1 year records concerning physical examinations or health certificates. e) Destroy in office remaining records 30 years after employee separation. <i>Retention Note: Records must be maintained separately from an employee's personnel jacket. If part of a worker's compensation claim, follow disposition for Workers' Compensation Program Claims (below).</i>	Authority: 29 CFR 1910.1020(e) Confidentiality: 29 CFR 1630.14(c)(1) 29 CFR 1910.1030(h)(1)(iii) Retention: 29 CFR 1627.3(b)(1)(v) 29 CFR 1910.1020(d) 42 USC 12112(d)(3)

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.



@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
4.25	MILITARY LEAVE Records concerning military leave, as established by the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA). SEE ALSO: Leave Records (above).	Destroy in office 3 years after leave ends or employee separates from agency.*	Authority: 5 CFR 1208
4.26	 PERFORMANCE REVIEWS Information used to establish employees' goals and primary tasks. Records used to evaluate each employee's work performance. SEE ALSO: Personnel Records (Official Copy) (below).	Destroy in office after 3 years.	Confidentiality (applies only to performance evaluations): G.S. 115C Art. 21A G.S. 122C-158 G.S. 130A-45.9 G.S. 153A-98 G.S. 60A-168 G.S. 161E-257.2 G.S. 162A-6.1
4.27	PERSONNEL ACTION NOTICES Records used to create or change information in the personnel records of individual employees concerning such issues as hiring, termination, transfer, pay grade, and position or job title.	Transfer records to Personnel Records (Official Copy) (below).	Subject to the public information provision delineated in relevant General Statutes.

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.


@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
4.28 	PERSONNEL RECORDS (OFFICIAL COPY) Official copy of personnel file maintained on each permanent and temporary agency employee that is eligible for benefits. Includes basic employee information and records and forms relating to the selection or non-selection, promotion, transfer, leave, salary, suspension, and termination of employment. Note: For agencies responsible for maintaining personnel files for criminal justice officers, please consult 12 NCAC 09C .0307 for the mandatory records of certification that must be housed in the personnel file. SEE ALSO: Medical Records (above), Seasonal and Contract Worker Records (below).	a) Destroy in office after 30 years from date of separation information needed to document: date and amount of each increase or decrease in salary with that agency; date and type of each promotion, demotion, transfer, suspension, separation, or other change in position classification with that agency; date and general description of the reasons for each promotion with that agency; date and type of each dismissal, suspension, or demotion for disciplinary reasons taken by the agency; and, if the disciplinary action was a dismissal, a copy of the written notice of the final decision of the agency setting forth the specific acts or omissions that are the basis of the dismissal. b) Destroy in office information necessary to verify benefits 30 years after date of separation. c) Destroy in office remaining records when individual retention periods are reached as noted in individual items in this Records Retention and Disposition Schedule.	Authority/ Confidentiality: G.S. 115C Art. 21A G.S. 122C-158 G.S. 130A-45.9 G.S. 153A-98 G.S. 160A-168 G.S. 161E-257.2 G.S. 162A-6.1
4.29 	PERSONNEL RECORDS (SUPERVISOR COPY) Personnel jacket that is often maintained by supervisors.	a) Transfer records as applicable to Personnel Records (Official Copy) (above). b) Destroy in office remaining records when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	Confidentiality: G.S. 115C Art. 21A G.S. 122C-158 G.S. 130A-45.9 G.S. 153A-98 G.S. 160A-168 G.S. 161E-257.2 G.S. 162A-6.1

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
4.30	POLICIES AND PROCEDURES (PERSONNEL) Official internal agency personnel policies and procedures. Also includes agreements and authorizations required of employees, orientation materials, and informational data. SEE ALSO: Civil Rights Records (STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS), and Workers' Compensation Program Administration (below).	a) Retain in office internal agency personnel policies and procedures permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when superseded or obsolete.	
4.31	 POLYGRAPH RECORDS Includes statements informing employee of the time, place, and reasons for the test; copy of notice sent to examiner identifying employee to be tested; and copies of opinions, reports, or similar records generated by the examiner and provided to the agency.	Destroy in office 3 years from the date the test was given, or from the date the test was requested if no examination was given.	Confidentiality: G.S. 115C Art. 21A G.S. 122C-158 G.S. 130A-45.9 G.S. 153A-98 G.S. 160A-168 G.S. 161E-257.2 G.S. 162A-6.1 Retention: 29 CFR 801.30

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.


ITEM #	STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
4.32	POSITION CLASSIFICATION, CONTROL, AND HISTORY Records concerning personnel actions and position control, status of each established permanent, temporary full-time, or part-time position, and other related topics. Also includes listings providing classification, titles, and position numbers. SEE ALSO: Position Descriptions (below).	a) Retain in office records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when superseded or obsolete.	
4.33	POSITION DESCRIPTIONS Includes information on job title, grade, duties, agency assigned, and responsibilities.	Destroy in office 2 years after superseded.	Retention: 29 CFR 1620.32
4.34	POSITION EVALUATIONS Forms used to evaluate the primary purpose of a position.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
4.35	RECRUITMENT RECORDS Includes ads and notices of overtime, promotion, and training. Also includes employment listings.	Destroy in office 1 year from date of record.	Retention: 29 CFR 1627.3(b)

4: HR

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
4.36	RETIREMENT RECORDS Includes descriptive information about retirement systems along with plans and related records outlining the terms of employee pension and other deferred compensation plans, including 401(k). SEE ALSO: Payroll and Earnings Records; Payroll Deduction Records (STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS).	a) Destroy in office descriptive information about retirement plans 1 year after plan is terminated. b) Destroy in office records concerning employer-sponsored retirement plans 7 years after payment.* c) Transfer Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGRS) forms to Department of State Treasurer. d) Transfer applicable records to Personnel Records (Official Copy) (above).	Retention: 29 CFR 1627.3(b)(2)
4.37	 SEASONAL AND CONTRACT WORKER RECORDS Records concerning seasonal or contractual employees who are not provided with or eligible for benefits. SEE ALSO: Personnel Records (Official Copy) (above).	Destroy in office 5 years after date of separation.	Confidentiality: G.S. 115C Art. 21A G.S. 122C-158 G.S. 130A-45.9 G.S. 153A-98 G.S. 160A-168 G.S. 161E-257.2 G.S. 162A-6.1
4.38	SECONDARY EMPLOYMENT Records concerning employees' requests and authorizations to accept employment with a private entity. SEE ALSO: Dual Employment (above.)	a) Destroy in office approved requests and related records 1 year after employee terminates outside employment. b) Destroy in office denied requests and related records after 6 months.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES


ITEM #	STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
4.39	SERVICE AWARDS AND COMMENDATIONS Includes award and selection committee reports, nominations, selection criteria, and similar administrative records relating to employee recognition or incentive programs. SEE ALSO: Personnel Records (Official Copy) (above).	Destroy in office 2 years from date of record creation or the personnel action involved.	
4.40	SUGGESTIONS AND SURVEYS Recommendations and feedback submitted by agency employees.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
4.41	TRAINING AND EDUCATIONAL RECORDS Records concerning the delivery of training to agency personnel. Includes training manuals, syllabi and course outlines, and other related records. Also includes employee-specific records (certificates, transcripts, test scores, etc.) relating to the training, testing, or continuing education of employees. SEE ALSO: Conferences and Workshops (STANDARD 7: PUBLIC RELATIONS RECORDS), Educational Leave and Reimbursement (above). Other required trainings are handled in Asbestos Training (above), Bloodborne Pathogen Training (above), Hazardous Materials Training Records (above), Law Enforcement Training (above).	a) Transfer records as applicable to Personnel Records (Official Copy) (above), if such training and testing is required for the position held or could affect career advancement. b) Destroy in office certifications and other qualifications 5 years after expiration or employee separation. c) Destroy in office general training materials when superseded or obsolete. d) Destroy in office remaining employee-specific records after 1 year.	Retention: 29 CFR 1627.3(b)(1)(iv)

4: HR

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.


@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
4.42 	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION CLAIMS Claim forms and other related records concerning unemployment compensation cases.	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	Confidentiality: G.S. 115C Art. 21A G.S. 122C-158 G.S. 130A-45.9 G.S. 153A-98 G.S. 160A-168 G.S. 161E-257.2 G.S. 162A-6.1 Retention: 04 NCAC 24D .0501(a)
4.43	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION REPORTS Quarterly reports showing month-to-date wages, month-to-date compensation, year-to-date wages, and year-to-date compensation for each employee. May be filed with NC Division of Employment Security.	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	Retention: 04 NCAC 24D .0501(a)
4.44	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE Forms submitted to the Department of Commerce to report wage records of terminated employees.	Transfer to the N.C. Department of Commerce, Division of Employment Security.	
4.45	VERIFICATION OF EMPLOYMENT RECORDS Inquiries and responses concerning verification of an employee's prior or current employment with the agency.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
4.46	VOLUNTEER RECORDS Records concerning individuals who volunteer to assist with various agency activities.	Destroy in office 2 years after completion of assignment.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
4.47	WORK SCHEDULES AND ASSIGNMENTS Records concerning work, duty, shift, crew, or case schedules, rosters, or assignments.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
4.48	WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION Includes program policies, guidelines, and related administrative documentation.	a) Retain in office records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when superseded or obsolete.	
4.49 	WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROGRAM CLAIMS Records concerning workers' compensation claims filed by employees' supervisors concerning accidental injuries or illnesses suffered on the job. Includes Employer's Report of Injury to Employee (Form 19), accident investigation reports, medical reports, claim cost reports, reference copies of medical invoices, and other related records. <i>Note: All official copies of claims records should be transferred to the North Carolina Industrial Commission in compliance with G.S. 97-92(a).</i>	Destroy in office agency's working file for workers' compensation claims by its employees 5 years after employee returns to work or separates from agency.*	Confidentiality: G.S. 8-53 G.S. 97-92(b)

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.


± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

STANDARD 5: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) RECORDS

Information technology encompasses all activities undertaken by agency to design, develop, and operate electronic information systems. This section covers records for which Information Technology personnel are responsible, including administrative records and those used to process data and monitor and control operations.


Note: Administration, use, and retention of records concerning computer and information security should comply with applicable provisions of G.S. 132-6.1 on the confidentiality of records regarding "hardware or software security, passwords, or security standards, procedures, processes, configurations, software, and codes." (G.S. 132-6.1 (c))

ITEM #	STANDARD 5: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
5.01 	AUDITS: IT SYSTEMS Records documenting user actions affecting the contents of monitored systems. Also includes fixity checks and other periodic tests of data validity.	a) Destroy in office 1 year after superseded or obsolete fixity check documentation. b) Destroy in office remaining records after disposition of record.*	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-6.1(c)
5.02	COMPUTER AND NETWORK USAGE RECORDS Records documenting usage of electronic devices and networks. Includes login files, system usage files, individual program usage files, and records of use of the Internet by employees.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
5.03	DATA DOCUMENTATION RECORDS Records concerning data in automated systems. Includes data element dictionary, file layout, code book or table, entity relationships tables, and other records related to the structure, management, and organization of data.	Destroy in office 3 years after system is discontinued and/or replaced.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.



2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

ITEM #	STANDARD 5: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
5.04	DATA MIGRATION RECORDS Technical records documenting data migrations. <i>Note: The data itself is subject to the disposition instructions indicated for its relevant records series; these are merely records about migrating said data.</i>	Destroy in office 1 year after completion of data migration.	
5.05	DATA WAREHOUSES Federated data gathered by the agency from other sources for the purposes of comparison and distribution. SEE ALSO: Collected Data (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	Maintain confidentiality consistent with any restrictions placed on the data provider.
5.06	DIGITIZATION AND SCANNING RECORDS Records concerning data entry and imaging operations. Includes quality control records. See also REQUEST FOR DISPOSAL OF ORIGINAL RECORDS DUPLICATED BY ELECTRONIC MEANS , page A-21.	Destroy in office 10 days after digitization. <i>Note: The digital surrogate becomes the record copy and must be retained according to the disposition instructions for that record type.</i>	
5.07	 ELECTRONIC RECORDS POLICIES AND PROCEDURES Includes procedural manuals as well as an Electronic Records and Imaging Policy and a Security Backup Policy.	Destroy in office 3 years after superseded or obsolete.	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.7(b) G.S. 132-6.1(c)

5: IT


* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

ITEM #	STANDARD 5: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
5.08	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ASSISTANCE RECORDS Records documenting troubleshooting and problem-solving assistance provided by agency information systems personnel to users of the systems. Includes help desk assistance requests, resolution records, and related documentation.	Destroy in office 1 year after work is completed.	
5.09 	NETWORK AND SYSTEM SECURITY RECORDS Records documenting cybersecurity efforts. Includes records concerning firewalls, anti-virus programs, intruder scanning logs, and other related records.	a) Destroy in office finalized cyber incident reports 5 years after resolution. b) Destroy in office after 2 years records documenting incidents involving unauthorized attempted entry or probes on data processing systems, IT systems, telecommunications networks, and electronic security systems. c) Destroy in office after 1 year records concerning firewalls, anti-virus programs, and other related records.	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-6.1(c)
5.10 	NETWORK DIAGRAMS Records documenting the logical and physical relationships of network components for purposes of organization, deployment, troubleshooting, monitoring of access, and management of day-to-day operations.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-6.1(c)

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

ITEM #	STANDARD 5: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
5.11	PROJECT DOCUMENTATION Records created to design, develop, control, or monitor a specific project or group of IT projects. Includes statements of work, assessments, maintenance agreements, and testing records. SEE ALSO: Projects (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).	a) Retain in office permanently records with historical value. b) Destroy in office remaining records 3 years after completion of project.	
5.12	SOFTWARE LICENSE AND COPYRIGHT PROVISIONS RECORDS Records documenting compliance with agency software license and copyright provisions. Includes software licenses, correspondence (including e-mail), and related documentation.	Destroy in office 1 year after software is superseded or obsolete.	
5.13	SYSTEM ACCESS RECORDS Records documenting access requests and authorizations, system access logs, and other related records.	Destroy in office 1 year after superseded or obsolete.	
5.14	 SYSTEM DOCUMENTATION RECORDS Records documenting operating systems, application programs, structure and form of datasets, system structure, and system-to-system communication. Includes system overviews, dataset inventories, server name, IP address, purpose of the system, vendor-supplied documentation, installed software, and current source code.	Destroy in office 3 years after superseded or obsolete.	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.1(g) G.S. 132-6.1(c)

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 5: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
5.15	SYSTEM MAINTENANCE RECORDS: HARDWARE REPAIR OR SERVICE Records documenting inspections, maintenance, and repairs of agency computer systems that are owned or leased. Includes computer equipment inventories and service records. SEE ALSO: Equipment and Vehicle Maintenance, Repair, and Inspection Records (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).	a) Destroy in office records documenting routine inspections and maintenance of equipment after 1 year. b) Destroy records documenting all other equipment maintenance and repairs upon the final disposition of the equipment.	
5.16	SYSTEM MAINTENANCE RECORDS: RECORDS BACKUPS Records documenting regular or essential system backups. Includes backup tape inventories, relevant correspondence (including e-mail), and related documentation. See also Security Backup Files as Public Records in North Carolina: Guidelines for the Recycling, Destruction, Erasure, and Re-use of Security Backup Files , available on the State Archives of North Carolina website.	Destroy in office in accordance with your office's established, regular backup plan and procedures.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
5.17	TECHNICAL PROGRAM DOCUMENTATION Records concerning program code, program flowcharts, program maintenance logs, systems change notices, and other related records that document modifications to computer programs.	Destroy in office 1 year after superseded or obsolete.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 5: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
5.18	VOICE OVER INTERNET PROTOCOL (VoIP) RECORDS Records concerning line registrations, calls logs, and voicemail records.	a) Destroy in office records concerning line registration when superseded or obsolete. b) Destroy in office call logs after 1 year. c) Destroy in office voicemail records after 30 days.	
5.19	WEB MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONS RECORDS: STRUCTURE Site maps that show the directory structure into which content pages are organized, and commercial, off-the-shelf software configuration or content management system files used to operate the site and establish its look and feel. Includes server environment configuration specifications. SEE ALSO: Website (Electronic) (STANDARD 7: PUBLIC RELATIONS RECORDS).	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	

5: IT

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS

Official documentation created or accumulated to substantiate the rights, obligations, or interests of the agency or their individual employees or clients. Please note the confidentiality that G.S. 132-1.1(a) confers to communications by legal counsel expires three years after receipt of such communication.

ITEM #	STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
6.01	AFFIDAVITS OF PUBLICATION Proof of publication provided by newspapers regarding publication of ordinances, public hearings, bid solicitations, payment of bills, public sales, etc. SEE ALSO: Public Bodies: Meeting Notices (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).	a) Retain in office permanently if record provides sole evidence of publication. b) Destroy in office remaining records after 3 years.*	Authority: G.S. 1-600
6.02	ANNEXATION RECORDS Records concerning annexation of property into the city. Includes petitions, reports, correspondence (including e-mail), maps, ordinances, and public hearings.	a) Destroy in office withdrawn petitions after 1 year. b) Retain remaining records in office permanently. <i>Retention Note: Annexation maps and ordinances must be filed with the County Register of Deeds office and the office of the Secretary of State (G.S. 160A-29, G.S. 160A-58.61 and G.S. 160A-58.90). A map must also be filed with the county board of elections (G.S. 163-288.1).</i>	
6.03	AUTHENTICATIONS Certificates of authentication issued by the agency.	Retain in office permanently.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
6.04	CIVIL RIGHTS CASE RECORDS Records concerning discrimination complaints by employees or former employees and employee requests for reasonable accommodation. Includes equal opportunity (EO) complaints. SEE ALSO: Constituent Comments, Complaints, Petitions, and Service Requests (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS), Personnel Records (Official Copy) (STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS).	a) Destroy in office requests for reasonable accommodation 2 years after they become obsolete. b) Destroy in office discrimination complaints 1 year after final disposition of the charge or the action.* <i>Retention Note: 29 CFR 1602.14 defines final disposition of the charge or the action as "the date of expiration of the statutory period within which the aggrieved person may bring an action in a U.S. District Court or, where an action is brought against an employer either by the aggrieved person, the Commission, or by the Attorney General, the date on which such litigation is terminated."</i>	Retention: 29 CFR 1602.14 29 CFR 1602.31

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
6.05	<p>CIVIL RIGHTS RECORDS</p> <p>Records concerning documentation of personnel policies and procedures to comply with the Age Discrimination in Employment Act (ADEA), the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), the Equal Pay Act, the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA), Section 504 of the 1973 Rehabilitation Act, and the 1964 Civil Rights Act. Includes reports required by the Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Commission and affirmative action plans.</p> <p>SEE ALSO: Civil Rights Case Records (above), Constituent Comments, Complaints, Petitions, and Service Requests (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS), Policies and Procedures (Personnel) (STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS).</p>	Destroy in office 3 years after superseded or obsolete.	<p>Authority: 29 CFR 1602.1 29 CFR 1602.7 29 CFR 1608.4</p> <p>Retention: 29 CFR 1602.30 29 CFR 1602.32 34 CFR 104.6(c)(2)</p>
6.06	<p>CONDEMNATION RECORDS</p> <p>Settled and pending condemnation cases.</p> <p>SEE ALSO: Accounts Payable (STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS) for disposition of financial records.</p>	Retain in office permanently.	

6. Legal

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
6.07	CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND CONFLICT OF COMMITMENT DISCLOSURE STATEMENTS Completed by the elected agency officials as well as designated staff members in order to disclose an official's status or ownership interests.	Destroy in office 1 year after completion of term or separation.	
6.08	CONTRACTS, LEASES, AND AGREEMENTS @ Contracts and agreements for construction, equipment, property, supplies, special programs, and projects. Includes franchise agreements, hold harmless agreements, good faith effort documentation, contractor compliance monitoring, leases, and memoranda of understanding. SEE ALSO: Software License and Copyright Provisions Records (STANDARD 5: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS).	a) Retain in office contracts and agreements with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office sealed contract records 10 years after expiration of contract.* c) Destroy in office all records related to capital improvement contracts and business associate agreements 6 years after completion, termination, or expiration.* d) Destroy in office records documenting restrictions and compliance with license and copyright provisions for products and services purchased by the agency 1 year after superseded or obsolete.* e) Destroy in office all other contracts and agreements 3 years after completion, termination, or expiration.*	Retention: G.S. 1-47(2) G.S. 1-50(a)(5) 45 CFR 164.316 G.S. 1-52
6.09	DECLARATORY RULINGS Records concerning declaratory rulings issued by the agency to interpret statutes or rules as applied to a specified set of facts.	Retain in office permanently.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES





ITEM #	STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
6.10	DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY RECORDS Records documenting delegations of power to authorize agency business. Includes signature authorities and powers of attorney.	Destroy in office 1 year after superseded or obsolete.	
6.11	EASEMENTS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY AGREEMENTS Granted to the agency. SEE ALSO: Accounts Payable (STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS) for disposition of financial records; LOCAL PROGRAM SCHEDULE, Excavation Permits and Right-of-Way Acquisition Working Records (STANDARD 19: STREET MAINTENANCE, PUBLIC WORKS, AND ENGINEERING RECORDS).	Destroy in office 10 years after expiration of agreement.	
6.12	ENCROACHMENTS Records concerning agreements granted by or to the agency. Also includes maps or drawings detailing construction plans attached to agreements.	a) Retain in office permanently records concerning agreements granted by outside entities to the agency. b) Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete records concerning agreements granted to utilities, businesses, and private residents to encroach upon agency property.	
6.13	EXPUNCTIONS Expunction orders received by local agencies.	Destroy in office when record is expunged.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.


@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
6.14	INVESTIGATION AND HEARING RECORDS Records concerning complaints, fraud allegations, contestments, grievances, and inquiries against individuals and other entities. Includes summaries, charges, reports, assessments and findings, hearing transcripts and evidence, decisions and sanctions, referrals, correspondence, and other related records.	Destroy in office 3 years after completion.*	
6.15	LAND OWNERSHIP RECORDS Includes deeds and titles.	Destroy in office 1 year after agency relinquishes ownership of land.*	
6.16	 LEGAL CORRESPONDENCE Correspondence (including e-mail) and related records concerning legal matters not related to specific legal cases or official opinions.	Destroy in office after 5 years. For information on handling e-mail, see ELECTRONIC RECORDS , page A-11.	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.1(a)
6.17	LEGAL OPINIONS Formal legal opinions written by counsel in response to requests concerning the governance and administration of the agency.	Retain in office permanently.	
6.18	 LEGAL REVIEW RECORDS Includes legal reviews of by-laws and charges to boards and commissions, conflicts of interest, and all other agency matters as requested. SEE ALSO: Legal Opinions (above).	a) Retain in office records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records after expiration of relevant statute of limitations.	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.1(a)

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
6.19 	LITIGATION CASE RECORDS Civil suits to which the agency is a party. Includes affidavits, agreements, appeals, bills, briefs, citations, commitments, complaints, discharges, motions, notices, pleas, releases, statements, testimony, verdicts, waivers, warrants, and writs.	a) Retain in office cases having precedential or historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office adjudicated cases 6 years after final disposition. c) Destroy in office non-adjudicated cases (out-of-court claims) 6 years after final disposition or expiration of relevant statute of limitations.	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.1(a) G.S. 132-1.9
6.20	OATHS OF OFFICE SEE ALSO: Public Bodies: Member Files (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).	Transfer official copy of oath of office to the municipal clerk or the county clerk to the board of commissioners or the clerk of the governing board for permanent retention. <i>Retention Note: The Clerk should present a copy of the oaths of elected officials to the Clerk of Superior Court for recording.</i>	Authority: G.S. 105-349 G.S. 153A-26 G.S. 160A-61 G.S. 160A-68 G.S. 160A-284 Retention: G.S. 7A-103(2)
6.21	PERMISSIONS Records conferring legal permission. Includes copyright permission requests and requests for permission to publish intellectual property or holdings of the agency. Also includes copyrights, patents, and trademarks held by the agency.	a) Retain in office permanently records conferring perpetual legal permission as well as records documenting copyrights, patents, and trademarks held by the agency. b) Destroy in office 3 years after expiration records concerning one-time copyright permissions granted by the agency.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
6.22	PRE-TRIAL RELEASE PROGRAM RECORDS Records documenting supervision for defendants who do not pose a risk to the community as they await trial.	Destroy in office 3 years after trial.	
6.23	RELEASE FORMS Records documenting consent and waiving the individual's right to hold the agency responsible for injuries or damages occurring while voluntarily participating in events or activities.	Destroy in office 5 years after termination of release/waiver.	
6.24	SETTLEMENTS Records concerning pre-litigation or informal settlements.	Destroy in office 10 years after expiration.	Authority: G.S. 132-1.3
6.25	VEHICLE TITLES Titles of agency owned vehicles.	Dispose of in accordance with Division of Motor Vehicles procedures for title transfer upon disposition of vehicle.	Authority: G.S. 20-72

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

STANDARD 7: PUBLIC RELATIONS RECORDS

Official records and materials created and accumulated by internal public relations programs operated by the agency.

ITEM #	STANDARD 7: PUBLIC RELATIONS RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
7.01	AGENCY PUBLICATIONS Publications created at agency expense. Also includes correspondence and other related records regarding the design and creation of agency publications.	a) Retain in office records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy publications management records after 5 years. c) Destroy in office remaining records when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
7.02	AUDIO-VISUAL RECORDINGS @ Recordings (including digital) and films produced by or for the agency. This does not include recordings of public meetings or security videos. SEE ALSO: Public Bodies: Audio and Video Recordings of Meetings (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS), Office and Property Security Records (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).	a) Retain in office records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
7.03	COMMUNITY AWARDS @ Records concerning awards by the agency recognizing community contributions.	a) Retain in office records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 7: PUBLIC RELATIONS RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
7.04	CONFERENCES AND WORKSHOPS @ Records concerning conferences and workshops conducted by agency employees. Includes slides, charts, transparencies, handouts, and other related records used in presentations. SEE ALSO: Training and Educational Records (STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS).	a) Retain in office records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when superseded or obsolete.	
7.05	EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS Materials produced for usage by teachers or tour groups. Includes lesson plans, activities, and other related records.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
7.06	FUND DRIVE AND EVENT RECORDS Records documenting the promotion and organization of fund drives and other special events in which the agency participated. Includes records concerning solicitations requesting and donations providing money or in-kind donations for agency programs. Also includes invitations, registration materials, agendas, handouts, presentations, and programs. SEE ALSO: Donations and Solicitations (STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS).	a) Retain in office records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when superseded or obsolete.	

7: PR

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 7: PUBLIC RELATIONS RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
7.07	INVITATIONS Invitations sent and received concerning agency and external functions.	Destroy in office after event occurs.	
7.08	MEDIA FILE Reference copies of newspaper, magazine, and other media clippings concerning the agency, agency officials, and other topics of interest.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
7.09	POPULAR ANNUAL FINANCE REPORT Comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR)	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when superseded or obsolete.	
7.10	PUBLIC HEARINGS Includes agendas, minutes, notices, speaker sign-up sheets, and similar documentation. SEE ALSO: Public Bodies: Minutes (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).	a) Retain in office minutes permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records after 1 year.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 7: PUBLIC RELATIONS RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
7.11	PUBLIC RECORDS REQUESTS Formal requests submitted by persons seeking access to agency records along with documentation of agency response.	Destroy in office 2 years after resolution.* <i>Note: These disposition instructions apply only to the request, internal agency records related to searching for and preparing responsive records, and communication of response; the documents that are responsive to public records requests should be handled according to their respective disposition instructions. However, if the agency also retains separate copies of the documents that are responsive to public records requests, they may also be destroyed 2 years after completion of the request.</i>	
7.12	PUBLICITY RECORDS @ Records concerning overall public relations of agency. Includes advertisements, announcements, correspondence (including e-mail), photographic materials, news and press releases, and other related records.	a) Retain in office records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when superseded or obsolete.*	
7.13	SOCIAL MEDIA SEE ALSO: Website (Electronic) (below).	See APPENDIX (page A-12) for guidance in handling social media.	
7.14	SPEECHES Speeches made by agency officials.	a) Retain in office records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 7: PUBLIC RELATIONS RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
7.15	WEBSITE (ELECTRONIC) Records created and maintained in paper and electronic formats concerning the creation and maintenance of the agency's presence on the World Wide Web. Includes correspondence (including e-mail), procedures, instructions, website designs, HTML/XHTML, or other web-based file formats, and other related records. SEE ALSO: Web Management and Operations Records: Structure (STANDARD 5: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS).	a) Capture website annually or whenever a major revision in design and/or content has taken place, whichever occurs first. Retain captured content in office permanently. Can be maintained as website snapshots or via Web crawler. b) Destroy in office remaining records when superseded or obsolete.	

7: PR

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

STANDARD 8: RISK MANAGEMENT RECORDS


Official records created and accumulated to manage risks in the agency.

ITEM #	STANDARD 8: RISK MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
8.01	ACCIDENT/INCIDENT REPORTS (CUSTOMER AND EMPLOYEE) SEE ALSO: Workers' Compensation Program Claims (STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS).	a) Transfer records resulting in workers' compensation to Workers' Compensation Program Claims (STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS). b) Destroy in office remaining employee claims 3 years after settlement or denial of claim.* c) Destroy in office adult non-employee reports 3 years after settlement or denial of claim.* d) Destroy in office reports that do not result in claims or official action after 3 years. e) Destroy in office reports of minors after minor has reached age of 21.	
8.02	DECLARATIONS AND TERMINATIONS OF STATES OF EMERGENCY	Retain in office permanently.	Authority: G.S. 166A-19.22

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 8: RISK MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
8.03 	DISASTER AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLANS @ Records concerning preparedness, evacuations, and operations in the event of a disaster (natural, accidental, or malicious). Includes background surveys, studies, reports, and records concerning the process of notifying personnel in the event of an emergency. Also includes Continuity of Operations Plans (COOP) and Business Continuity Plans (BCP).	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.7
8.04	DISASTER RECOVERY Administrative records documenting and recovery efforts for emergencies of a short duration as well as disasters inflicting widespread destruction and having long-term consequences for the agency. Includes documents coordinating activities with federal, state, and local emergency management, incident reports, inventories, and disaster relief allocations.	a) Retain in office permanently records documenting major agency disaster recovery efforts and records evaluating emergency response and efficacy. b) Destroy in office after 3 years records concerning minor or routine agency recovery operations that are managed with minimal disruption to normal operations.	
8.05	EMERGENCY DRILLS AND EQUIPMENT RECORDS Includes test records for fire suppression, defibrillator, respirator fit, and other emergency equipment. Also includes records concerning agency emergency and fire drills.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
8.06	EMERGENCY NOTIFICATIONS Notifications and alerts sent to residents by Emergency Management or other agency staff regarding a current emergency.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 8: RISK MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
8.07	EMPLOYEE SECURITY RECORDS Records concerning the issuance of keys, identification cards, parking assignments, passes, etc., to employees. SEE ALSO: Office and Property Security Records (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
8.08	FIRE, HEALTH, AND ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY RECORDS Records concerning agency safety measures. Includes reports, logs, and other related records documenting inspections of agency facilities.	a) Destroy in office inspection reports after 7 years. b) Destroy in office safety audits after 3 years. c) Destroy in office remaining records when superseded or obsolete.	
8.09	FIXED NUCLEAR FACILITIES PLANS FILE Records concerning emergency plans for county fixed nuclear facilities.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
8.10	FUEL OIL STORAGE TANK RECORDS	Destroy in office closure records 3 years after completion of permanent closure.	Authority: 40 CFR 280.34 Retention: 40 CFR 280.74

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 8: RISK MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
8.11	<p>HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT</p> <p>Records documenting agency efforts to prevent and mitigate exposure to hazardous materials. Includes risk assessments, management plans, and abatement/removal records.</p> <p>SEE ALSO: Safety Data Sheets (below).</p> <p><i>Note: Title 10A of the NC Administrative Code provides guidelines about the records requirements for persons who receive, possess, use, transfer, own or acquire any sources of radiation within the State of North Carolina.</i></p>	<p>a) Retain in office permanently records documenting hazardous waste disposal sites on agency property and documenting the use of pathogens and biological toxins (select agents) at the agency.</p> <p>b) Destroy in office asbestos records 1 year after building is demolished. <i>(Note: If building is sold, transfer records to new owner.)</i></p> <p>c) Destroy in office after 5 years records concerning the receipt, maintenance, and disposal of radioactive materials.</p> <p>d) Destroy in office 3 years after superseded or obsolete records concerning hazard mitigation plans.</p> <p>e) Destroy in office records documenting environmental and hazardous waste remediation projects 5 years after project completion.</p> <p>f) Destroy in office remaining records after 30 years.</p>	<p>Retention: 29 CFR 1910.1001(j)(3)(ii)</p>

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 8: RISK MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
8.12	INSURANCE POLICIES Records concerning automobile, theft, fire, and all other insurance policies purchased by agency. Also includes insurance audits, claims reports, surveys, endorsements, certificates of insurance, and waivers.	a) Destroy in office records concerning automobile and other liability insurance policies 10 years after superseded or obsolete.* b) Destroy in office certificates of insurance after 1 year. c) Destroy in office self-insurer certifications 6 years from date of termination of policy or settlement of all claims. d) Destroy in office remaining records after 1 year after superseded or obsolete.	
8.13	LOSS CONTROL INSPECTION REPORTS Self-inspections to identify potential liabilities or hazards that may exist in agency owned buildings or property.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
8.14	LOST, STOLEN, OR DAMAGED PROPERTY REPORTS Includes reports of property lost or stolen at agency. Also includes reports and employee narratives of vandalism to agency property.	Destroy in office after 2 years.*	
8.15	NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM RECORDS Records concerning the participation of a local government agency in FEMA's National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). Includes floodplain management ordinances, maps, and other related records.	a) Retain in office permanently floodplain management ordinances. b) Destroy in office copies of flood insurance rate maps, elevation certificates, and elevation information when superseded or obsolete.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

ITEM #	STANDARD 8: RISK MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
8.16	OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (OSHA) Records concerning injury or illness, extent and outcomes, summary totals for calendar year, and OSHA forms. Includes ergonomic assessments for employees.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	Retention: 29 CFR 1904.33 29 CFR 1904.44
8.17	SAFETY DATA SHEETS Forms supplied to agencies from manufacturers and distributors of hazardous materials for materials held by the agency.	Destroy in office 30 years after materials have been disposed of according to manufacturer's instructions. <i>Retention Note: A data sheet for a mixture may be discarded if the new data sheet includes the same hazardous chemicals as the original formulation. If the formulation is different, both data sheets must be retained for 30 years. Data sheets may also be discarded if some other record identifying the substances used, where they were used, and when they were used is retained the required 30-year period.</i>	Retention: 29 CFR 1910.1020(d)(1)(ii)(B)

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

@ In some cases, more specific record retention and disposition requirements can be found in the relevant program schedule. See the appendix for pointers to such records series.

STANDARD 9: WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT RECORDS

Official records created and accumulated by the agency to manage workforce development programs. Relevant legislation includes the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act, the Job Training and Partnership Act, the Workforce Investment Act, and the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act.

ITEM #	STANDARD 9: WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
9.01	AUDIT/AUDIT RESOLUTIONS Records concerning reports from financial and compliance audits conducted on Workforce Investment Act programs in accordance with OMB Circular A-133. Includes audit reports and correspondence concerning audits and audit resolutions for the local area. Also includes federal and state audits.	Destroy in office after 3 years.	Authority: OMB Circular A-133 29 CFR 97.26
9.02	LOCAL AREA JOB TRAINING PLAN RECORDS Records concerning the local board's bid process for contracting workforce development programs.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	Authority: 20 CFR 652.8
9.03	PARTICIPANT RECORDS Records concerning applicants, registrants, eligible applicants/registrants, participants, terminees, and employees who submit requests for services of the Dislocated Workers Program and Workforce Investment Act programs. Includes applications, client history, Employability Development Plans, program referral, monitoring notes, pay authorizations, release forms, and Workforce Investment Act follow-up questionnaires.	Destroy in office 3 years after close of audit/final year expenditure.*	Authority: 20 CFR 652.8

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See **AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION**, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

MANAGING PUBLIC RECORDS IN NORTH CAROLINA

Q. What is this “records retention and disposition schedule”?

- A.** This document is a tool for the employees of local government agencies across North Carolina to use when managing the records in their offices. It lists records commonly found in agency offices and gives an assessment of their value by indicating how long those records should be retained. This schedule is also an agreement between your agency and the State Archives of North Carolina.

This schedule serves as the inventory and schedule that the State Archives of North Carolina is directed by N.C. Gen. Stat. § 121-5(c) and N.C. Gen. Stat. § 132-8 to provide. It supersedes all previous editions, including all amendments.

Q. How do I get this schedule approved?

- A.** This schedule must be approved by your governing body for use in your agency. That approval should be made in a regular meeting and recorded as an action in the minutes. It may be done as part of the consent agenda, by resolution, or other action.

Q. Am I required to have all the records listed on this schedule?

- A.** No, this is not a list of records you must have in your office.

Q. What is “reference value”?

- A.** Items containing “reference value” in the disposition instructions are generally records that hold limited value, which is typically restricted to those documenting routine operations within the office. A minimum retention period should be established by the office for any items containing the phrase “destroy in office when reference value ends” in the disposition instructions.

Q. Do the standards correspond to the organizational structure of my agency?

- A.** Records series are grouped into standards to make it easier for users to locate records and their disposition instructions. You may find that the groupings reflect the organizational structure of your agency, or you may find that records are located in various standards depending on the content of the record. The intent of the schedule’s organization is to provide an easy reference guide for the records created in your agency.

Q. What if I cannot find some of my records on this schedule?

- A.** Sometimes the records are listed in a different standard than how you organize them in your office. Be sure to check the Index and utilize the search function on the PDF version of the schedule to facilitate the location of records series. If you still cannot locate your records on the schedule, contact a Records Management Analyst. We will work with you to amend this records schedule so that you may destroy records appropriately. The Request for Change in Records Schedule form (see page A-19) can be used for such requests.

Q. What are public records?

- A.** The *General Statutes of North Carolina*, Chapter 132, provides this definition of public records:
- “Public record” or “public records” shall mean all documents, papers, letters, maps, books, photographs, films, sound recordings, magnetic or other tapes, electronic data-processing records, artifacts, or other documentary material, regardless of physical form or characteristics, made or received pursuant to law or ordinance in connection with the

transaction of public business by any agency of North Carolina government or its subdivisions. Agency of North Carolina government or its subdivisions shall mean and include every public office, public officer or official (State or local, elected or appointed), institution, board, commission, bureau, council, department, authority or other unit of government of the State or of any county, unit, special district or other political subdivision of government.

Q. *Is any person allowed to see my records?*

- A.** Yes, except as restricted by specific provisions in state or federal law. N.C. Gen. Stat. § 132-6 instructs:

“Every custodian of public records shall permit any record in the custodian’s custody to be inspected and examined at ± times and under reasonable supervision by any person, and shall, as promptly as possible, furnish copies thereof upon payment of any fees as may be prescribed by law. ... No person requesting to inspect and examine public records, or to obtain copies thereof, shall be required to disclose the purpose or motive for the request.”

Q. *What about my confidential records?*

- A.** Not all government records are open to public inspection. Exceptions to the access requirements in N.C. Gen. Stat. § 132-6 and the definition of public records in N.C. Gen. Stat. § 132-1 are found throughout the General Statutes. You must be able to cite a specific provision in the General Statutes or federal law when you restrict or deny access to a particular record.

Q. *Am I required to make available to the public copies of drafts that have not been approved?*

- A.** Yes, even if a report, permit, or other record has not been finalized, it is still a public record subject to request. Any record that is not confidential by law must be provided when a request is received, whether it is “finished” or not.

Q. *What do I do with permanent records?*

- A.** Permanent records should be maintained in the office that created the records, forever.

The Department of Natural and Cultural Resources (DNCR) is charged by the General Assembly with the administration of a records management program (N.C. Gen. Stat. § 121-4 (2) and § 132-8.1) and the maintenance of “a program for the selection and preservation of public records considered **essential** to the operation of government and to the **protection of the rights and interests of persons**” (§ 132-8.2). Permanent records with these characteristics require preservation duplicates that are human-readable (paper or microfilm). Some examples of these characteristics include:

- Affect multiple people, without regard to relation
- Have significance over a long span of time
- Document governance
- Document citizenship

Examples of records with these characteristics:

- Minutes of governing bodies at the state and local levels are the basic evidence of our system of governance, and are routinely provided for the public to read.
- Records, such as deeds and tax scrolls, about land document changes in ownership and condition. Counties maintain offices expressly for the purpose of making those records

available to the public. Other records in local and state governments document potential public health hazards, such as hazardous materials spills.

- Adoptions, marriages, and divorces document changes in familial relationships. Though adoptions are confidential (not available for public inspection), they document changes in inheritance and familial succession.
- Court records, such as wills, estates, and capital cases, affect people within and across family groups, are made available for public inspection, and often involve transactions related to the examples above.

See the Human-Readable Preservation Duplicates policy issued by the North Carolina Department of Natural and Cultural Resources (<https://archives.ncdcr.gov/government/digital-records/digital-records-policies-and-guidelines/human-readable-preservation>) and check with a records analyst to determine whether your permanent records require a preservation duplicate.

Q. What is historical value?

- A.** Historical records document significant events, actions, decisions, conditions, relationships, and similar developments. These records have administrative, legal, fiscal, or evidential importance for the government or its constituents. Two criteria for determining historical value are inherent interest and extraordinary documentation:
- Inherent interest is created by non-routine events, by the involvement of famous parties, and by compelling contexts. For instance, foreclosure proceedings from the 1930s have high historical value because they date from the era of the Great Depression.
 - Extraordinary documentation is found in records that shed light on political, public, or social history. For instance, the records from the replevin case that returned the Bill of Rights to North Carolina hold more historical value than most property case files because of the political history intertwined with this case.

SANC has further elaborated selection criteria that help distinguish records with historical value:

- Do they protect the rights and property of residents and organizations?
- Do they have a long-term impact on residents and organizations?
- Do they document the core functions of an agency?
- Do they document high-level decision-making that shapes an agency's policies or initiatives?
- Do they summarize an agency's activities?

Call a Records Management Analyst for further assistance in assessing historical value.

Q. What if I do not have any records?

- A.** Nearly every position in government generates, receives, or uses records. Computer files of any kind, including drafts and e-mail, are public records. Even if your records are not the official or final version, your records are public records. Not all records have high historical, legal, or fiscal value, but they all must be destroyed in accordance with the provisions of the appropriate records schedule.

Q. I have a lot of unsorted records. What's a good first step for getting a handle on these records?

- A.** We encourage you to create a file plan of what records you have. When you create this plan, you can match each record to its placement on this schedule or on the appropriate retention schedule. A sample file plan is available on page A-22. Having a file plan can help you strategize how to best organize your physical or digital records. A file plan is also useful in disaster planning and scheduling destructions.

Q. May I store our unused records in the basement, attic, shed, etc.?

- A.** Public records are public property. Though we encourage agencies to find places to store records that do not take up too much valuable office space, the selected space should be dry, secure, and free from pests and mold. Your office must ensure that records stored away from your main office area are well protected from natural and man-made problems while remaining readily available to your staff and the public.

Q. Our old records are stored in the attic, basement, or off-site building, etc. Are we required to provide public access to these records?

- A.** Yes, as long as the records are not confidential by law. You should also be aware that confidentiality can expire.

Q. Aren't all our old records at the State Archives of North Carolina?

- A.** Probably not. The State Archives of North Carolina collects only very specific types of records from local government offices. Contact a Records Management Analyst for more information about which records are held or can be transferred to the State Archives of North Carolina for permanent preservation.

Q. I found some really old records. What should I do with them?

- A.** Call a Records Management Analyst. We will help you examine the records and assess their historical value.

Q. Can I give my old records to the historical society or public library?

- A.** Before you offer any record to a historical society, public library, or any other entity, you must contact a Records Management Analyst. Permanent records must be kept either in your offices or at the State Archives of North Carolina.

Q. Whom can I call with questions?

- A.** If you are located west of Statesville, call our Western Office in Asheville at (828) 250-3103. If you are east of Statesville, all the way to the coast, call our Raleigh office at (919) 814-6900.

AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION

Q. Why is there an asterisk in the disposition instructions of so many items on this schedule?

A. No record involved in a pending or ongoing audit, legal, or other official action may be destroyed before that audit or action is resolved.

A legal hold or litigation hold means that records that are the subject of the legal hold or litigation hold must be preserved and thus must not be destroyed until officially released from the hold. A legal hold or litigation hold is placed when either an official discovery order is served on the agency requesting the production of the records in question (for a litigation, regulatory investigation, audit, open records request, etc.) or litigation is pending and the agency is thus on notice to preserve all potentially relevant records. You must also ensure that for a claim or litigation that appears to be reasonably foreseeable or anticipated but not yet initiated, any records (in paper or electronic formats) relevant to such a claim or litigation are preserved and not destroyed until released by your General Counsel. The records in question must not be destroyed until the completion of the action and the resolution of all issues that arise from it regardless of the retention period set forth in this schedule.

We have used an asterisk (*) in the disposition instructions to mark records series that are commonly audited, litigated, or may be subject to other official actions. However, any record has this potential. Records custodians are responsible for being aware of potential actions, and for preventing the destruction of any record that is, or may be reasonably expected to become, involved in an audit, legal, or other official action.

Records used during routine audits may be destroyed when the governing body accepts the audit, if the records have completed the retention period listed in this schedule. If time remains in the retention period, the records must be maintained for the remainder of the period. The auditor's working papers must be kept according to the schedule. (See Audits: Performance (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS) and Audits: Financial (STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS).) Should a dispute arise over an audit, the records that were audited should be retained until that dispute is resolved.

The attorney representing the agency should inform records custodians when legal matters are concluded and records will no longer be needed. Following the conclusion of any legal action, the records may be destroyed if they have met the retention period in the schedule. Otherwise, they should be kept for the remaining time period.

TRANSITORY RECORDS

Transitory records are defined as “record[s] that [have] little or no documentary or evidential value and that need not be set aside for future use.”³

According to North Carolina General Statutes § 121 and § 132, every document, paper, letter, map, book, photograph, film, sound recording, magnetic or other tape, electronic data processing record, artifact, or other documentary material, regardless of physical form or characteristics, made or received in connection with the transaction of public business by any state, county, municipal agency, or other political subdivision of government is considered a public record and may not be disposed of, erased, or destroyed without specific approval from the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources.

The Department of Natural and Cultural Resources recognizes that some records may have little or no long-term documentary or evidential value to the creating agency. These records are often called “transitory records.” The following questions and answers discuss types of transitory records commonly created in state government. They may be disposed of according to the guidance below. However, all public employees should be familiar with the *General Records Schedule: Local Government Agencies*, their office’s Program Records Retention and Disposition Schedule, and any other applicable guidelines for their office. If any of these documents require a different retention period for these records, follow the longer of the two retention periods. When in doubt about whether a record is transitory, or whether it has special significance or importance, retain the record in question and seek guidance from the analyst assigned to your agency.

Q. What do I do with routing slips, fax cover sheets, “while you were out” slips, memory aids, etc.?

- A.** Routing slips and transmittal sheets adding no information to that contained in the transmitted material have minimal value after the material has been successfully transmitted. These records may be destroyed or otherwise disposed of after receipt of the material has been confirmed.

Similarly, “while you were out” slips, memory aids, and other records requesting follow-up actions (including voicemails) have minimal value once the official action these records are supporting has been completed and documented. Unless they are listed on the *General Records Schedule: Local Government Agencies* or your office’s Program Records Retention and Disposition Schedule, these records may be destroyed or otherwise disposed of once the action has been resolved.

Q. What about research materials, drafts, and other working papers used to create a final, official record?

- A.** Drafts and working papers are materials, including notes and calculations, gathered or created to assist in the creation of another record. All drafts and working papers are public records subject to all provisions of General Statute § 132, but many of them have minimal value after the final version of the record has been approved, and may be destroyed after final approval, if they are no longer necessary to support the analysis or conclusions of the official record. Drafts and working documents which may be destroyed after final approval include:

- Drafts and working papers for internal and external policies

³ Society of American Archivists, *Dictionary of Archives Terminology*.

- Drafts and working papers for internal administrative reports, such as daily and monthly activity reports
- Drafts and working papers for internal, non-policy-level documents, such as informal workflows and manuals; and
- Drafts and working papers for presentations, workshops, and other explanations of agency policy that are already formally documented.

Q. What if I have forms designed and used solely to create, update, or modify records in an electronic medium?

- A.** If these records are not required for audit or legal purposes, they may be destroyed in office after completion of data entry and after all verification and quality control procedures. However, if the forms contain any analog components that are necessary to validate the information contained on them (e.g., a signature or notary's seal), they should be retained according to the disposition instructions for the records series encompassing the forms' function.

See also the State Archives of North Carolina's guidance on digital signatures found at: <https://archives.ncdcr.gov/government/digital-records/digital-records-policies-and-guidelines#digital-signatures>

DESTRUCTION OF PUBLIC RECORDS

Q. When can I destroy records?

- A.** Each records series listed on this schedule has specific disposition instructions that indicate how long the series must be kept in your office. In some cases, the disposition instructions are “Retain in office permanently,” which means that those records must be kept in your offices forever.

Q. How do I destroy records?

- A.** After your agency has approved this records retention and disposition schedule, records should be destroyed in one of the following ways:
- 1) burned, unless prohibited by local ordinance;
 - 2) shredded, or torn so as to destroy the record content of the documents or material concerned;
 - 3) placed in acid vats so as to reduce the paper to pulp and to terminate the existence of the documents or materials concerned;
 - 4) sold as waste paper, provided that the purchaser agrees in writing that the documents or materials concerned will not be resold without pulverizing or shredding the documents so that the information contained within cannot be practicably read or reconstructed.

The provision that electronic records are to be destroyed means that the data, metadata, and physical media are to be overwritten, deleted, and unlinked so that the data and metadata may not be practicably reconstructed.

The data, metadata, and physical media containing confidential records of any format are to be destroyed in such a manner that the information cannot be read or reconstructed under any means.

— N.C. Administrative Code, Title 7, Chapter 4, Subchapter M, Section .0510

Without your agency’s approval of this records schedule, no records may legally be destroyed.

Q. How can I destroy records if they are not listed on this schedule?

- A.** Contact a Records Management Analyst. An analyst will discuss the nature of the records with you to determine if the records have historical value. If the records do have historical value, we will discuss the possibility of transferring the records to the State Archives of North Carolina to be preserved permanently.

If the records do not have historical value, we will ask you to complete a Request for Disposal of Unscheduled Records (page A-20) if the records are no longer being created. If the records are an active records series, an analyst will help you develop an amendment to this schedule so that you can destroy the records appropriately from this point forward.

Q. Am I required to tell anyone about the destructions?

- A.** We recommend that you report on your records retention activities to your governing board on an annual basis. This report does not need to be detailed, but it is important that significant destructions be entered into the minutes of the Board. See a sample destructions log that follows (and is available online at the State Archives of North Carolina website, <https://archives.ncdcr.gov/government/rm-tools>).

County/Municipality					
Division		Section		Branch	
Location(s) of Records					

[illegible]

ELECTRONIC RECORDS: E-MAIL, BORN-DIGITAL RECORDS, AND DIGITAL IMAGING

Q. When can I delete my e-mail?

- A.** E-mail is a public record as defined by N.C. Gen. Stat. § 121-5 and § 132. Electronic mail is as much a record as any paper record and must be treated in the same manner. **It is the content of each message that is important.** If a particular message would have been filed as a paper memo, it should still be filed (either in your e-mail program or in your regular directory structure), and it should be retained the same length of time as its paper counterparts. **It is inappropriate to destroy e-mail simply because storage limits have been reached.** Some examples of e-mail messages that are public records and therefore covered by this policy include:

- Policies or directives;
- Final drafts of reports and recommendations;
- Correspondence and memoranda related to official business;
- Work schedules and assignments;
- Meeting agendas or minutes
- Any document or message that initiates, facilitates, authorizes, or completes a business transaction; and
- Messages that create a precedent, such as issuing instructions and advice.

*From the Department of Cultural Resources E-Mail Policy (Revised July 2009),
available at the State Archives of North Carolina website*

Other publications (available online at the [State Archives of North Carolina website](#)) that will be particularly helpful in managing your e-mail include tutorials on managing e-mail as a public record and on using Microsoft Exchange.

Q. May I print my e-mail to file it?

- A.** We do not recommend printing e-mail for preservation purposes. Important metadata is lost when e-mail is printed.
-

Q. I use my personal e-mail account for work. No one can see my personal e-mail, right?

- A.** The best practice is to avoid using personal resources, including private e-mail accounts, for public business. N.C. Gen. Stat. § 132-1 states that records “made or received pursuant to law or ordinance *in connection with the transaction of public business* by any agency of North Carolina government or its subdivisions” are public records (emphasis added). The fact that public records reside in a personal e-mail account is irrelevant.

Q. We have an imaging system. Are we required to keep the paper?

- A.** You may scan any record, but you will need to receive approval from the Government Records Section in order to destroy paper originals that have been digitized. Your agency must develop an electronic records policy and then submit a Request for Disposal of Original Records Duplicated by Electronic Means. You can find these templates in the Digital Imaging section of the State Archives of North Carolina website (<https://archives.ncdcr.gov/government/digital-records/digital-records-policies-and-guidelines#digital-imaging>). Contact a Records Management Analyst for further instructions on how to develop a compliant electronic records policy.

Permanent records must have a security preservation copy as defined by State Archives of North Carolina's [Human-Readable Preservation Duplicate Policy](#) (N.C. Gen. Stat. § 132-8.2):

Preservation duplicates shall be durable, accurate, complete and clear, and such duplicates made by a photographic, photo static, microfilm, micro card, miniature photographic, or other process which accurately reproduces and forms a durable medium for so reproducing the original shall have the same force and effect for all purposes as the original record whether the original record is in existence or not. ... Such preservation duplicates shall be preserved in the place and manner of safekeeping prescribed by the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources.

The preservation duplicate of permanent records must be either on paper or microfilm.

Non-permanent records may be retained in any format. You will need to take precautions with electronic records that you must keep more than about 5 years. Computer systems do not have long life cycles. Each time you change computer systems, you must convert all records to the new system so that you can assure their preservation and provide access.

Q. Computer storage is cheap. Can I just keep my computer records permanently?

- A.** The best practice is to destroy all records that have met their retention requirements, regardless of format.

Q. What are the guidelines regarding the creation and handling of electronic public records, including text messages and social media?

- A.** There are numerous documents available on the State Archives of North Carolina website (<https://archives.ncdcr.gov/government/digital-records/digital-records-policies-and-guidelines>). Topics covered include shared storage, cloud computing, e-discovery, trustworthy digital public records, digital signatures, e-mail, social media, text messages, websites, digital imaging, metadata, file formats, database indexing, and security backups.

Note that e-mail, text messages, and social media should be handled according to their content. Therefore, this schedule does not include a records series that instructs you on how to handle one of these born-digital records by format; instead of focusing on how the information is disseminated, consider what content is contained in the e-mail, text message, or social media post. For instance, an e-mail requesting leave that is sent to a supervisor should be kept for 3 years (see Leave Records, STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS).

GEOSPATIAL RECORDS

Q. Why should geographic information system (GIS) datasets be retained and preserved?

- A.** Geospatial records are public records and need to be retained and preserved based on their legal, fiscal, evidential and/or historical value according to an established retention schedule. Local agencies involved in GIS operations should work with the State Archives of North Carolina in order to appraise, inventory, and preserve their geospatial records according to established best practices and standards to insure both their short- and long-term accessibility.

Due to the complexity and transitory nature of these records, geospatial records retention and long-term preservation is a community-wide challenge. GIS files have become essential to the function of many local agencies and will continue to frequently be utilized in agency decision-making processes in the near and far future. Accessibility of GIS records over time has legal, fiscal, practical, and historical implications. The availability of GIS records can help safeguard the local government's legal and fiscal accountability and aid agencies in conducting retrospective and prospective studies. These studies are only possible when essential data from the past are still available.

Q. What GIS datasets should be preserved by local governments?

- A.** The following types of geospatial records have been designated as having archival value:
- Parcel data
 - Street centerline data
 - Corporate limits data
 - Extraterritorial jurisdiction data
 - Zoning data, address points
 - Orthophotography (imagery)
 - Utilities
 - Emergency/E-911 themes

For more information, see **STANDARD 3: GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) RECORDS**.

Q. How often should we capture the datasets retained for their legal, fiscal, evidential or historical value?

- A.** Consult the retention schedule for frequency of capture. The frequency of capture is based on the significance of the record as well as its alterability.

Q. What data formats, compression formats, and media should be used to preserve the data?

- A.** Archiving practices should be consistent with North Carolina Geographic Information Coordinating Council (GICC) approved standards and recommendations. (Examples: Content Standards for Metadata; Data Sharing Recommendations). Consult the GICC website at <https://it.nc.gov/about/boards-commissions/gicc>.

Q. *Who should be responsible for creation and long-term storage of archived data?*

- A.** The creating agency, NCOneMap, and the State Archives of North Carolina may all have responsibility for archiving data. If you choose to upload your data to NCOneMap, consult with your county's GIS department to determine whether data will be uploaded by your agency or by the whole county. If you choose not to upload your data to NCOneMap, your agency must comply with standards (for metadata, file naming, data sharing, and long term preservation) and procedures adopted by the North Carolina Geographic Information Coordinating Council.

SECURITY PRESERVATION COPIES OF RECORDS

Q. What is the advantage to having security preservation copies of records stored with the State Archives?

- A.** Having duplicate copies of essential records in a separate location mitigates the risk that you may lose the only physical copy of a given record in a disaster or other records loss event. Maintaining offsite duplicates of records, regardless of format, is a good practice to adopt.

The State Archives creates duplicate copies on microfilm because of the durability of the medium. Silver negative microfilm does not decay for hundreds of years, ensuring that your records maintain their integrity over time.

Q. What records will the State Archives back up for us?

- A.** The State Archives provides security imaging services for minutes of major decision-making boards and commissions. We will also image records of adoptions for Social Services agencies as well as maps and plats from Registers of Deeds offices. Once those records are imaged, they are converted to security microfilm. We will store the silver negative (original) microfilm in our security vault. Contact the Records Management Analyst in charge of imaging coordination for the most current information.
-

Q. How do I start the process of backing up the above listed records?

- A.** We have three processes for creating backup film copies of these records. First, you can send photocopies of your approved minutes to us in the mail. Simply include a copy of the **Certification of the Preparation of Records for Security Preservation Copy** form (available online at the [State Archives of North Carolina website](#)) with each shipment. For more detailed instructions, contact a Records Management Analyst.

Secondly, you can bring us your original books. We will film them and return them to you. This process is most useful when you have more minutes to film than you are willing to photocopy. It is important to remember that a representative of your office or ours must transport the original books in person so that the custody of the records is maintained. You should not mail or ship your original minutes. Contact the Records Management Analyst in charge of imaging coordination to schedule an appointment for your books to be imaged. We will make every effort to expedite the filming so that your books will be returned to you as quickly as possible.

Finally, you can submit these records to the State Archives electronically. Please see our procedures in "[Transfer of Minutes in Digital Formats for Microfilming](#)" or contact the Records Management Analyst in charge of imaging coordination for more information.

Q. In the event of a records loss, how do I obtain copies of the security preservation copies stored at the State Archives?

- A.** Contact the Records Management Analyst in charge of imaging coordination who will help you purchase copies of the microfilm from our office. You can then send those reels to a vendor who can either make new printed books or scan the film to create a digital copy.

Q. Can I obtain digital copies of the security preservation records?

- A.** Yes, you can request digital copies of records when you submit them to the State Archives for initial reproduction. Contact the Records Management Analyst in charge of imaging coordination to initiate a request for digital duplicates.

DISASTER ASSISTANCE

Q. What should I do in case of fire or flood?

- A.** Secure the area, and keep everyone out until fire or other safety professionals allow entry. Then, call our Raleigh office at (919) 814-6903 for the Head of the Government Records Section or (919) 814-6849 for the Head of the Collections Management Branch. If you're in the western part of the state, call our Asheville Office at (828) 250-3103. On nights and weekends, call your local emergency management office.

DO NOT ATTEMPT TO MOVE OR CLEAN ANY RECORDS.

Damaged records are extremely fragile and require careful handling. Our staff are trained in preliminary recovery techniques, documenting damage to your records, and authorizing destruction of damaged records. Professional vendors can handle larger disasters.

Q. What help do you give in case of an emergency?

- A.** We will do everything we can to visit you at the earliest opportunity in order to provide hands-on assistance. We can assist you in appraising the records that have been damaged so that precious resources (and especially time) are not spent on records with lesser value. We can provide lists of professional recovery vendors that you can contact to preserve your essential and permanent records.
-

Q. What can I do to prepare for an emergency?

- A.** We provide training on disaster preparation that includes a discussion of the roles of proper inventories, staff training, and advance contracts with recovery vendors. If you would like to have this workshop presented, call a Records Management Analyst.
-

Q. What are essential records?

- A.** Essential records are records that are necessary for continuity of operations in the event of a disaster. There are two common categories of records that are considered essential:
- **Emergency operating records** – including emergency plans and directives, orders of succession, delegations of authority, staffing assignments, selected program records needed to continue the most critical agency operations, as well as related policy or procedural records.
 - **Legal and financial rights records** – these protect the legal and financial rights of the Government and of the individuals directly affected by its activities. Examples include accounts receivable records, Social Security records, payroll records, retirement records, and insurance records. These records were formerly defined as “rights-and-interests” records.

Essential records should be stored in safe, secure locations as well as duplicated and stored off-site, if possible.

STAFF TRAINING

Q. What types of workshops or training do you offer?

A. We have a group of prepared workshops that we can offer at any time at various locations throughout the state. Contact a Records Management Analyst if you are interested in having one of the workshops presented to your agency. We will work with you directly to develop training suited to your specific needs. Our basic workshops are:

- Managing public records in North Carolina
- Disaster preparedness and recovery
- Confidentiality
- Organizing paper and digital files
- Digital communications

Q. Will you design a workshop especially for our office?

A. Yes, we will. Let a Records Management Analyst know what type of training you need.

Q. Are workshops offered only in Raleigh?

A. No, we will come to your offices to present the workshops you need. We have no minimum audience requirement. We will also do presentations for professional associations, regional consortiums, and the public. To arrange a workshop, please call the State Records Center at 919-814-6900 or contact a Records Management Analyst (<https://archives.ncdcr.gov/government/local/analysts>).

Q. Is there a fee for workshops?

A. Not at this time.

Q. Are the workshops available in an online format?

A. We can offer a virtual workshop for your agency upon request. For descriptions of available webinars, see <https://archives.ncdcr.gov/government/training/webinars>. You can also find several online tutorials available on the State Archives of North Carolina website (<https://archives.ncdcr.gov/government/training/online-tutorials-and-resources>).



Request for Change in Local Government Records Schedule

Use this form to request a change in the records retention and disposition schedule governing the records of your agency. Submit the signed original and keep a copy for your file. A proposed amendment will be prepared and submitted to the appropriate state and local officials for their approval and signature. Copies of the signed amendment will be sent to you for insertion in your copy of the schedule.

AGENCY INFORMATION

Requestor name _____

Location and Agency [e.g., County/Municipality + Department of Social Services] _____

Phone and email _____

Mailing Address _____

CHANGE REQUESTED

Specify title and edition of records retention schedule being used: _____

- ☐ Add a new item
☐ Delete an existing item
☐ Change a retention period

Standard Number _____ Page _____ Item Number _____
 Standard Number _____ Page _____ Item Number _____

Title of Records Series in Schedule or Proposed Title: _____

Inclusive Dates of Records: _____

Proposed Retention Period: _____

Description of Records: _____

Justification for Change: _____

Requested by: _____

Signature

Title

Date

Approved by: _____

Signature

Requestor's Supervisor

Date



Request for Disposal of Unscheduled Records

AGENCY INFORMATION

Requestor name

Location and Agency [e.g., County/Municipality + Department of Social Services]

Phone and email

Mailing Address

In accordance with the provisions of N.C. Gen. Stat. § 121 and § 132, approval is requested for the destruction of records listed below. These records have no further use or value for official administrative, fiscal, historical, or legal purposes.

RECORDS TITLE AND DESCRIPTION	INCLUSIVE DATES	QUANTITY	RELEVANT STATUTORY REGULATIONS	PROPOSED RETENTION PERIOD

Requested by:

Signature Title Date

Approved by:

Signature Requestor's Supervisor Date

Concurred by:

Signature Assistant Records Administrator
State Archives of North Carolina Date



Request for Disposal of Original Records Duplicated by Electronic Means

If you have questions, call (919) 814-6900 and ask for a Records Management Analyst.

This form is used to request approval from the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources to dispose of non-permanent paper records that have been scanned, entered into databases, or otherwise duplicated through digital imaging or other conversion to a digital environment. This form does not apply to records that have been microfilmed or photocopied or to records with a permanent retention.

Agency Contact Name:		Date (MM-DD-YYYY):
Phone (area code):	Email:	
County/Municipality:	Office:	
Mailing address:		

Records Series Title A group of records as listed in records retention schedule	Description of Records Specific records as referred to in-office	Inclusive Dates (1987-1989; 2005-present)	Approx. Volume of Records (e.g. "1 file cabinet," "5 boxes")	Retention Period As listed in records retention schedule

Requested by:

Signature

Title

Date

Approved by:

Signature

Requestor's Supervisor

Date

Concurred by:

Signature

Assistant Records Administrator
State Archives of North Carolina

Date

Related Records Series Found in Local Agency Program Schedules

In some limited cases, records series with similar names and/or functions that are created and maintained by local government entities have not been superseded by the *General Records Schedule: Local Government Agencies*. These records series are described as unique records series in one of the local program retention schedules issued separately by DNCR for use by specific local agencies. This duplication occurs when records with similar names and/or functions have different retention guidance due to statutory, legal, evidentiary, or fiscal requirements. An example of this is the accounts receivable records series. In the *General Records Schedule*, the Accounts Receivable records series has a disposition instruction of “Destroy in office 3 years after collection.” In the *Local Health Departments Schedule*, the Accounts Receivable: Clinical Services records series also includes the disposition instruction, “Destroy records supporting the expenditure of federal funds passed through NC DHHS on a fiscal year basis when the DHHS Office of the Controller provides written guidance that records are released from all audits and other official actions.” In both cases, the records series documents the money received by the local agency, however, the retention requirements for the Accounts Receivable: Clinical Services differ due to specific retention requirements concerning the management and dispersal of grant funds.

The purpose of this table is to provide a source for determining if the general records series item listed in the *General Records Schedule: Local Government Agencies* covers the function and/or retention requirements associated with the records created by your agency or if a specific program schedule applies. This table provides pointers to the relevant records series that can be found in one or more of the local agency program schedules.

Here’s how to use the table:

- The records series found in the left-most column are listed and described in the *General Records Schedule: Local Government Agencies* and appear in this schedule with a @ beside them.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE @

Records concerning receivables owed and collected. Includes billing statements, records of payment received, remittances, subsidiary registers, overpayment or refund records, deposits, fines and fees assessed, and collection of past due accounts. Also includes records concerning accounts sent to NC Debt Setoff Program for collection.

- The middle column lists similar records series from one or more of the schedules that have been issued separately for use by specific local agencies.
- The right-hand column lists the local agency program schedule that includes the records series listed in the middle column. The agencies represented in the right column include, but are not limited to, local health departments, Registers of Deeds, Sheriff’s offices, local social services agencies, and tax offices.

If you need further information, please contact a Records Management Analyst.

Local General Schedule Records Series	Related Records Series	Local Program Schedule
Accounts Receivable	Accounts Receivable: Clinical Services	Local Health Departments Schedule

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



Local General Schedule Records Series	Related Records Series	Local Program Schedule
Accounts Receivable (cont.)	Accounts Receivable – Client Services	LME Schedule LME-MCO Schedule
Administrative Directives, Regulations, and Rules	State Board of Elections Numbered Memos	County Board of Elections Schedule
Audits: Financial	Clinical Record Audits	Local Health Departments Schedule
	Clinical Record Audits	LME Schedule
	Clinical Record Audits	LME-MCO Schedule
Audits: Performance	Pharmacy Audit Records	Local Health Departments Schedule
Blueprints and Specifications	Blueprints and Specifications Project Records – Core	Local Government Agencies Program Schedule
Community Awards	Student Awards and Honors Records	Local Public School Unit Schedule
Conferences and Workshops	Health Promotion Training Records	Local Health Departments Schedule
Constituent Comments, Complaints, Petitions, and Service Requests	Animal Complaint Records Illegal Dumping File Violations: Building and Housing Violations: Solid Waste Management Complaints (Law Enforcement)	Local Government Agencies Program Schedule
	Complaints	County Sheriff's Office
	Complaints: All Service Areas	County Social Services Agencies Schedule
	Animal Complaints	Local Health Departments Schedule
	Complaints File	LME Schedule
	Complaints File	LME-MCO Schedule
Contracts, Leases, and Agreements	School Health Provider Contracts	Local Health Departments Schedule
	Petroleum Leases Register	Register of Deeds Schedule
Disaster and Emergency Management Plans	Public Health Emergency Preparedness and Response Records	Local Health Departments Schedule
Equipment and Vehicle Maintenance, Repair, and Inspection Records	Equipment and Instrument Maintenance and Repair File	Local Health Departments Schedule
	Autopsy and Surgical Pathology: Instrument Maintenance Records	Public Hospitals Schedule
	Clinical Laboratory Records: Instrument Maintenance Records	
	Cytology Records: Instrument Maintenance Records File	
	Instrument Maintenance File	

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



Local General Schedule Records Series	Related Records Series	Local Program Schedule
Grants Grants: Financial	CDBG Records CDBG Outstanding Loan Balances CDBG Subject to Reversion of Assets Provisions or Change of Use of Real Property Continuum of Care Records Emergency Solutions Grants Records Home Investment Partnerships Program Records Housing Assistance for Persons with Disabilities Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS Records	Local Government Agencies Program Schedule
Indices	Board of Adjustment Case Files and Indexes Conditional Use Permit Records and Index Rezoning Records and Indexes	Local Government Agencies Program Schedule
	Master Client Identification File (Master Client Index)	LME Schedule LME-MCO Schedule
	Master Patient Index	Public Hospital Schedule
	Armed Forces Discharges and Index Chattel Mortgages and Index Corporations (Incorporations) Records and Index Deeds, Record of and Index Deeds of Trust (Mortgages), Record of and Index Highway Right-of-Way Maps and Index Land Sold for Taxes and Index Merchant Returns and Index Mineral Rights Records and Index Notaries Public Records and Index Official Record Book and Index Partnerships and Assumed Names Records and Index Plats, Maps, and Index Registration of Titles (Torrens Act) and Index Surveys, Record of and Index Timber Marks and Index Vital Records: Births and Index Vital Records: Deaths and Index Vital Records: Delayed Births and Index	Register of Deeds Schedule
Inventories	Drug Inventories	Local Health Departments Schedule

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



Local General Schedule Records Series	Related Records Series	Local Program Schedule
Inventories (cont.)	Drugs Inventories	Public Hospitals Schedule
Maps: All Other	Utilities: Maps (Utility Installations & Distributions)	Local Government Agencies Program Schedule
	Plats, Maps, and Index	Register of Deeds Schedule
	Maps (Utility Installations and Distributions)	Water and Sewer Authorities and Sanitary Districts Schedule
Policies and Procedures	Clinical Policies and Procedures Laboratory Procedures Manual Behavioral Health Program Policy and Procedure Records	Local Health Departments Schedule
	Laboratory Procedures/Protocol File	Public Hospitals Schedule
Poll List/Registration List/Roster/Authorization to Vote (ATV)	Poll List/Registration List/Roster/Authorization to Vote (ATV)	County Board of Elections Schedule
Projects	Appraisal Project File Project Records – Cancelled Project Records – Core Project Records – Engineering & Compliance	Local Government Agencies Program Schedule
	State Board of Elections Correspondence and Reports	County Board of Elections Schedule
	Water and Wastewater System Project Records	Waste and Sewer Authorities and Sanitary Districts Schedule
Publicity Records	Student Publicity Records	Local Public School Unit Schedule
Rate and Fee Schedules	Fee Schedules	Local Health Departments Schedule
	Fee Schedules	LME Schedule
	Fee Schedules	LME-MCO Schedule
Recordings: Customer Call Center Recordings Audio-Visual Recordings	Traffic Video Recordings and Data Law Enforcement Audio and Video Recordings Communication Records Electronic Recordings of Interrogations	Local Government Agencies Program Schedule
	Audio and Video Recordings Communication Records Electronic Recordings of Interrogations (Juvenile and Homicide)	County Sheriff's Office

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



Local General Schedule Records Series	Related Records Series	Local Program Schedule
Reports and Studies (cont.)	Daily Store Reports Monthly Law Enforcement Activity Reports Monthly Operating Report to Board Receiving Report Sales Reports Stock Difference Reports Weekly Warehouse Reports	Alcoholic Beverage Control Boards Schedule
	Campaign Contribution and Expenditure Reports Ballot Reports State Board of Elections Correspondence and Reports Voter Registration Lists and Reports	County Board of Elections Schedule
	Alarm Call Reports Arrest Reports Detention Facility Incident Reports DWI Reports Incident Response Reports Inmate Death Reports Traffic Accident Reports	County Sheriff's Office
	Program Time and Activity Reports Medicare Disbursement Reports Communicable Disease Reports Test Reports Adverse Drug Reaction Reports Intravenous Hood Performance Reports Medication Storage Inspection Reports	Local Health Departments Schedule
	Medicare Disbursement Reports	LME Schedule LME-MCO Schedule
	Admission/Discharge/Transfer Reports Communicable Disease Reports Call-In Reports Adverse Drug Reaction Reports Intravenous Hood Performance Reports Medication Storage Inspection Reports	Public Hospitals Schedule
	(continued on following page)	

2021 GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



Local General Schedule Records Series	Related Records Series	Local Program Schedule
Reports and Studies (cont.)	Certified Facility Operators Logs and Reports Discharge Monitoring Reports Periodic Inspection Reports of Industrial Facilities Wastewater Maintenance Operation Reports	Waste and Sewer Authorities and Sanitary Districts Schedule
Strategic Plan	Land Development and Planning Studies and Reports Parks Planning File Comprehensive Plan and Amendments Environmental: Comprehensive Solid Waste Management Plan and Amendments Planning File (Street Maintenance)	Local Government Agencies Program Schedule

1

1099 FORMS. *SEE* TAX FORMS

A

ABOLISHED POSITIONS, 43
 ABSTRACTS OF MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS, 1
 ACCIDENT/INCIDENT REPORTS (CUSTOMER AND EMPLOYEE), 80
 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, 23
 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, 23
 ACCOUNTS UNCOLLECTABLE, 24
 ACCREDITATION RECORDS, 1
 ADDRESS POINTS, 38
 ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS, 1
 ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTIVES, REGULATIONS, AND RULES, 1
 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATIONS, 43
 AFFIDAVITS OF PUBLICATION, 67
 AGENCY PUBLICATIONS, 75
 AMBULANCE SERVICE BILLS AND RECORDS FOR EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE. *SEE* ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 ANNEXATION FILE, 67
 ANNUAL BUDGET, 24
 APPLICATIONS FOR EMPLOYMENT, 44
 APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM RECORDS, 44
 APTITUDE AND SKILLS TESTING RECORDS, 45
 ARBITRAGE RECORDS, 24
 ASBESTOS MANAGEMENT PLAN. *SEE* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT
 ASBESTOS TRAINING, 45
 AUDIO-VISUAL RECORDINGS, 75
 AUDITS
 FINANCIAL, 24
 IT SYSTEMS, 61
 PERFORMANCE, 2
 AUTHENTICATIONS, 67
 AUTHORIZATION FORMS, 24

B

BANK STATEMENTS, 25
 BANK STATEMENTS AND RECONCILIATIONS, 25
 BENEFITS RECORDS, 46
 BENEFITS REIMBURSEMENT PLAN. *SEE* BENEFITS RECORDS
 BIDS FOR DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, 25
 BIDS FOR PURCHASE, 25
 BIOGRAPHICAL DATA. *SEE* HISTORY RECORDS

INDEX

BLOODBORNE PATHOGEN TRAINING, 46
 BLUEPRINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS, 2
 BOND CLOSING RECORDS, 25
 BOND REGISTER, 26
 BONDS, 3
 BONDS, NOTES, AND COUPONS, 26
 BUDGET ADMINISTRATION RECORDS, 26
 BUDGET EXECUTION RECORDS, 26
 BUDGET REPORTS, 26
 BUDGET REQUESTS AND WORKING PAPERS, 26
 BUDGET RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES, 27
 BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS, 23
 BULLETINS, 3
 BUSINESS CERTIFICATION RECORDS, 3
 BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT SUBJECT FILE, 3

C

CALENDARS OF EVENTS AND APPOINTMENTS, 3
 CALL CENTER RECORDINGS. *SEE* CUSTOMER CALL CENTER RECORDINGS
 CANCELED CHECKS. *SEE* BANK STATEMENTS AND RECONCILIATIONS
 CASH REPORTS. *SEE* ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
 CENSUS PROJECT RECORDS, 3
 CHARTER RECORDS, 4
 CHECK REGISTERS. *SEE* BANK STATEMENTS AND RECONCILIATIONS
 CHECK STUBS. *SEE* BANK STATEMENTS AND RECONCILIATIONS
 CITIZEN COMPLAINTS. *SEE* CONSTITUENT COMMENTS, COMPLAINTS, PETITIONS, AND SERVICE REQUESTS
 CIVIL RIGHTS CASE RECORDS, 68
 CIVIL RIGHTS RECORDS, 69
 COLLECTED DATA, 4
 COMMUNITY AWARDS, 75
 COMPLAINTS (CONSTITUENTS). *SEE* CONSTITUENT COMMENTS, COMPLAINTS, PETITIONS, AND SERVICE REQUESTS
 COMPUTER AND NETWORK USAGE RECORDS, 61
 CONDEMNATION RECORDS, 69
 CONFERENCES AND WORKSHOPS, 76
 CONFLICTS OF COMMITMENT, 70
 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST, 70
 CONSTITUENT COMMENTS, COMPLAINTS, PETITIONS, AND SERVICE REQUESTS, 5
 CONSTITUENT SURVEYS, 5
 CONTRACT BUDGET REPORTS, 26
 CONTRACT WORKER RECORDS, 57
 CONTRACTS, LEASES, AND AGREEMENTS, 70

CORE DATA (GIS RECORDS). *SEE* GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) CORE DATA
 CORPORATE LIMITS, 38
 CORRESPONDENCE (LEGAL), 72
 CORRESPONDENCE AND MEMORANDA, 6
 COST ALLOCATION PLANS, 27
 CREDIT/DEBIT/PROCUREMENT CARD RECORDS, 27
 CUSTOMER CALL CENTER RECORDINGS, 6

D

DAILY DETAIL REPORTS. *SEE* BUDGET REPORTS
 DATA DOCUMENTATION (METADATA) (GIS RECORDS). *SEE* GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) DATA DOCUMENTATION (METADATA)
 DATA DOCUMENTATION RECORDS, 61
 DATA MIGRATION RECORDS, 62
 DATA WAREHOUSES, 62
 DEBIT CARD PAYMENTS. *SEE* PAYMENT CARD DATA
 DEBT FINANCING. *SEE* LOAN RECORDS
 DECLARATORY RULINGS, 70
 DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY RECORDS, 71
 DEPOSITS. *SEE* ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
 DESTRUCTIONS LOG, 10
 DETAIL REPORT. *SEE* FINANCIAL REPORTS
 DIGITIZATION AND SCANNING RECORDS, 62
 DIRECT DEPOSIT FORMS. *SEE* ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFERS
 DIRECTORIES, ROSTERS, OR INDICES, EMPLOYEE, 46
 DISABILITY SALARY CONTINUATION CLAIMS, 47
 DISASTER AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLANS, 81
 DISASTER RECOVERY, 81
 DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS, 47
 DONATIONS AND SOLICITATIONS, 27
 DRUG AND ALCOHOL PROGRAMS FILE. *SEE* EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS
 DUAL EMPLOYMENT, 48

E

EASEMENTS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY AGREEMENTS, 71
 EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE, EMPLOYEE, 48
 EDUCATIONAL LEAVE AND REIMBURSEMENT, 48
 EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS, 76
 EDUCATIONAL RECORDS, EMPLOYEE, 58
 ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFERS, 27
 ELECTRONIC RECORDS POLICIES AND PROCEDURES, 62
 EMERGENCY DRILLS AND EQUIPMENT RECORDS, 81
 EMERGENCY NOTIFICATIONS, 81
 EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS, 48

EMPLOYMENT ELIGIBILITY RECORDS, 49
 EMPLOYMENT SELECTION RECORDS, 49
 ENCROACHMENTS, 71
 EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, AND INSPECTION RECORDS, 6
 EQUIPMENT INVENTORIES, 10
 EQUIPMENT REFERENCE RECORDS, 7
 EQUIPMENT USAGE RECORDS, 7
 ESCHEATS AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY, 28
 EXIT INTERVIEW RECORDS, EMPLOYEE, 50
 EXPENDITURE REPORTS. *SEE* BUDGET REPORTS
 EXPUNCTIONS, 71
 EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTIONS, 39

F

FACILITY MAINTENANCE, REPAIR AND INSPECTION RECORDS, 7
 FACILITY SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS. *SEE* CONTRACTS, LEASES, AND AGREEMENTS
 FACILITY USAGE RECORDS, 7
 FAMILY MEDICAL LEAVE ACT (FMLA) RECORDS, 50
 FEE SCHEDULES, 17
 FILE PLAN, 22
 FINANCIAL JOURNALS AND LEDGERS, 28
 FINANCIAL REPORTS, 28
 FIRE EXTINGUISHER RECORDS. *SEE* EMERGENCY DRILLS AND EQUIPMENT RECORDS
 FIRE, HEALTH, AND ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY RECORDS, 82
 FIXED ASSETS. *SEE* INVENTORIES
 FIXED NUCLEAR FACILITIES PLANS FILE, 82
 FORMS AND TEMPLATES, 7
 FUEL OIL STORAGE TANK RECORDS, 82
 FUND DRIVE AND EVENT RECORDS, 76

G

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) CORE DATA, 36
 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) DATA DOCUMENTATION (METADATA), 36
 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) INTERNAL STANDARDS AND PROCEDURES, 37
 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) MONITORING RECORDS, 37
 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) OPERATIONAL RECORDS, 37
 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) PROJECT RECORDS, 37
 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) RECORDS, 36

GOVERNING AND ADVISORY BODY MEMBER FILES.
SEE PUBLIC BODIES: \MEMBER FILES
 GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM
 MONTHLY REPORTS, 28
 GRANT PROPOSALS, 8
 GRANTS, 8
 FINANCIAL, 29
 GRIEVANCES, 51

H

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT, 83
 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRAINING RECORDS, 51
 HEALTH CERTIFICATES, EMPLOYEE. *SEE* MEDICAL
 RECORDS
 HISTORICAL DESIGNATIONS RECORDS, 9
 HISTORY RECORDS (AGENCY AND EMPLOYEES, 9

I

I-9 FORMS. *SEE* EMPLOYMENT ELIGIBILITY RECORDS
 IMAGING RECORDS, 62
 IMPROPER CONDUCT INVESTIGATIONS, 9
 INDICES, 9
 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) RECORDS, 61
 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ASSISTANCE RECORDS,
 63
 INSPECTION RECORDS. *SEE* EQUIPMENT AND
 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, AND
 INSPECTION RECORDS
 INSPECTION RECORDS, FACILITY, 7
 INSURANCE POLICIES, 84
 INTERAGENCY PROGRAMS, 9
 INTERNAL STANDARDS AND PROCEDURES (GIS
 RECORDS) \T, 37
 INTERNSHIP PROGRAM, 51
 INVENTORIES, 10
 INVESTIGATION AND HEARING RECORDS, 72
 INVESTMENTS, 29
 INVITATIONS, 77
 INVOICES. *SEE* ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 IT DISASTER PREPAREDNESS AND RECOVERY PLANS.
SEE DISASTER AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
 PLANS

L

LAND OWNERSHIP RECORDS, 72
 LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING, 51
 LEAVE RECORDS, 52
 LEGAL OPINIONS, 72
 LEGAL RECORDS, 67
 LEGAL REVIEW RECORDS, 72

LEGISLATION AND REGULATORY RECORDS, 10
 LGERS MONTHLY REPORTS. *SEE* GOVERNMENT
 EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM MONTHLY
 REPORTS
 LITIGATION CASE RECORDS, 73
 LOAN RECORDS, 30
 LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION FINANCIAL
 STATEMENTS, 30
 LOGISTICS MATERIALS, 10
 LONGEVITY PAY, 30
 LOSS CONTROL INSPECTION REPORTS, 84
 LOST, STOLEN, OR DAMAGED PROPERTY REPORTS,
 84

M

MAIL, UNDELIVERABLE/RETURNED, 10
 MAILING AND DISTRIBUTION RECORDS, 10
 MAINTENANCE RECORDS. *SEE* EQUIPMENT AND
 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, AND
 INSPECTION RECORDS
 MAINTENANCE RECORDS, FACILITY, 7
 MANAGEMENT STUDIES. *SEE* REPORTS AND STUDIES
 MAPPING PROJECT RECORDS, 40
 MAPS
 \ALL OTHER, 42
 \PARCEL, 41
 \PARKS, 41
 MAPS (PAPER). *SEE* MAPS: ALL OTHER
 MEDIA FILE, 77
 MEDICAL RECORDS, EMPLOYEE, 52
 MEMBERSHIP RECORDS, 11
 METADATA (GIS RECORDS). *SEE* GEOGRAPHIC
 INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) DATA
 DOCUMENTATION (METADATA)
 MILITARY LEAVE, 53
 MINUTES OF PUBLIC BODIES. *SEE* PUBLIC BODIES:
 MINUTES
 MISCELLANEOUS (NON-BUILDING) APPLICATIONS,
 LICENSES, AND PERMITS, 11
 MONITORING RECORDS (GIS RECORDS). *SEE*
 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)
 MONITORING RECORDS

N

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM RECORDS,
 84
 NETWORK AND SYSTEM SECURITY RECORDS, 63
 NETWORK DIAGRAMS, 63
 NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS. *SEE* HISTORY RECORDS
 NOTICES OF PUBLIC MEETINGS. *SEE* PUBLIC BODIES:
 \MEETING NOTICES

O

OATHS OF OFFICE, 73
 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
 ADMINISTRATION (OSHA), 85
 OFFICE AND PROPERTY SECURITY RECORDS, 11
 OPERATIONAL RECORDS (GIS RECORDS). *SEE*
 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)
 OPERATIONAL RECORDS
 ORDINANCE DEVELOPMENT RECORDS, 12
 ORDINANCES, 12
 ORTHOIMAGERY, 39
 OSHA, 85

P

PARKING. *SEE* SECURITY RECORDS, EMPLOYEE
 PAYMENT CARD DATA, 30
 PAYROLL AND EARNINGS RECORDS, 31
 PAYROLL DEDUCTION RECORDS, 32
 PENSION PLAN ENROLLMENT FORMS, EMPLOYEE.
SEE RETIREMENT RECORDS
 PERFORMANCE REVIEWS, EMPLOYEE, 53
 PERMISSIONS, 73
 PERSONNEL ACTION NOTICES, 53
 PERSONNEL RECORDS, 43
 PERSONNEL RECORDS (OFFICIAL COPY), 54
 PERSONNEL RECORDS (SUPERVISOR COPY), 54
 PEST CONTROL, 12
 PETITIONS (CONSTITUENT). *SEE* CONSTITUENT
 COMMENTS, COMPLAINTS, PETITIONS, AND
 SERVICE REQUESTS
 PETTY CASH. *SEE* ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
 PHONE LOGS, 12
 POLICIES AND PROCEDURES, 13
 POLICIES AND PROCEDURES (PERSONNEL), 55
 POLL LIST, 13
 POLYGRAPH RECORDS, EMPLOYEE, 55
 POPULAR ANNUAL FINANCE REPORT, 77
 POSITION CLASSIFICATION, 56
 POSITION CONTROL, 56
 POSITION DESCRIPTIONS, 56
 POSITION EVALUATIONS, 56
 POSITION HISTORY, 56
 POSITION REQUISITION AND ANALYSIS RECORDS.
SEE POSITION CLASIFICATION, CONTROL, AND
 HISTORY
 POWELL BILL RECORDS, 32
 PRE-TRIAL RELEASE PROGRAM RECORDS, 74
 PRICE QUOTATIONS, 13
 PROCEDURES (GIS RECORDS). *SEE* GEOGRAPHIC
 INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) INTERNAL
 STANDARDS AND PROCEDURES

PROCLAMATIONS AND ORDERS, 14
 PROJECT DOCUMENTATION (INFORMATION
 TECHNOLOGY), 64
 PROJECT RECORDS (GIS RECORDS). *SEE* GEOGRAPHIC
 INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) PROJECT RECORDS
 PROJECTS, 14
 PROPERTY INVENTORIES, 10
 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT RECORDS, 14
 PUBLIC BODIES
 \AGENDA AND MEETING PACKETS, 15
 \APPLICATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT, 15
 \APPOINTMENT REPORTS, 15
 \AUDIO AND VIDEO RECORDINGS OF MEETINGS,
 15
 \CORRESPONDENCE, 16
 \MEETING NOTICES, 16
 \MEMBER FILES, 16
 \MINUTES, 17
 PUBLIC HEARINGS, 77
 PUBLIC RECORDS REQUESTS, 78
 PUBLIC RELATIONS RECORDS, 75
 PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED. *SEE* REFERENCE (READING)
 FILE
 PUBLICITY RECORDS, 78
 PURCHASE ORDERS, 32

Q

QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LISTS, 32

R

RATE SCHEDULES, 17
 REBATE PROGRAM RECORDS, 18
 RECONCILIATIONS (FINANCIAL), 25
 RECORDS BACKUPS, SYSTEM MAINTENANCE
 RECORDS, 65
 RECORDS MANAGEMENT, 18
 RECRUITMENT RECORDS, 56
 REFERENCE (READING) FILE, 18
 REFUND REPORTS. *SEE* FINANCIAL REPORTS
 REGULATORY RECORDS (EXTERNAL). *SEE*
 LEGISLATION AND REGULATORY RECORDS
 RELEASE FORMS, 74
 REPAIR RECORDS. *SEE* EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE
 MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, AND INSPECTION
 RECORDS
 REPAIR RECORDS, FACILITY, 7
 REPORTS AND STUDIES, 19
 REQUEST FOR CHANGE IN LOCAL GOVERNMENT
 RECORDS SCHEDULE, 19
 REQUEST FOR DISPOSAL OF ORIGINAL RECORDS
 DUPLICATED BY ELECTRONIC MEANS, 21

REQUEST FOR DISPOSAL OF UNSCHEDULED RECORDS, 20
 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION, 20
 REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS, 20
 REQUISITIONS, 33
 RESOLUTION DEVELOPMENT RECORDS, 20
 RESOLUTIONS, 20
 RESPIRATOR PROGRAM RECORDS. *SEE* EMERGENCY DRILLS AND EQUIPMENT RECORDS
 RETIREMENT RECORDS, EMPLOYEE, 57
 RETURNED CHECKS. *SEE* ACCOUNTS UNCOLLECTABLE
 RISK MANAGEMENT RECORDS, 80

S

SAFETY DATA SHEETS, 85
 SALES AND USE TAX REPORTS. *SEE* TAX RETURNS
 SALES INFORMATION. *SEE* ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
 SCANNING RECORDS. *SEE* DIGITIZATION AND SCANNING RECORDS
 SCHOLARSHIP RECORDS, 33
 SEASONAL WORKER RECORDS, 57
 SECONDARY EMPLOYMENT, 57
 SECURITY RECORDS, EMPLOYEE, 82
 SECURITY VIDEO RECORDINGS. *SEE* OFFICE AND PROPERTY SECURITY RECORDS
 SELF-INSURER CERTIFICATIONS. *SEE* INSURANCE POLICIES
 SERVICE AWARDS AND COMMENDATIONS, 58
 SERVICE REQUESTS (CONSTITUENT). *SEE* CONSTITUENT COMMENTS, COMPLAINTS, PETITIONS, AND SERVICE REQUESTS
 SETTLEMENTS, 74
 SHIFT PREMIUM PAY, 33
 SOCIAL MEDIA, 78, 12
 SOFTWARE LICENSE AND COPYRIGHT PROVISIONS RECORDS, 64
 SPACE NEED STUDIES. *SEE* REPORTS AND STUDIES
 SPECIAL EVENT RECORDS. *SEE* FUND DRIVE AND EVENT RECORDS
 SPEECHES, 78
 STAFF MEETINGS FILE, 21
 STANDARDS (GIS RECORDS), 37
 STATE AND OTHER COUNTY PROGRAMS. *SEE* REFERENCE (READING) FILE
 STATE OF EMERGENCY, 80
 STATEMENTS OF BACK PAY, 33
 STOLEN PROPERTY REPORTS, 84
 STRATEGIC PLAN, 21
 STREET CENTERLINE, 40
 SUGGESTIONS, EMPLOYEE, 58
 SURPLUS PROPERTY, 21
 SURVEYS, EMPLOYEE, 58

SYSTEM ACCESS RECORDS (INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY), 64
 SYSTEM DOCUMENTATION RECORDS, 64
 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE RECORDS
 \HARDWARE REPAIR OR SERVICE, 65
 \RECORDS BACKUPS, 65

T

TAX FORMS, 34
 TAX RETURNS, 34
 TECHNICAL PROGRAM DOCUMENTATION, 65
 TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE RECORDS. *SEE* PERSONNEL RECORDS (OFFICIAL COPY)
 TEXT MESSAGES, 12
 TIME SHEETS, CARDS, AND ATTENDANCE RECORDS, 34
 TRACKING MATERIALS, 21
 TRAINING RECORDS, EMPLOYEE, 58
 TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENTS, 35
 TRAVEL REQUESTS, 22
 TSERS MONTHLY REPORTS. *SEE* GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM MONTHLY REPORTS

U

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION CLAIMS, 59
 UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION REPORTS, 59
 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, 59
 UTILITY USAGE LOG. *SEE* EQUIPMENT, FACILITY, AND VEHICLE USAGE RECORDS
 UTILITY USAGE LOGS. *SEE* PHONE LOGS
 UTILITY USAGE LOGS AND BILLS. *SEE* ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

V

VEHICLE MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, AND INSPECTION RECORDS. *SEE* EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, AND INSPECTION RECORDS
 VEHICLE MILEAGE LOG. *SEE* EQUIPMENT, FACILITY, AND VEHICLE USAGE RECORDS
 VEHICLE REFERENCE RECORDS, 7
 VEHICLE REGISTRATION CARDS, 22
 VEHICLE TITLES, 74
 VEHICLE USAGE RECORDS, 7
 VENDORS, 35
 VERIFICATION OF EMPLOYMENT RECORDS, 59
 VETERANS COMMISSION QUARTERLY REPORTS. *SEE* REPORTS AND STUDIES
 VOIP RECORDS, 66

VOLUNTEER RECORDS, 59
VOUCHERS. *SEE* ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

W

W-2 FORMS. *SEE* TAX FORMS
W-4 FORMS. *SEE* TAX FORMS
WARRANTIES. *SEE* EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE
MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, AND INSPECTION
RECORDS
WEB MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONS RECORDS
STRUCTURE, 66
WEBSITE (ELECTRONIC), 79
WORK ORDERS, 22

WORK SCHEDULES AND ASSIGNMENT RECORDS,
EMPLOYEE, 60
WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROGRAM
ADMINISTRATION, 60
WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROGRAM CLAIMS, 60
WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT
 \LOCAL AREA JOB TRAINING PLAN RECORDS, 86
WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT
 \AUDIT/AUDIT RESOLUTIONS, 86
WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT
 \PARTICIPANT RECORDS, 86
WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT RECORDS, 86
WORKSHOPS, 76

A RESOLUTION OF THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF VALDESE APPROVING THE NORTH CAROLINA PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES RECORDS RETENTION AND DISPOSTION SCHEDULE PROGRAM RECORDS ISSUED OCTOBER 1, 2021

WHEREAS, the North Carolina Division of Archives and History of the Department of Cultural Resources is responsible for assisting local governments in records management, including the destruction of obsolete records and the protection of essential records as provided by Chapters 121 and 132 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, and;

WHEREAS, the municipal records management program provides advice, service and training in the control, maintenance, preservation and disposal of official public records in the custody of local governmental units, and;

WHEREAS “Public Record” means any document, paper, letter, map, book, photograph, film, sound recording, magnetic or other tape, electronic data processing record, artifact or other documentary material made or received pursuant to law or ordinance in connection with the transaction of public business by any agency of the North Carolina government or its subdivisions, and;

WHEREAS, the Department of Cultural Resources has issued an amendment to the Records Retention Schedule date October 1, 2021, and;

WHEREAS, the Program Records Schedule for Local Government Agencies Retention and Disposition Schedule is endorsed by the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Historical Resources, Archives and Records Section, Government Records Branch;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Town of Valdese Town Council that the Council adopts the North Carolina Program Records Schedule for Local Government Agencies Retention and Disposition Schedule, as updated by the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources in accordance with the provision of Chapters 121 and 132 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, dated October 1, 2021, a copy of which is on file in the office of the Town Clerk.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED this schedule is to remain in effect from the date of approval until it is reviewed and updated.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF VALDESE, NORTH CAROLINA, on this, the 5th day of December 2022; such meeting was held in compliance with the Open Meetings Act, at which meeting a quorum was present and voting.

TOWN OF VALDESE

Charles Watts, Mayor

ATTEST:

Jessica Lail, Town Clerk

RECORDS RETENTION AND DISPOSITION SCHEDULE

PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



Issued By:



NC DEPARTMENT OF
NATURAL AND CULTURAL RESOURCES

North Carolina Department of Natural and Cultural Resources
Division of Archives and Records
Government Records Section

October 1, 2021

CONTENTS

Approval	iv
Front Matter	
Executive Summary	v
Legend for Records Schedule	vi
Records Retention and Disposition Schedule	
Standard 10: Airport Authority Records	1
Standard 11: Animal Services Records	3
Standard 12: Code Enforcement and Inspection Records	5
Standard 13: Emergency Medical Services and Fire Department Records	12
Standard 14: Parks and Recreation Records	16
Standard 15: Planning and Regulation of Development Records	19
Standard 16: Public Housing Authorities, Redevelopment Commissions, and Entitlement Communities Records	25
Standard 17: Public Transportation Systems Records	31
Standard 18: Public Utilities and Environmental/Waste Management Records	34
Standard 19: Street Maintenance, Public Works, and Engineering Records	46
Standard 20: Law Enforcement Records (excluding Sheriff's Office)	53
Standard 21: Tax Records (for municipalities)	73
Appendix	
Managing Public Records in North Carolina	A-1
Audits, Litigation, and Other Official Actions	A-5
Transitory Records	A-6
Destruction of Public Records	A-8
Sample Destructions Log	A-10
Electronic Records: E-mail, Born Digital Records, and Digital Imaging	A-11
Geospatial Records	A-13
Security Preservation Record Copies	A-15
Disaster Assistance	A-17
Staff Training	A-18
Request Forms	
Request for Change in Records Schedule	A-19
Request for Disposal of Unscheduled Records	A-20
Request for Disposal of Original Records Duplicated by Electronic Means	A-21
File Plan	A-22
Index	A-23

Program Records Schedule: Local Government Agencies

The records retention and disposition schedules and retention periods governing the records series listed herein are hereby approved. This approval extends to and includes the following standards in the **2021 Program Records Schedule: Local Government Agencies**:

10. Airport Authority Records
11. Animal Services Records
12. Code Enforcement and Inspection Records
13. Emergency Medical Services and Fire Department Records
14. Parks and Recreation Records
15. Planning and Regulation of Development Records
16. Public Housing Authorities, Redevelopment Commissions, and Entitlement Communities Records
17. Public Transportation Systems Records
18. Public Utilities and Environmental/Waste Management Records
19. Street Maintenance, Public Works, and Engineering Records
20. Law Enforcement Records (excluding Sheriff's Offices)
21. Tax Records (for municipalities)

In accordance with the provisions of Chapters 121 and 132 of the *General Statutes of North Carolina*, it is agreed that the records do not and will not have further use or value for official business, research, or reference purposes after the respective retention periods specified herein and are authorized to be destroyed or otherwise disposed of by the agency or official having custody of them without further reference to or approval of either party to this agreement.

Destructions

N.C. Gen. Stat. § 121-5 authorizes the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources to regulate the destruction of public records. Furthermore, the local government agency agrees to comply with 07 NCAC 04M .0510 when deciding on a method of destruction. The North Carolina Administrative Code states:

“(a) Paper records which have met their required retention requirements and are not subject to legal or other audit holds should be destroyed in one of the following ways:

1. burned, unless prohibited by local ordinance;
2. shredded, or torn up so as to destroy the record content of the documents or material concerned;
3. placed in acid vats so as to reduce the paper to pulp and to terminate the existence of the documents or materials concerned; or
4. sold as waste paper, provided that the purchaser agrees in writing that the documents or materials concerned will not be resold without pulverizing or shredding the documents so that the information contained within cannot be practicably read or reconstructed.

(b) When used in an approved records retention and disposition schedule, the provision that electronic records are to be destroyed means that the data and metadata are to be overwritten, deleted, and unlinked so the data and metadata may not be practicably reconstructed.

(c) When used in an approved records retention and disposition schedule, the provision that confidential records of any format are to be destroyed means the data, metadata, and physical media are to be destroyed in such a manner that the information cannot be read or reconstructed under any means.”

All local government agencies should maintain logs of their destructions either in the minutes of their governing board or in their Records Management file. Confidential records will be destroyed in such a manner that the records cannot be practicably read or reconstructed.

Public records, including electronic records, not listed in this schedule are not authorized to be destroyed.

Audits and Litigation Actions

Records subject to audit or those legally required for ongoing official proceedings must be retained until released from such audits or official proceedings, notwithstanding the instructions of this schedule.

Electronic Records

All local government agencies and the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources concur that the long-term and/or permanent preservation of electronic records requires additional commitment and active management by the agency. Agencies agree to comply with all policies, standards, and best practices published by the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources regarding the creation and management of electronic records.

Local government agencies should consider retention requirements and disposition authorities when designing and implementing electronic records management systems. Any type of electronically-created or electronically-stored information falls under the North Carolina General Assembly's definition of public records cited above. For example, e-mail, text messages, blog posts, voicemails, websites, word processing documents, spreadsheets, databases, and PDFs all fall within this definition of public records. In addition, N.C. Gen. Stat. § 132-6.1(a) specifies:

“Databases purchased, leased, created, or otherwise acquired by every public agency containing public records shall be designed and maintained in a manner that does not impair or impede the public agency's ability to permit the public inspection and examination of public records and provides a means of obtaining copies of such records. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to require the retention by the public agency of obsolete hardware or software.”

Local government agencies may scan any paper record and retain it electronically for ease of retrieval. If an agency wishes to destroy the original paper records before their assigned retention periods have been met, the agency must establish an electronic records policy, including putting into place procedures for quality assurance and documentation of authorization for records destructions approved by the Government Records Section. This electronic records policy and releases for destruction of records must be approved by the Government Records Section. Agencies should be aware that for the purpose of any audit, litigation, or public records request, they are considered the records custodian obligated to produce requested records, even if said records are being maintained electronically by an outside vendor. Therefore, contracts regarding electronically stored information should be carefully negotiated to specify how records can be exported in case a vendor goes out of business or the agency decides to award the contract to a different vendor.

Reference Copies

All local government agencies and the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources agree that certain records series possess only brief administrative, fiscal, legal, research, and reference value. These records series have been designated by retention periods that allow these records to be destroyed when “*reference value ends*.” All local government agencies hereby agree that they will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction “*destroy when reference value ends*.” If a local government agency does not establish internal policies and retention periods, the local government agency is not complying with the provisions of this retention schedule and is not authorized by the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources to destroy the records with the disposition instruction “*destroy when reference value ends*.”

Record Copy

A record copy is defined as “The single copy of a document, often the original, that is designated as the official copy for reference and preservation.”¹ The record copy is the one whose retention and disposition is mandated by these schedules; all additional copies are considered reference or access copies and can be destroyed when their usefulness expires. In some cases, postings to social media may be unofficial copies of information that is captured elsewhere as a record copy (e.g., a press release about an upcoming agency event that is copied to various social

¹ Society of American Archivists, *Dictionary of Archives Terminology*.

media platforms). Appropriately retaining record copies and disposing of reference copies requires agencies to designate clearly what position or office is required to maintain an official record for the duration of its designated retention period.

Transitory Records

Transitory records are defined as “record[s] that [have] little or no documentary or evidential value and that need not be set aside for future use.”²

North Carolina has a broad definition of public records. However, the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources recognizes that some records may have little or no long-term documentary or evidential value to the creating agency. These records are often called transitory records. They may be disposed of according to the guidance below. However, all public employees should be familiar with their appropriate retention schedule and any other applicable guidelines for their office. If there is a required retention period for these records, that requirement must be followed. When in doubt about whether a record is transitory or whether it has special significance or importance, retain the record in question and seek guidance from a DNCR records analyst.

Routing slips and transmittal sheets adding no information to that contained in the transmitted material have minimal value after the material has been successfully transmitted. These records may be destroyed or otherwise disposed of after receipt of the material has been confirmed. Similarly, “while you were out” slips, memory aids, and other records requesting follow-up actions (including voicemails and calendar invites) have minimal value once the official action these records are supporting has been completed and documented. These records may be destroyed or otherwise disposed of once the action has been resolved.

Drafts and working papers, including notes and calculations, are materials gathered or created to assist in the creation of another record. All drafts and working papers are public records subject to all provisions of Chapter 132 of the General Statutes, but many of them have minimal value after the final version of the record has been approved, and may be destroyed after final approval, if they are no longer necessary to support the analysis or conclusions of the official record. Drafts and working documents that may be destroyed after final approval include:

- Drafts and working papers for internal and external policies
- Drafts and working papers for internal administrative reports, such as daily and monthly activity reports;
- Drafts and working papers for internal, non-policy-level documents, such as informal workflows and manuals; and
- Drafts and working papers for presentations, workshops, and other explanations of agency policy that is already formally documented.

Forms used solely to create, update, or modify records in an electronic medium may be destroyed in office after completion of data entry and after all verification and quality control procedures, so long as these records are not required for audit or legal purposes. However, if the forms contain any analog components that are necessary to validate the information contained on them (e.g., a signature or notary’s seal), they must be retained according to the disposition instructions for the records series encompassing the forms’ function.

It is further agreed that these records may not be destroyed prior to the time periods stated; however, for sufficient reason they may be retained for longer periods. These schedules supersede previous versions of these schedules and any localized amendments; they are to remain in effect from the date of approval until they are reviewed and updated.

² Ibid.

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED

Municipal/County Clerk or Manager

Title: _____



Sarah E. Koonts, Director
Division of Archives and Records

APPROVED

Head of Governing Body

Title: _____



D. Reid Wilson, Secretary
Department of Natural and Cultural
Resources

County/Municipality: _____

Effective: October 1, 2021

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- ✓ Some records are covered by the *General Records Schedule: Local Government Agencies* and, therefore, are not listed separately here.
- ✓ According to N.C. Gen. Stat. § 121-5(b) and N.C. Gen. Stat. § 132-3, you may destroy public records only with the consent of the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources (DNCR). The State Archives of North Carolina is the division of DNCR charged with administering a records management program. This schedule is the primary way the State Archives of North Carolina gives its consent. Without approving this schedule, your agency is obligated to obtain the State Archives of North Carolina's permission to destroy *any* record, no matter how insignificant.
- ✓ Each records series listed on this schedule has specific disposition instructions that will indicate how long the series must be kept in your office. In some cases, the disposition instructions are simply "retain in office permanently," which means that those records must be kept in your office forever. In other cases, the retention period may be "destroy in office when reference value ends." An agency may have reference copies of materials, meaning "a copy of a record distributed to make recipients aware of the content but not directing the recipient to take any action on the matter" (from Society of American Archivists, *Dictionary of Archives Terminology*). Your agency must establish and enforce internal policies by setting minimum retention periods for the records that the State Archives of North Carolina has scheduled with the disposition instructions, "destroy when reference value ends."
- ✓ E-mail is a record as defined by N.C. Gen. Stat. § 121-5 and N.C. Gen. Stat. § 132. It is the content of the e-mail that is critical when determining the retention period of a particular e-mail, including attachments, not the media in which the record was created. It is important for all agency employees and officials to determine the appropriate records series for specific e-mails and retain them according to the disposition instructions listed with the identified record series.
- ✓ The State Archives of North Carolina recommends that all agency employees and officials view the tutorials that are available online through the State Archives website in order to familiarize themselves with records management principles and practices. The State Archives of North Carolina's online tutorials include topics such as records management and scanning guidelines.
- ✓ The State Archives of North Carolina creates security preservation record copies for minutes and selected other records of governing bodies and commissions, adoption records, and maps and plats. Agencies can request copies of the digital images made during this process. Contact the appropriate Records Management Analyst to begin this process.
- ✓ If you have records that are not listed in this schedule, contact a Records Management Analyst. An analyst will discuss the nature of the records with you to determine if the records have historical value. If the records do not have historical value, we will ask you to complete a [Request for Disposal of Unscheduled Records](#) (page A-19) for records that are no longer being created.

LEGEND FOR RECORDS SCHEDULE

This records retention and disposition schedule applies to records in all media, unless otherwise specified.



– symbol designating that one or more records in this series may be confidential or Includes confidential information.

Item # – an identifying number assigned to each records series for ease of reference.

Series – “a group of similar records that are . . . related as the result of being created, received, or used in the same activity.” (From Society of American Archivists, *Dictionary of Archives Terminology*). Series in this schedule are based on common functions in government offices.

Records Series Title – a short identification of the records in a series, based on their common function.

Series Description – a longer description of the records in a series, often including the types of records that can frequently be found in that series. This information is included underneath the Records Series Title.

Disposition Instructions – instructions dictating the length of time a series must be retained and how the office should dispose of those records after that time.

Citation – a listing of references to statutes, laws, and codes related to the records series. Citations can include:

- Authority: governing the creation of records
- Confidentiality: limiting access to public records
- Retention: setting a retention period

Throughout this schedule, items that cross-reference other items within this schedule are indicated with a SEE ALSO reference. If you hover your cursor over one of these items, you will see the hand tool that will enable you to click on the item to follow the link to that location.

AUDITS: PERFORMANCE

Records concerning internal and external audits conducted to assess the function of government programs. Includes reports, working papers, corrective measures, and other related records.

SEE ALSO: Audits: Financial (STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS).

Sample records series title and description with cross-reference included

No destruction of records may take place if litigation or audits are pending or reasonably anticipated. See also AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTIONS, page A-5.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

**STANDARD 10: PROGRAM OPERATIONAL RECORDS – AIRPORT AUTHORITY RECORDS**

Official records and materials created and accumulated incidental to the operation of a county or municipal airport.

ITEM #	STANDARD 10: AIRPORT AUTHORITY RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
10.01	ACCESS CONTROL RECORDS Records concerning employee or contractor access to facilities or resources.	Destroy in office 1 year after expiration.	
10.02	AIR SPACE CONSTRUCTION Applications to construct structures which may obstruct flight space. Includes correspondence and related records.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	
10.03	AIRFIELD INSPECTION Records concerning airfield inspections on runway conditions, fueling agents, fire and rescue facilities, ground vehicle control and other airport condition information.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	Authority/Retention: 14 CFR 139.301
10.04	AIRPORT MASTER RECORD Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) form 5010 documenting basic information concerning airports.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	

10: Airport Authority

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 10: AIRPORT AUTHORITY RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
10.05	LAND DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING STUDIES AND REPORTS Records documenting local government and airport authority land use and development planning.	Retain in office permanently.	
10.06	RADIO LOGS Records of radio calls received and placed.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	

10: Airport Authority

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

**STANDARD 11: PROGRAM OPERATIONAL RECORDS – ANIMAL SERVICES RECORDS**

Records created and received during the conduct of animal services programs.

NOTE: Some records are covered by General Records Schedule: Local Government Agencies and, therefore, are not listed separately here. See Reference (Reading) File and Reports and Studies (Administration and Management Records).



ITEM #	STANDARD 11: ANIMAL SERVICES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
11.01	ANIMAL ABUSE AND CRUELTY RECORDS Includes complaints, citations and/or compliance orders, and other related records.	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	See G.S. 14-360 for definition of animal cruelty.
11.02	ANIMAL COMPLAINT RECORDS Includes complaints of animal nuisances.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
11.03	ANIMAL CONTROL RECORDS Records of animal control calls. Includes information regarding animal bites, animals received from residents, strays caught, animals taken to shelter or returned to owner, use of tranquilizer guns, and other related records. Also includes citations and/or compliance orders issued to animal owners for violations of government ordinances.	a) Destroy in office records concerning dangerous animals when known dead or after 10 years. b) Destroy in office animal control citations and compliance orders after 3 years.* c) Destroy in office remaining records after 1 year.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 11: ANIMAL SERVICES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
11.04 	ANIMAL LICENSING RECORDS Records concerning the licensing of dogs, cats, and other animals. Includes owner and animal information and record of fees paid.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.2 (2)
11.05 	ANIMAL SHELTER RECORDS Records of animals impounded at the shelter, including date of impoundment, length of impoundment, disposition of animal, and any other information required by rules adopted by the State Board of Agriculture. Also includes certificates of animal release (e.g., adoption, reclaim, transfer, return to field) and owner contact records.	Destroy in office 3 years after date of impoundment.	Authority/Retention: G.S. 19A-32.1(j) Confidentiality (for specific counties): G.S. 132-1.15
11.06	CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE EUTHANASIA LOG Includes amount of controlled substances used.	Destroy in office after 2 years.	Retention: 21 CFR 1304.04
11.07	HISTORIES OF PET OWNERS Records concerning information for each animal owner who violates government ordinances. Includes complaint forms and other related records.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
11.08	RABIES VACCINATION RECORDS Includes rabies vaccination certificates submitted to agency by area veterinarians.	Destroy in office after 3 years.	Authority: G.S. 130A-189

11: Animal Services

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.


± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

STANDARD 12: PROGRAM OPERATIONAL RECORDS – CODE ENFORCEMENT AND INSPECTION RECORDS

Official records and materials created and accumulated during the conduct of local government code enforcement and inspection programs.

NOTE: Some records are covered by the General Records Schedule: Local Government Agencies and, therefore, are not listed separately here.

ITEM #	STANDARD 12: CODE ENFORCEMENT AND INSPECTION RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
12.01	AIR POLLUTION SOURCE INFORMATION Includes records for facilities which are no longer operational.	Destroy in office after 2 years.*	
12.02	 BLUEPRINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS Records concerning blueprints and specifications of local government owned buildings and facilities, or drawings submitted when applying for a building permit for new construction. Includes as-built plans and related records concerning approved changes or used in determining code compliance and enforcement of building code. SEE ALSO: GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Blueprints and Specifications (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).	a) Retain agency blueprints and specifications for life of structure. b) Destroy in office commercial blueprints and specifications 1 year after completion of project. c) Destroy in office residential blueprints and specifications when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.7

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 12: CODE ENFORCEMENT AND INSPECTION RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
12.03	BUILDING AND ROAD PERMITTING AND INSPECTION RECORDS Records documenting applications for permits from property owners to erect new structures or manufactured homes, or to make structural modifications, demolition, fire permits, or the installation of plumbing, electrical, or mechanical systems. Includes permits, inspection reports, inspector's worksheets, inspection requests, denial reports, sketches, correspondence (including e-mail), and contractor change forms.	a) Destroy in office permits, applications, and inspection reports (or worksheets) 6 years after Certificate of Occupancy is issued or project is complete (inactive). b) Destroy in office Certificate of Occupancy 6 years after permit is expired. c) Destroy in office remaining records, including applications for which a permit was never issued, when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
12.04	CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE LABS DECONTAMINATION RECORDS Records concerning decontamination compliance.	Destroy in office 3 years after documented decontamination is complete.	
12.05	DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLANS Includes water conservation plans in the event of a drought.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
12.06	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL ENFORCEMENT CASES Includes settled legal matters and penalties. SEE ALSO: Violations: Building and Housing, below.	Destroy in office 6 years after settlement.*	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES




ITEM #	STANDARD 12: CODE ENFORCEMENT AND INSPECTION RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
12.07	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANS Includes approved and disapproved plans as well as revisions and addenda.	a) Destroy in office approved plans 6 years after approval or last revision and/or addendum. b) Destroy in office non-approved plans after 3 years.	
12.08	EXEMPTION (VARIANCE) RECORDS Records concerning exemptions and variances concerned with the installation of water, sewer, gas, or electric lines.	a) Destroy in office 5 years after expiration.* b) Destroy in office records for which an exemption or variance was not issued after 3 years.	Retention: 40 CFR 141.33 15A NCAC 18C .1526
12.09	GOING-OUT-OF-BUSINESS LICENSES Records concerning licenses granted to business to hold going out of business, water and smoke damage, and distress sales.	Destroy in office 1 year expiration.	
12.10	GROUNDWATER MONITORING RECORDS Includes all groundwater monitoring wells and associated groundwater surface elevations.	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	Authority: 15 NCAC 2C .0100
12.11	ILLEGAL DUMPING FILE Records concerning illegal dumping complaints received. SEE ALSO: Violations: Solid Waste Management, below.	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	
12.12	INSPECTIONS Inspections conducted by local government agencies concerning enforcement of state and local laws, codes, and ordinances.	Destroy in office after 6 years.*	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 12: CODE ENFORCEMENT AND INSPECTION RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
12.13	LEAD AND COPPER COMPLIANCE RECORDS Includes all monitoring records required by federal, state, and local regulations.	Destroy in office after 12 years.*	Retention: 40 CFR 141.91
12.14	LANDFILL TONNAGE AND COST FILE	Destroy in office after the 5 year reporting period is complete.	
12.15	PERMITS: CONSTRUCTION Records documenting applications and permits regarding sign installation, fencing, swimming pools, driveways, or similar activity required by local ordinance. SEE ALSO: GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Miscellaneous (Non-Building) Applications, Licenses, and Permits (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).	a) Destroy in office 3 years after completion of project. b) Destroy in office applications for which a permit was never issued when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
12.16 	PERMITS: PUBLIC UTILITIES PROJECTS Records documenting permits, approval letters, and other related documentation required by local, state, or federal ordinance, regulation, or statute. Includes records regarding National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits.	a) Retain in office approval letters and supporting documentation permanently. b) Destroy in office permits 6 years after expiration, cancellation, revocation, or denial.*	Authority: 40 CFR 122.28 15A NCAC 18C .0300 Confidentiality: 15A NCAC 02H .0115

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 12: CODE ENFORCEMENT AND INSPECTION RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
12.17	RECREATIONAL VEHICLE REGISTRATION RECORDS Records concerning issuance of registrations/decals for recreational vehicles. Includes, but is not limited to, golf carts, canoes, and mopeds as well as proof of insurance and renewals.	Destroy in office 1 year after expiration.*	
12.18	UNSAFE BUILDINGS FILE Records documenting inspections and notifications to owners of unsafe conditions relative to a particular structure. SEE ALSO: Violations: Building and Housing, below.	Destroy in office after 6 years provided all issues have been resolved.*	
12.19	VALVE OPERATION FILE	Destroy in office when reference value ends. ± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
12.20	VIOLATIONS: BUILDING AND HOUSING Records documenting violations of building and fire code, minimum housing, and erosion and sediment control. Includes complaints, summons, notices, appeals, and other information created or compiled during the course of investigation and resolution of each alleged violation. SEE ALSO: Water Analysis, below.	a) Destroy building code violations in office 6 years after verification of correction. b) Destroy remaining records in office 3 years after verification of correction.*	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 12: CODE ENFORCEMENT AND INSPECTION RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
12.21	VIOLATIONS: SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT Includes complaints, notices of violations, citations, investigation records, court documents, and other related records issued by solid waste environmental enforcement programs.	Destroy in office 7 years after resolution of case.*	
12.22	VIOLATIONS: WATER CONSERVATION Records concerning notices of water conservation violations.	Destroy in office when reference value ends. ± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
12.23	WASTEWATER POLLUTION CONTROL AND ABATEMENT RECORDS	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	Authority: 15A NCAC 2B .0505
12.24	WASTEWATER QUALITY ANALYSIS RECORDS	a) Destroy in office analysis reports after 3 years.* b) Destroy in office monitoring and calculation sheets after 1 year.*	Authority: 15A NCAC 2B .0505

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 12: CODE ENFORCEMENT AND INSPECTION RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
12.25	WATER ANALYSIS Records concerning bacteriological, chemical, radiological, and physical analyses and climatological observations as well as records of actions taken to correct violations. SEE ALSO: Violations: Building and Housing and Violations: Water Conservations, above.	a) Destroy in office records of chemical and radiological analysis after 10 years. b) Destroy in office records of bacteriological and turbidity analysis after 5 years. c) Destroy in office records of actions taken to correct violations 3 years after last corrective action taken. d) Destroy in office remaining records after 5 years.	Retention: 40 CFR 141.33 15A NCAC 18C .1526
12.26	WATER SYSTEM OPERATIONS RECORDS Records concerning the operations of water supply, treatment, distribution, and collection. Includes backflow prevention reports, flow reports, capacity studies, pump station reports, and similar records that summarize	Destroy in office after 10 years.	Retention: 40 CFR 141.33 15A NCAC 18C .1526
12.27	WATER TANKS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND BOOSTER STATIONS FILE	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.



± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

**STANDARD 13: PROGRAM OPERATIONAL RECORDS – EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AND FIRE DEPARTMENT RECORDS**

Official records documenting the primary functions of emergency services programs and fire departments.

Footage from body-worn cameras is scheduled by the content captured or the purpose of the footage rather than by its format. Recordings may fit under FIRE INVESTIGATION CASE FILES, DISPATCH RECORDS AND RECORDINGS, PUBLICITY RECORDS (General Schedule), TRAINING AND EDUCATIONAL RECORDS (General Schedule), and other items as appropriate. Footage is only confidential if it fits within an item where confidentiality is conferred by state or federal statute.


ITEM #	STANDARD 13: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AND FIRE DEPARTMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
13.01 	911 COMMUNICATION RECORDS AND RECORDINGS Records documenting any communications made by the public with 911. Includes transcripts and recordings of 911 calls received, transcripts of text messages received by 911, and computer-aided dispatch (CAD) reports. SEE ALSO: Dispatch Records and Recordings, below AND PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Communication Records (STANDARD 20: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS)	Destroy in office after 30 days, if not made part of a case file.*	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.5 G.S. 132-1.4(c)(4) Retention: G.S. 132-1.4(i)
13.02 	AMBULANCE CALL REPORTS (ACR)/PATIENT CARE REPORTS (PCR) Records concerning equipment used, patient location, nature of call, vital signs and other physical signs, care rendered, medicine ordered, etc.	a) Transfer copy of report to the admitting hospital for inclusion into patient's medical record. b) Destroy original in office after 3 years.*	Confidentiality: G.S. 130A-12

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES




ITEM #	STANDARD 13: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AND FIRE DEPARTMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
13.03	BUILDING AND FIRE SAFETY SYSTEM PLANS Records concerning plans and fire safety systems of commercial, industrial, and government-owned properties.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
13.04	 DISPATCH RECORDS AND RECORDINGS Records and recordings concerning activities during an emergency services dispatch. Includes company run reports and fire journals as well as ambulance dispatch and service run records. Also includes footage from body-worn cameras of EMS and Fire Department personnel when responding to an emergency if not otherwise included in a separate item. SEE ALSO: 911 Communication Records and Recordings, above AND PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Communication Records (STANDARD 20: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS).	Destroy in office after 30 days, if not made part of a case file.*	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.4 G.S. 143-518 45 CFR 164.501 42 U.S.C. 1395x
13.05	FIRE ALARM AND AUTOMATIC EXTINGUISHER FILE Records documenting licenses and insurance certificates of companies that perform installations of fire alarm and automatic extinguishing systems.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
13.06	FIRE DISPATCH FILE Records concerning fire dispatch zones. Includes maps of fire dispatch zones, census tract information, annexation research, street closings, and other related material.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES




ITEM #	STANDARD 13: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AND FIRE DEPARTMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
13.07	FIRE INVESTIGATION CASE FILES Records concerning investigations of fire. Includes reports, photographs, evidence, and other related records.  SEE ALSO: PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Case File: Felonies AND Case File: Misdemeanors (STANDARD 20: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS).	a) Retain in office permanently when loss of life occurs or if a publicly-owned building is involved.* b) Destroy in office after 10 years when arson is involved.* c) Destroy in office after 5 years when cause of fire is determined to be accidental and no loss of life occurs.*	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.4
13.08	FIRE SAFETY INSPECTIONS AND PERMITS Records documenting inspections of and permits issued for fire protection measures and procedures for systems and buildings.	a) Destroy in office inspections with no defects after 3 years. b) Destroy in office inspections with noted defects 3 years after defects are corrected.* c) Destroy in office permits 3 years after expiration.	
13.09	NORTH CAROLINA FIRE INCIDENT REPORT Includes report required by state statute to document certain fire incidents. <i>For retention of copies of fire incident reports filed with other agencies, see: GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Reports (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).</i>	Retain original report permanently.	Authority/Retention: G.S. 58-79-45

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 13: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AND FIRE DEPARTMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
13.10 	PHARMACEUTICAL AND NARCOTICS RECORDS Records documenting the administration of pharmaceuticals and narcotics to patients as required by the Drug Enforcement Agency.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	Authority: 21 CFR 1310.03 Confidentiality: G.S. 130A-12 Retention: 21 CFR 1310.04

13: EMS & Fire Department

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

**STANDARD 14: PROGRAM OPERATIONAL RECORDS – PARKS AND RECREATION RECORDS**

Records created and received by Parks and Recreation departments.


ITEM #	STANDARD 14: PARKS AND RECREATION RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
14.01	ADMISSION RECORDS Records of admissions to parks or recreation facilities.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
14.02	CITATIONS RECORDS Citations issued by park personnel to persons who violate park rules and regulations.	Destroy in office after 2 years.	
14.03	OFFICIALS FILE Records concerning individuals who officiate games. Includes schedule and correspondence (including e-mail). SEE ALSO: GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Payroll and Earnings Records (STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS) or Seasonal and Contract Worker Records (STANDARD 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS) for disposition of payment records.	Destroy in office after 3 years.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 14: PARKS AND RECREATION RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
14.04	PARKS PLANNING FILE Records concerning master plans and working plans for each park property and recreational facility which show layout, topography, and proposed developments and improvements. Includes drainage and resource maps, aerial maps, site analysis drawings, construction plans, and as-built drawings. SEE ALSO: GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Strategic Plan (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS) AND GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Maps: Parks (STANDARD 3: GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) RECORDS).	a) If an element of the Strategic Plan, destroy in office when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____ b) If not an element of the Strategic Plan, destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
14.05	POOL RECORDS Records concerning monthly reports indicating operational data, chemicals used, chlorination levels and other information relating to pool construction, maintenance, and health and safety.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
14.06	 RECREATION PROGRAMS Records concerning athletic and recreation programs. Includes staff notes, lesson plans, course descriptions, instruction manuals, schedules, team rosters, reservation records, copies of receipts for fees paid, age verification records, and concession operators list.	a) Destroy in office program records after 3 years. b) Destroy age verification records when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.12

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 14: PARKS AND RECREATION RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
14.07	TICKET STUBS	Destroy in office when reference value ends. ± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

**STANDARD 15: PROGRAM OPERATIONAL RECORDS – PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT RECORDS**

Official records and materials created and accumulated during the conduct of local government planning, regulation of development, and zoning programs.

Community Development Block Grants (CDBG) records are found in Standard 16: Public Housing Authorities, Redevelopment Commissions, and Entitlement Communities Records.

NOTE: Some records are covered by the Local Government Agencies General Records Retention and Disposition Schedule and, therefore, are not listed separately here.

ITEM #	STANDARD 15: PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
15.01	BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT CASE FILES AND INDEXES Cases submitted to the board requesting variances from current zoning ordinances. Includes indexes to cases reviewed by the board.	a) Retain indices in office permanently. b) Destroy in office case files after 6 years.*	Retention: G.S. 1-50(5)

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 15: PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
15.02	CERTIFICATES OF APPROPRIATENESS Certificates submitted by the Historic Preservation Commission allowing alterations to exterior portions of building and structures on or within historic landmarks and districts. Includes applications and other related records.	a) Retain in office certificates for life of structure and then destroy. b) Destroy in office denied applications when reference value ends. ± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____ c) Destroy in office remaining records when reference value ends. ± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	Authority: G.S. 160A-400.9
15.03	COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND AMENDMENTS Official copies of comprehensive plan and all background surveys, studies, reports, draft versions of plans, and supporting documentation. SEE ALSO: GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Strategic Plan (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).	a) Retain in office permanently adopted plan and amendments. b) Destroy in office remaining records 3 years after adoption of plan.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 15: PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
15.04	CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT RECORDS AND INDEX Records concerning applications for conditional use permits. Permits allow for the construction of buildings, on the condition that impacts on neighborhoods are mitigated. Includes original application, blueprint drawings, investigative reports, planning commission recommendations, cash receipts, and related correspondence (including e-mail). Also includes reference copies of variances or exceptions from zoning regulations granted by the Board of Adjustment.	a) Destroy in office 3 years after discontinuance of use. b) Destroy in office applications for which a permit was never issued when reference value ends. ± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
15.05	DECLARATIONS AND BY-LAWS FROM TOWNHOUSES, CONDOMINIUMS, PLANNED RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENTS, COMMON AREAS, ETC.	a) If not filed in Register of Deeds or similar agency, retain in office permanently. b) If filed in Register of Deeds or similar agency, destroy in office when reference value ends. ± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	Authority: G.S. 47C-2-103
15.06	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STUDIES Records and reports concerning the environmental impact of major projects proposed by localities and reviewed by local officials.	Retain in office permanently.	
15.07	OPEN SPACE CLASSIFICATION CASE FILE	Retain in office permanently.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 15: PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
15.08	PERMITS: TEMPORARY MANUFACTURED HOME Records created to temporarily authorize the location of a manufactured home on the same lot as a single family residence.	Destroy in office 6 years after permit expires.	Retention: G.S. 1-50(5)
15.09	PERMITS: ZONING COMPLIANCE For residential uses, non-residential uses, and accessory structures.	a) Retain in office permits concerning subdivision, historical structure, major commercial or industrial development, or capital construction, where county or municipality is lead agency, permanently. b) Destroy in office permits concerning subdivision, historic structures, major commercial or industrial development, or capital construction, where county or municipality is not lead agency, 6 years after last entry. c) Destroy in office any other permits and related records 6 years after last entry.	Retention: G.S. 1-50(5)
15.10	PETITION & REGULATION RECORDS	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 15: PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
15.11	PLANNING REVIEW CASE FILE For required review of site plan, zoning variance, special permit, change of zoning, subdivision creation or enlargement, municipal or county planning action, or other required review; including, but not limited to, maps, plans, sketches, photographs, engineering reports, environmental impact statement and studies, copies of zoning records, project narrative, correspondence (including e-mail), and record of final determination.	a) Retain plan reviews and related records containing subdivision, historical structure, major commercial or industrial development, or capital construction, where county or municipality is lead agency, permanently. b) Destroy in office plan reviews and related records containing subdivision, historic structures, major commercial or industrial development, or capital construction, where county or municipality is not lead agency, 6 years after last entry. c) Destroy in office any other mandatory reviews and related records 6 years after last entry.	Retention: G.S. 1-50(c)
15.12	REZONING RECORDS AND INDEXES Records concerning applications to rezone property within the county or municipality. Includes original applications, review forms, maps of areas involved, copies of investigative reports, copies of relevant planning board minutes, notices of hearings, and development agreements.	Retain in office permanently.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 15: PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
15.13	SUBDIVISION RECORDS Includes maps, plats, topographical data, names of streets, records of public utilities, action by council, etc. Also includes preliminary subdivision and group development site plans. SEE ALSO: GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Maps: Plats (STANDARD 3: GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS RECORDS).	a) If not filed in Register of Deeds or similar agency, retain in office permanently. b) If filed in Register of Deeds or similar agency, destroy in office when reference value ends. ± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
15.14	VARIANCES Includes zoning variances, watershed variances, and subdivision variances.	Retain official copies permanently in the minutes of the Board of Adjustment or other governing body.	
15.15	VIOLATIONS: ZONING Records concerning notices of zoning violations.	Destroy in office after 6 years.*	Retention: G.S. 1-50(5)

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

STANDARD 16: PROGRAM OPERATIONAL RECORDS – PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITIES, REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS, AND ENTITLEMENT COMMUNITIES RECORDS

Official records and materials created and received by public housing authorities, redevelopment commissions, and entitlement communities operated by local government agencies. Where there is a local funding match required to qualify for grant programs, all records should be retained according to the grant requirements listed below.

NOTES: Some records, such as those for Section 8 assistance, are covered by the Local Government Agencies General Records Retention and Disposition Schedule and, therefore, are not listed separately here. See Bond Closing Records (Budget, Fiscal, and Payroll Records), Grants (Administration and Management Records), and Grants: Financial (Budget, Fiscal, and Payroll Records). 24 CFR Parts 50-58 lay out the environmental review responsibilities of entities but do not establish specific retention requirements, so these records should be handled in accordance with the requirements of the funding source.

ITEM #	STANDARD 16: PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITIES, REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS, AND ENTITLEMENT COMMUNITIES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
16.01	APPRAISAL PROJECT FILE Evaluations of properties and structures within proposed projects. File includes financial assessments of the worth of real estate and building within proposed project areas. File may also include assessments of architectural and historical significance and condition of the involved structures and real estate.	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records 5 years after completion of abandonment of project.*	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES




ITEM #	STANDARD 16: PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITIES, REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS, AND ENTITLEMENT COMMUNITIES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
16.02	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) RECORDS Records concerning the administration of projects funded under the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program, including both direct grants and regrants. Includes applications, reports, audits, certificates, maps, and other related records.	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office rejected applications after 1 year. c) Destroy in office remaining records 4 years after execution of the closeout agreement for the grant.	Retention: 24 CFR 570
16.03	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) RECORDS: OUTSTANDING LOAN BALANCES Records concerning individual activities under the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program for which there are outstanding loan balances, other receivables, or contingent liabilities. Includes reports, audits, and other related records.	a) For recipients, destroy in office 3 years after the receivables or liabilities have been satisfied. b) For subrecipients, destroy in office after such receivables or liabilities have been satisfied.	Retention: 24 CFR 570.502(a)(7)(i)(B)
16.04	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) RECORDS: SUBJECT TO REVERSION OF ASSETS PROVISIONS OR CHANGE OF USE OF REAL PROPERTY Records concerning real property which was acquired or improved in whole or in part using Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds. Includes reports, audits, and other related records.	a) For recipients, destroy in office 3 years after these provisions no longer apply to the activity. b) For subrecipients, destroy in office when these provisions no longer apply to the activity.	Authority: 24 CFR 570.503(b)(7) 24 CFR 570.505 Retention: 24 CFR 570.502(a)(7)(i)(B)

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES




ITEM #	STANDARD 16: PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITIES, REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS, AND ENTITLEMENT COMMUNITIES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
16.05	CONTINUUM OF CARE RECORDS Records documenting the participation of the agency in funding by the Department of Housing and Urban Development. Includes required Federal compliance records, program records, financial records, and other related records.	a) Destroy in office records documenting the acquisition, new construction, or rehabilitation of a project site 15 years after the date site is first occupied/used. b) Destroy in office program participant records 5 years after the expenditure of all funds from the grant under which the program participant was served. c) Destroy in office all remaining records after 5 years.	Retention: 24 CFR 578.103(c)
16.06	 CRIMINAL RECORDS CHECKS Records received by the local agency to screen applicants for admission to covered housing programs and for lease enforcement or eviction.	Destroy in office once the purpose for which the record was requested has been accomplished, including expiration of the period for filing a challenge to the PHA action without institution of a challenge or final disposition of any such litigation.	Confidentiality/ Retention: 24 CFR 5.903(g) 24 CFR 5.905(c)

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 16: PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITIES, REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS, AND ENTITLEMENT COMMUNITIES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
16.07 	EMERGENCY SOLUTIONS GRANTS (ESG) RECORDS Records documenting the participation of the agency in funding by the Department of Housing and Urban Development. Includes case management records for program participants, required federal compliance records, program records, financial records, and other related records.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Destroy records supporting the expenditure of federal funds passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) on a fiscal year basis when the DHHS Office of the Controller provides written guidance that records are released from all audits and other official actions. b) Destroy in office records documenting renovation of an emergency shelter 10 years after the date that ESG funds are first obligated for the renovation. c) Destroy in office participant records 5 years after the expenditure of all funds from the grant under which the program participant was served. d) Destroy in office all remaining records after 5 years. 	Confidentiality: 24 CFR 576.500(x) Retention: 24 CFR 576.500(y)
16.08	FAÇADE PROJECT FILES Records documenting the re-granting of funds received by the agency to restore exteriors of architecturally important structures in project areas. Includes contracts, photographs, and correspondence.	Retain in office permanently.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 16: PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITIES, REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS, AND ENTITLEMENT COMMUNITIES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
16.09	HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAM RECORDS Records documenting the participation of the agency in funding by the Department of Housing and Urban Development. Includes records concerning designation as a participating jurisdiction, program records, project records, Community Housing Development Organizations records, financial records, program administration records, records concerning other federal requirements, and other related records.	a) Destroy in office rental assistance records 5 years after termination of assistance.* b) Destroy in office written agreements 5 years after termination.* c) Destroy in office 5 years after the affordability period terminates records of individual tenant income verifications, projects rents and inspections, and documents imposing recapture/resale restrictions. d) Destroy in office records covering displacements and acquisition 5 years after final payment.* e) Destroy in office remaining records after 5 years.*	Authority/Retention: 24 CFR 92.508
16.10	HOUSING ASSISTANCE FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES Records documenting the participation of the agency in funding by the Department of Housing and Urban Development. Includes verifications of disability, grant agreements, performance reports, and other related records.	Destroy in office 5 years after the end of the grant term.	Retention: 24 CFR 582.301(c) 24 CFR 583.305(c)

16: Public Housing

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 16: PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITIES, REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS, AND ENTITLEMENT COMMUNITIES RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
16.11	HOUSING OPPORTUNITIES FOR PERSONS WITH AIDS (HOPWA) RECORDS Records documenting the participation of the agency in funding by the Department of Housing and Urban Development. Includes grant agreements, performance reports, and other related records.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	Authority/Retention: 24 CFR 574 24 CFR 5.106(d)
16.12	LANDLORD MONITORING RECORDS Records documenting monitoring of landlords of properties used in affordable or subsidized housing programs. Includes certifications and forms and other compliance-related records.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	
16.13	REDEVELOPMENT PLANS Records concerning redevelopment projects. Includes documentation of the review and certification process.	a) Retain in office permanently records concerning approved redevelopment projects. b) Destroy in office remaining records 2 years after rejection.	

16: Public Housing

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

STANDARD 17: PROGRAM OPERATIONAL RECORDS – PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS RECORDS

Records received and created by area transit systems and authorities necessary to meet all statutory requirements.

NOTE: Some records are covered by the Local Government Agencies General Records Retention and Disposition Schedule and, therefore, are not listed separately here.

Comply with requirements of the Federal Transit Administration's **Best Practice Procurement Manual**, Master Agreement MA(11) Section 8 manual.

ITEM #	STANDARD 17: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
17.01	AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) PARATRANSIT RECORDS Includes driver's daily assignments, dispatch records, logs of passenger pick-ups and drop-offs, manifests, trip requests, and appeal forms.	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	Authority: 2 CFR 200.333
17.02	AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) PARATRANSIT VOUCHERS Vouchers submitted by private transportation companies for reimbursement for alternative transportation of public transit clients.	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	Authority: 2 CFR 200.333
17.03	AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) PRE-TRIP INSPECTION FORMS	Destroy in office after 1 year.	Authority: 2 CFR 200.333

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 17: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
17.04	APPLICATIONS FOR ART-IN-TRANSIT Applications and supporting documentation submitted by regional and national artists for exhibit on agency property.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
17.05	APPLICATIONS FOR DISCOUNT PASSES Applications, certificates of disability, and supporting documentation used to apply for discount passes.	Destroy in office 3 years after service is terminated or denied.	
17.06	APPLICATIONS FOR TRANSIT SERVICE Includes customer applications, eligibility assessment records, correspondence (including e-mail), health information, riders' guides, and related records.	Destroy in office 3 years after service is terminated or denied.	
17.07	CUSTOMER (RIDER) IDENTIFICATION RECORDS Records concerning customer identification, approvals, denials, and related information.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
17.08	DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) RECORDS Includes company's articles of incorporation, financial statements, signed affidavits, letters of reference, declarations, Federal Schedule A or B, and related correspondence (including e-mail).	a) Destroy in office company-specific records 5 years after company is removed from certified list. b) Destroy in office related DBE program records, including Federal Transit Administration reports, 5 years from date record was created.	Authority: 2 CFR 200.333
17.09	OPERATOR SHIFT INSPECTION RECORDS Reports and similar records of operator's inspections of vehicle at the beginning and end of shift.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	Authority: 2 CFR 200.333

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 17: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
17.10	ROUTE HISTORY RECORDS Includes descriptions of routes, bus stops, passenger lists, and other related records.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
17.11	SEAT BELT AND RESTRAINT SYSTEM RECORDS Records concerning the use and installation of seat belts and other restraint systems in vehicles.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
17.12	TRANSIT SCHEDULES Printed route schedules and related information used to generate schedules.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
17.13	VANPOOL DRIVER APPLICATIONS Applications and supporting records submitted by persons operating vanpool vehicles.	a) Destroy in office accepted applications 3 years after person leaves program. b) Destroy in office applications for persons not accepted for program after 1 year.	

17: Public Transportation

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

**STANDARD 18: PROGRAM OPERATIONAL RECORDS – PUBLIC UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL/WASTE MANAGEMENT RECORDS**

Official records and materials created and accumulated for use by municipal and county sanitation, water, sewage, electrical, and gas operations. Also contains environmental management records accumulated for use by erosion and sediment control, flood control, and monitoring of pollution. Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.7 regarding confidentiality of public infrastructure detailed plans and drawings.

ITEM #	STANDARD 18: PUBLIC UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL/WASTE MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
18.01	ENVIRONMENTAL: COMPREHENSIVE SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN AND AMENDMENTS SEE ALSO: GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Strategic Plan (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).	a) If an element of the Strategic Plan, destroy in office when reference value ends. ± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____ b) If not an element of the Strategic Plan, destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	Authority: G.S. 130A-309.09A
18.02	ENVIRONMENTAL: CUSTOMER USAGE RECORDS Includes reports, plans or similar records submitted by industrial users or publicly-owned treatment works concerning intended or actual use of the wastewater treatment system.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	Retention: 40 CFR 403.12(o)(3)
18.03	ENVIRONMENTAL: DAILY DISPOSAL TICKETS Record and/or receipts concerning the disposal of materials at the landfill.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 18: PUBLIC UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL/WASTE MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
18.04	ENVIRONMENTAL: DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORTS Includes discharge and non-discharge monitoring reports submitted to state and/or federal regulatory agencies. Also includes copies of monthly reports required by National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits.	a) Destroy in office NPDES reports 5 years from date of submission.* b) Destroy in office annual reports 5 years from date of submission.* c) Destroy in office daily reports after 3 years.	Retention: 40 CFR 122.41(3)(j)(2) 15A NCAC 2B .0506
18.05	ENVIRONMENTAL: LANDFILL MONITORING REPORTS Gas and groundwater monitoring records and reports. SEE ALSO: GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Audits: Performance (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).	a) Retain official reports permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records after 3 years.	Retention: 15A NCAC 13B .1626(10)
18.06	ENVIRONMENTAL: LANDFILL OPERATIONAL PLAN Describes the intended schedule of construction, description of on-site waste handling procedures during active life of the facility, contingency plans, description of maintenance of installed equipment, and any other information pertaining to the operation, maintenance, monitoring, or inspections as may be required by federal and state law.	Destroy when superseded or obsolete.*	Authority: G.S. 130A-309.09D

18: Public Utilities and Environmental/Waste

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 18: PUBLIC UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL/WASTE MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
18.07	ENVIRONMENTAL: LANDFILL PERMITS Permits and related records of landfills owned or operated by agency. Includes amendments and hazardous waste management permits.	a) Retain construction and operation permit for life of system and then destroy. b) Destroy in office all other permits and related records after the 5-year reporting period is complete.	Retention: G.S. 130A-294 (b1) (4)
18.08	ENVIRONMENTAL: NOTICE OF VIOLATIONS FOR IMPROPER DISCHARGE OR DISPOSAL FILE Notices issued by agency concerning improper non-stormwater discharge or disposal. Includes improper disposal of waste or products, chlorinated pool discharge, vehicle maintenance facility runoff, food service waste, and other unregulated commercial and industrial discharges.	Destroy in office one year after resolution.	
18.09	ENVIRONMENTAL: OUTSIDE WASTE CLEARANCE RECORDS Records allowing parties outside the operator's jurisdiction to dispose of waste at landfill.	Destroy in office 3 years after expiration of agreement.	
18.10	ENVIRONMENTAL: REPORTS SUBMITTED TO U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)	Destroy in office after 2 years.*	
18.11	EROSION CONTROL: EROSION AND SEDIMENT AFFIDAVITS Forestry and agricultural affidavits clarifying land use exempt from land-disturbing activity standards.	Destroy in office after 6 years.	

18: Public Utilities and Environmental/Waste

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 18: PUBLIC UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL/WASTE MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
18.12	EROSION CONTROL: EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL EXHIBIT RECORDS	Destroy in office when reference value ends. ± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
18.13	EROSION CONTROL: EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL INSPECTIONS Inspections conducted by agency. Includes inspection requests, notices of violations, denial reports, sketches, plans, correspondence (including e-mail), and similar records concerning the construction, modification or demolition of existing and new roads and construction sites.	Destroy in office 6 years after final site inspection.*	
18.14	EROSION CONTROL: EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PERMITS Records concerning permits, including permit logs, issued for site construction.	a) Destroy in office records concerning approved permits 3 years after expiration of permit. b) Destroy in office non-approved permits after 3 years.	
18.15	EROSION CONTROL: EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANS Includes approved and disapproved plans submitted to agency. Includes revisions, addendums, and records delineating who is financially responsible for the project.	a) Destroy approved plans in office 3 years after expiration. b) Destroy non-approved plans after 3 years.	Authority: 15A NCAC 04B .0118

18: Public Utilities and Environmental/Waste

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 18: PUBLIC UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL/WASTE MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
18.16	EROSION CONTROL: TROUT BUFFER VARIANCES Includes denials and waivers. SEE ALSO: PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Variances (STANDARD 15: PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT RECORDS).	a) Destroy in office 6 years after approval of permit. b) Destroy in office after 3 years plans for which a permit was not issued.	Authority: 15A NCAC 04B .0125
18.17	FLOOD CONTROL: FLOOD CERTIFICATIONS Records concerning lot reviews for construction projects submitted to agency. SEE ALSO: PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Permits: Zoning Compliance (STANDARD 15: PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT RECORDS).	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	
18.18	FLOOD CONTROL: FLOOD STUDIES Reviews of stream crossings for construction projects submitted to agency.	Retain in office for life of structure and then destroy.*	
18.19	UTILITIES: DAILY WATER AND WASTEWATER FACILITY OPERATORS LOGS Records concerning water distribution and treatment.	a) Destroy in office records concerning the operation of wastewater treatment facilities after 5 years.* b) Destroy in office records concerning the operation of water treatment facilities after 3 years.*	Authority: 15A NCAC 18C .1301



18: Public Utilities and Environmental/Waste

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES




ITEM #	STANDARD 18: PUBLIC UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL/WASTE MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
18.20 	UTILITIES: ELECTRIC POWER AND NATURAL GAS FACILITY ENGINEERING AND SYSTEM PLANS Includes authorizations to construct, building plans, and specifications of privately owned utilities. SEE ALSO: GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Strategic Plan (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).	a) If an element of the Strategic Plan, destroy in office when reference value ends. ± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____ b) If not an element of the Strategic Plan, destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.7
18.21	UTILITIES: ELECTRIC POWER AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS AND APPROVAL RECORDS Permits, approval letters, and other related documentation required by local, state, or federal ordinance, regulation, or statute and issued by agency.	a) Destroy in office permits 5 years after expiration, cancellation, revocation or denial.* b) Retain approval letters and supporting documentation permanently.	
18.22	UTILITIES: ELECTRIC POWER AND NATURAL GAS SYSTEM MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR RECORDS Records documenting installation, location, specifications, and maintenance history of meters, lines, pipes, pumps, and similar system equipment.	Destroy in office 3 years after equipment is no longer owned and/or operational.	
18.23 	UTILITIES: ELECTRIC POWER AND NATURAL GAS SYSTEM MANAGEMENT PLANS SEE ALSO: GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Strategic Plan (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).	Retain in office for life of system and then destroy.	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.7

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 18: PUBLIC UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL/WASTE MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
18.24	UTILITIES: ELECTRIC POWER AND NATURAL GAS SYSTEM PROJECT RECORDS	a) Retain project pre-approval and final approval letters for life of system and then destroy. b) Destroy in office remaining records 5 years after project is completed.	
18.25	UTILITIES: LANDLORD AGREEMENTS Agreements to automatically transfer utility accounts to landlords when their tenant vacates a property.	Destroy in office 3 years after expiration of agreement.	
18.26	 UTILITIES: MAPS (UTILITY INSTALLATIONS & DISTRIBUTIONS) Includes maps, plats, charts, and similar records showing the location of water mains, valves, hydrants, meters, etc., throughout the system. SEE ALSO: GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Maps, All Other (STANDARD 3: GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) RECORDS).	Retain for life of system and then destroy.	Authority: 15A NCAC 18C .0300 Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.7

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES




ITEM #	STANDARD 18: PUBLIC UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL/WASTE MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
18.27	UTILITIES: METER INSTALLATION, TESTING AND CALIBRATION RECORDS (ELECTRIC, WATER, GAS) Includes records concerning the installation or planned installation of meters and connecting any facility to utility system owned or operated by the agency.	a) Destroy in office records verifying installation of meter 3 years after equipment is no longer owned and/or operational. b) Destroy in office notice to property owners of approval of utility installation after 2 years. c) Destroy in office remaining records after reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
18.28	UTILITIES: PUBLIC UTILITIES INSPECTION FORMS Records relating to the inspection of sanitation, electric, water, gas and sewer utilities submitted to or conducted by agency.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 18: PUBLIC UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL/WASTE MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
18.29 	UTILITIES: PUBLIC UTILITIES SYSTEM ENGINEERING, MAINTENANCE, AND REPAIR RECORDS Includes records documenting installation, authorizations to construct, building plans, location, specifications, and maintenance history, for hydrants, pipes, pumps, valves, and similar system equipment. Includes drainage system maintenance and repair records.	a) Retain in office as built plans and specifications for life of system and then destroy. b) Destroy in office 5 years after equipment is no longer owned and/or operational if unlike replacement occurred. c) Destroy in office 3 years after equipment is no longer owned and/or operational if like replacement occurred. d) Destroy in office background surveys, studies, reports, drafts, and other records when superseded or obsolete.	Authority: 15A NCAC 18C .0300 15A NCAC 2H .0115 Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.7
18.30	UTILITIES: RECYCLING WATER RECORDS Backwash recycling groundwater records.	Destroy in office when superseded or obsolete.	Authority: 40 CFR 141.76(d)
18.31	UTILITIES: SERVICE INTERRUPTION RECORDS Includes reports, logs, or similar records documenting service interruptions.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	

18: Public Utilities and Environmental/Waste

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 18: PUBLIC UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL/WASTE MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
18.32	UTILITIES: TAP AND HOOK UP RECORDS Applications, permits, contracts, logs, or similar records documenting location and installation of water and wastewater hookup and taps.	a) Destroy in office permits and contracts 3 years after termination or cancellation.* b) Destroy in office denied applications and remaining records when reference value ends. ± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.1(c)
18.33	UTILITIES: WATER AND WASTEWATER PERMITS AND APPROVAL RECORDS Permits, approval letters, and other related documentation required by local, state, or federal ordinance, regulation, or statute for systems owned or operated by agency. Includes records regarding National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits.	a) Retain approval letters and supporting documentation permanently. b) Destroy in office permits and other records 5 years after expiration, cancellation, revocation or denial.*	Retention: 15A NCAC 18C .0300 15A NCAC 2H .0115 40 CFR 122.28
18.34	UTILITIES: WASTEWATER MAINTENANCE OPERATION REPORTS	Destroy in office after 3 years.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 18: PUBLIC UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL/WASTE MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
18.35	WATER QUALITY: LABORATORY OPERATIONS RECORDS Includes documentation of all analytical quality control practices, reporting units, forms, test methods, and related procedures pertaining to certification obtained by agency. SEE ALSO: GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Audits: Performance (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).	a) Destroy in office samples, raw data, analysis reports and related documentation after 5 years.* b) Destroy in office records concerning certification 2 years after expiration, cancellation, revocation, or denial.*	Authority: 15A NCAC 02H .0805(7)(G) 15A NCAC 02H .1100
18.36	WATER QUALITY: PRETREATMENT PROGRAM RECORDS Includes annual pretreatment reports, records of monitoring activities and results, water quality records and other related documentation.	a) Destroy in office permits and supporting documentation 5 years after expiration, cancellation, revocation, or denial.* b) Destroy in office remaining records after 3 years.*	Retention: 15A NCAC 02H .0908(f)(1) 40 CFR 503.17
18.37	WATER QUALITY: PUBLIC WATER SANITARY SURVEY RECORDS Includes reports, summaries, studies, correspondence (including e-mail), and other related records documenting the sanitary condition of system. SEE ALSO: GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Audits: Performance (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).	a) Destroy in office 10 years after completion of survey.* b) Destroy in office documentation of corrective measures 2 years after their implementation.	Retention: 40 CFR 141.33 15A NCAC 18C .1526

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 18: PUBLIC UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL/WASTE MANAGEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
18.38	WATER QUALITY: SEWER JETTING AND VECTORING RECORDS Records documenting the routine cleaning of wastewater lines.	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
18.39	WATER QUALITY: SLUDGE TREATMENT RECORDS Includes analyses, certification statements, site restrictions, monitoring records, vector attraction reduction requirements, trip tickets, residual records, control plans and other related documentation conducted by or for agency.	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	Retention: 40 CFR 503.17
18.40	WATER QUALITY: STORMWATER DEVIATION PERMITS Permits issued to single lots. Includes applications, certifications of installations, and related records.	a) Destroy in office permits and contracts 3 years after termination or cancellation.* b) Destroy in office inspections submitted by owner when superseded or obsolete.	
18.41	WATER QUALITY: VIOLATION RECORDS Includes all documentation of actions taken to correct federal, state or local violations of water and wastewater management standards by agency.	Destroy in office after 5 years.*	Retention: 40 CFR 141.33 15A NCAC 18C .1526
18.42	WATER QUALITY: WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEM INSPECTIONS AND TESTS Includes non-compliance inspections and test records conducted by a facility.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	

18: Public Utilities and Environmental/Waste

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

**STANDARD 19: PROGRAM OPERATIONAL RECORDS – STREET MAINTENANCE, PUBLIC WORKS, AND ENGINEERING RECORDS**

Official records and materials created and accumulated for constructing and maintaining municipal and county-maintained streets and other public works projects, and engineering records.


ITEM #	STANDARD 19: STREET MAINTENANCE, PUBLIC WORKS, AND ENGINEERING RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
19.01	APPRAISAL REPORTS Records appraising privately owned land for compensation in eminent domain projects. SEE ALSO: GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Easements and Right-of-Way Agreements (STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS).	Destroy in office after 10 years.	
19.02	CEMETERY DEEDS Copies of deeds for the purchase of agency-owned cemetery plots. Includes applications or deed slips.	a) Retain 1 copy of deed in office permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when reference value ends. [±] Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
19.03	CEMETERY INTERMENT RECORDS Includes name of deceased, date of interment, and location of plot.	Retain in office permanently. <i>Retention Note: If these records are maintained as an electronic database, a copy should be maintained on paper or microfilm and updated regularly.</i>	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

[±] The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES




ITEM #	STANDARD 19: STREET MAINTENANCE, PUBLIC WORKS, AND ENGINEERING RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
19.04	EXCAVATION PERMITS Applications, permits, and billing information for individuals and contractors requesting to work in the county or municipal right-of-way for demolitions or excavations.	a) Destroy in office billing records after 3 years.* b) Destroy in office applications and permits 1 year after expiration. c) Destroy in office applications for which a permit was never issued when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
19.05	GRAVE OPENING ORDERS Authorizations to dig graves in agency-owned cemeteries.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
19.06	INFRASTRUCTURE MAINTENANCE RECORDS Records documenting the general maintenance and upkeep of infrastructure, including roads, traffic lights, and other public works.	Destroy in office after 3 years.	
19.07	PLANNING FILE Includes long-range and immediate plans for paving streets and other projects.	Destroy in office 5 years after superseded or obsolete.	
19.08	 PROJECT RECORDS - CANCELLED Background information for public works and engineering projects explored but not undertaken. Records are used as a reference file and include maps, project information, and the reason that the project failed.	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.7

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES




ITEM #	STANDARD 19: STREET MAINTENANCE, PUBLIC WORKS, AND ENGINEERING RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
19.09 	PROJECT RECORDS – CORE Records used to document the design and construction of public works and engineering projects. Includes final as-built plans and specifications; certificate of completion/closure; policy correspondence (including e-mail), covenants; final estimates and budgetary summaries; geo-technical reports; environmental mitigation agreements; permits for right-of-way use, photographs documenting key aspects of construction as-built; final specifications; and as-built structural calculations.	Destroy originals after life of structure ends.	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.7

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction “destroy when reference value ends.” Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 19: STREET MAINTENANCE, PUBLIC WORKS, AND ENGINEERING RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
19.10	 <p>PROJECT RECORDS – ENGINEERING & COMPLIANCE Records used to document the engineering and technical areas of a public works and engineering project, as well as compliance with regulatory requirements. Includes superseded plans and specifications, agreements for construction and finance, billing information, change orders, force orders, work orders, construction claims, contract documentation, contracts, reports, diaries and narratives, EEO information, material certifications, material testing reports, notice to proceed, permit of entry, postings, pre-construction conference records, final progress payments, punch lists, regulations, shop drawings, and subcontractor information. File also includes environmental review records and proof of compliance with any mitigation measures required as a condition of project authorization.</p> <p>SEE ALSO: GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Grants (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS); GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Grants: Financial (STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS); GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Payroll and Earnings Records (STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS.)</p>	Destroy in office 6 years after completion or termination of project.*	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.7

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction “destroy when reference value ends.” Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES




ITEM #	STANDARD 19: STREET MAINTENANCE, PUBLIC WORKS, AND ENGINEERING RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
19.11	PROJECT SHEETS FILE Local forms listing property owners, lot or tract size, right-of-way data, tax value, and compensation.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	
19.12	RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION WORKING RECORDS Includes records of negotiations on acquisition of rights-of-way related to public works and engineering projects, such as 10-day letter of notification, notification of intent to acquire, notice of condemnation action, and other correspondence (including e-mail) relating to right-of-way acquisitions. SEE ALSO: GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Easements and Right-of-Way Agreements (STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS).	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
19.13	STREET NAME AND HOUSE NUMBER FILES Records relating to the assignment of street names and house numbers. May also include records documenting street name changes, and non-temporary street openings and closings.	Retain in office permanently.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 19: STREET MAINTENANCE, PUBLIC WORKS, AND ENGINEERING RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
19.14 	STRUCTURAL MAINTENANCE AND ANALYSIS RECORDS Records used for maintenance, review, and analysis of permanent and temporary structures owned by third parties that extend, cross or abut the public right-of-way. SEE ALSO: GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Blueprints and Specifications (STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS).	Destroy records pertaining to structure 3 years after the end of life of the structure.	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.7
19.15	SURVEY FIELD RECORDS Records used to document and establish easements and rights-of-way, and to locate reference points used during street and utility projects. Records include traverse information, tie sheets, sketches, field notes, plats, interpretation of field notes, alignments, profiles of projects, plans, grade sheets, estimates, databank ties, and other miscellaneous documents used to establish grades, rights-of-way and easements. SEE ALSO: GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Easements and Right-of-Way Agreements (STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS).	a) Retain records with historical value permanently. b) Destroy in office remaining records when superseded or obsolete.	
19.16	TRAFFIC ANALYSIS Analysis of vehicle traffic within agency jurisdiction.	Destroy in office after 5 years.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES



ITEM #	STANDARD 19: STREET MAINTENANCE, PUBLIC WORKS, AND ENGINEERING RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
19.17	TRAFFIC VIDEO RECORDINGS AND DATA Recordings and other data used to monitor traffic levels.	Destroy in office after 30 days.*	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.


± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

STANDARD 20: PROGRAM OPERATIONAL RECORDS - LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS (EXCLUDING SHERIFF'S OFFICES)

Records received and created by any local government law enforcement agency (excluding sheriff's offices) necessary to meet all statutory requirements. Comply with applicable provisions of G.S. §132-1.4 regarding confidentiality of law enforcement records and G.S. §153A-98 and G.S. §160A-168 regarding confidentiality of personal information of law enforcement officers.



Please note: Records created by county sheriff's offices fall under the purview of the Records Retention Schedule of County Sheriff's Offices.

ITEM #	STANDARD 20: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
20.01	ALARM CALL REPORTS Reports completed by officers responding to alarm calls. Includes listings of alarm type, time received, time arrived, reason for activation, and other related information. Includes forms completed by businesses and residences naming emergency contacts, location of safe, or other related information.	a) If records are made part of a case file, follow disposition instructions for: Case File: Felonies Case File: Misdemeanors b) Destroy in office after 30 days if not made part of a case file.	
20.02	ALTERNATIVE SENTENCING PROGRAMS Records documenting alternative sentencing programs. Includes work release and weekender service.	Destroy in office 3 years after individual leaves program.	
20.03	 ARREST PROCESSING RECORDS Records used to track a defendant's time and activities while in arrest processing. Includes time of arrival and time to and from each workstation.	Destroy in office 1 year after date of arrest.*	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.4

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.



2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

ITEM #	STANDARD 20: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
20.04 	ARREST REPORTS Reports concerning arrests made by officers.	a) If records are made part of a case file, follow disposition instructions for: Case File: Felonies Case File: Misdemeanors b) Destroy in office 5 years from date of arrest if report is not made part of a case file.	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.4
20.05	AUCTION RECORDS Records concerning abandoned and unclaimed articles or found property in possession of law enforcement sold at public auction. May include auction receipts of monies received for items sold.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
20.06 	CASE FILE: FELONIES Includes investigative reports, complaint reports, fingerprint cards, original arrest reports, copies of warrants, special expenditure report, statements of seized and returned property, interview sheets; case status reports, photographs, court orders, correspondence; officer's notes, court dispositions, audio or video recordings, and other related records. SEE ALSO: Electronic Recordings of Interrogations, below.	a) Destroy in office records concerning solved cases 20 years after disposition of case and exhaustion of any appeals.* b) Retain in office records concerning unsolved cases until solved, and then follow disposition instructions in part (a).	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.4

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.



2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

ITEM #	STANDARD 20: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
20.07 	CASE FILE: MISDEMEANORS Includes investigative reports, complaint reports, fingerprint cards, original arrest reports, copies of warrants, special expenditure reports, statements of seized and returned property, interview sheets, case status reports, photographs, court orders, correspondence, officer's notes, court dispositions, audio or video recordings, and other related records.	a) Destroy in office records concerning solved malicious misdemeanor cases 3 years after disposition of case and exhaustion of any appeals.* b) Retain in office records concerning unsolved malicious misdemeanor cases until solved, and then follow disposition instructions in part (a). c) Destroy in office records concerning all misdemeanor cases not covered in (a) or (b) after 3 years.*	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.4
20.08 	COMMUNICATION RECORDS Recordings, printouts, and logs of telephone, radio, dispatch, 911 emergency calls or texts, and computer aided dispatch (CAD) systems incoming and/or outgoing communications. Includes time and date of call, contents of call, location of call, name of unit sent to scene, and other related information. SEE ALSO: PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, 911 Communication Records and Recordings AND Dispatch Records and Recordings.	a) If records are made part of a case file, follow disposition instructions for: Case File: Felonies Case File: Misdemeanors b) Destroy in office after 30 days if not made part of a case file.	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.4

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.


2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

ITEM #	STANDARD 20: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
20.09 	COMPLAINTS Records concerning complaints to which a unit responded. Includes logs listing name and address of victim, time, date, nature of complaint, responding officer's name, action taken, and other related information.	a) If records are made part of a case file, follow disposition instructions for: Case File: Felonies Case File: Misdemeanors b) Destroy in office 3 years after resolution if not made part of a case file.	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.1(a)
20.10	COMPOSITE INTERVIEWS Summaries of interviews used to determine the physical description of suspects.	a) If records are made part of a case file, follow disposition instructions for: Case File: Felonies Case File: Misdemeanors b) Destroy in office when reference value ends if not made part of case file.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
20.11 	CRIME ANALYSIS RECORDS Records used to anticipate, prevent, or monitor possible criminal activity. Includes crime reports, photographs, complaints, copies of citations, criminal profile information, and interoffice memoranda generated or accumulated in connection with investigations or directed patrols.	a) If records are made part of a case file, follow disposition instructions for: Case File: Felonies Case File: Misdemeanors b) Destroy in office when reference value ends if not made part of case file.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.4 G.S. 132-1.7(a2) Authority/ Confidentiality/ Retention 28 CFR 23.20

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

ITEM #	STANDARD 20: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
20.12	 DETENTION FACILITY INCIDENT REPORTS Detention facility incident reports. Include narratives of incidents, lists of those involved, statements and interview reports, inmates' refusal of medical treatment, inmates' refusal to press charges, and other related records. SEE ALSO: GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Litigation Case Records (STANDARD 6: LEGAL RECORDS).	c) If records are made part of a case file, follow disposition instructions for: Case File: Felonies Case File: Misdemeanors d) Destroy in office after 3 years if not made part of a case file.*	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.1(a)
20.13	DETENTION FACILITY OPERATIONAL RECORDS Records concerning all activities occurring during shifts at detention facilities. Includes end of duty (shift change reports, key and radio control lists, equipment and inmate/non-inmate housing check lists, cell inspection reports, laundry exchange and controlled property lists, tour reports, etc.) and inmate accountability (rosters, commitment and release reports, cell locations, etc.) records.	a) If records are made part of a case file, follow disposition instructions for: Case File: Felonies Case File: Misdemeanors b) Destroy in office when reference value ends if not made part of case file.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
20.14	DETENTION FACILITY PHYSICAL FORCE RECORDS Reports made by any officer or employee of a detention facility who applies physical force to an inmate or arrestee.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.


2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

ITEM #	STANDARD 20: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
20.15	DIVISION OF CRIMINAL INFORMATION AND NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER (DCI-NCIC) ENTRIES Records and logs listing entries and inquiries made against DCI-NCIC networks and concerning missing persons, wanted persons, stolen vehicles or other property, and other related topics.	Destroy in office 1 year after period covered by audit.*	Authority: 28 USC 534
20.16	DIVISION OF CRIMINAL INFORMATION AND NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER (DCI-NCIC) VALIDATION RECORDS Requests and proofs of verification for DCI-NCIC or other law enforcement information networks.	Destroy in office after 1 year.*	Authority: 28 USC 534
20.17	DNA SAMPLING RECORDS Records documenting the collection of DNA samples from persons for qualifying offenses. Includes copies of judgments. Original samples are forwarded to the State Crime Lab.	a) If records are made part of a case file, follow disposition instructions for: Case File: Felonies Case File: Misdemeanors b) Destroy in office 1 year from date sample was obtained if not made part of a case file.	Authority: G.S. 15A-266.8

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.



2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

ITEM #	STANDARD 20: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
20.18 	DOMESTIC VIOLENCE RECORDS Restraining orders and related records.	a) If records are made part of a case file, follow disposition instructions for: Case File: Felonies Case File: Misdemeanors b) Destroy in office after expiration of restraining order if not made part of a case file.	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.4
20.19	DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING RECORDS Records and reports generated when individuals suspected of being under the influence of or impaired by illegal drugs or alcohol are chemically tested. Includes reports used for persons arrested for driving while impaired by alcohol and/or drugs and breathalyzer analysis reports. SEE ALSO: Laboratory Case Records, below.	a) Transfer original Driving While Impaired (DWI) reports to county Clerk of Superior Court's office. b) If records are made part of a case file, follow disposition instructions for: Case File: Felonies Case File: Misdemeanors c) Destroy in office when reference value ends if not made part of case file. [±] Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.


2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

ITEM #	STANDARD 20: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
20.20 	ELECTRONIC RECORDINGS OF INTERROGATIONS Electronic recordings generated by audio and/or video recording devices of custodial interrogations in an investigation of a juvenile or any person in a criminal investigation.	a) If records are made part of a case file, follow disposition instructions for: Case File: Felonies Case File: Misdemeanors b) Destroy in office when reference value ends if not made part of case file.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	Authority: G.S. 15A-211 Confidentiality: G.S. 7B-3001(b) G.S. 132-1.4A
20.21 	FIELD OBSERVATIONS Records concerning field observations of suspicious persons or vehicles. Includes subject's name, address, and physical description; date, time, and location of occurrence; reason for stop; name of officer conducting interview; and other related information.	a) If records are made part of a case file, follow disposition instructions for: Case File: Felonies Case File: Misdemeanors b) Destroy in office when reference value ends if not made part of case file.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.4

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.


2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

ITEM #	STANDARD 20: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
20.22 	FINGERPRINT CARDS Records used to verify a subject's identity. Includes fingerprints and all necessary information required to identify an individual. Also includes records of latent finger and palm prints that were found at the scene of a crime without identification of suspects <i>Original fingerprint records are forwarded to the State Bureau of Investigation.</i> SEE ALSO: Juvenile Case History Identification Records, below.	a) If records are made part of a case file, follow disposition instructions for: Case File: Felonies Case File: Misdemeanors b) Destroy in office after 3 years if not made part of case file.	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.4 Authority: G.S. 15A-502
20.23	FORCIBLE ENTRY RECORDS Records concerning forcible entries made by law enforcement personnel.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	
20.24	FUGITIVE WARRANTS CASE RECORDS Records concerning fugitive warrants sent to a department from another jurisdiction requesting assistance in finding an individual. Includes fugitive profile and warrant.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

ITEM #	STANDARD 20: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
20.25 	IDENTIFICATION PHOTOGRAPHS Photographs (mugshots) of persons arrested in association with formal investigations. Also includes driver's license photos or negatives. SEE ALSO: Juvenile Case History Identification Records, below.	a) If records are made part of a case file, follow disposition instructions for: Case File: Felonies Case File: Misdemeanors b) Destroy in office after 3 years if not made part of a case file.	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.4
20.26	INCIDENT RESPONSE REPORTS Reports completed by officers responding to incidents. Includes victim, suspect, and witness information; damaged and stolen property reports; statement sheets; Miranda waiver forms; and other related records.	a) If records are made part of a case file, follow disposition instructions for: Case File: Felonies Case File: Misdemeanors b) Destroy in office when reference value ends if not made part of case file.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.4
20.27	INMATE CLASSIFICATION RECORDS Records concerning classification information gathered by the detention facility while inmates are incarcerated. Also includes incident reports, behavioral or disciplinary reports, interviews, classification level assigned, requested housing moves, and other related records.	Destroy in office 3 years after inmate is released or transferred from the facility.*	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.


2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

ITEM #	STANDARD 20: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
20.28	INMATE COMMITMENT RECORDS Copies of judgment and commitment papers received from the Clerk of Superior Court's office used to validate time spent incarcerated.	Destroy in office when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	
20.29	INMATE DEATH REPORTS Reports filed by office upon the death of an inmate. A report must be sent to the county health director and N.C. Department of Health and Human Services, within five days of the death.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	Authority: G.S. 153A-224(b)
20.30	INMATE FINANCIAL RECORDS Records concerning individual inmate funds maintained by a detention facility for use by the inmate while incarcerated. Includes balance sheets listing inmate's name and number, amount of funds, dates of deposits and withdrawals, and other related information.	Destroy in office 3 years after inmate is released or transferred from the facility.*	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.


2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

ITEM #	STANDARD 20: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
20.31 	INMATE GRIEVANCE RECORDS Records concerning grievances filed by inmates and actions taken.	a) If legal action is taken and case adjudicated, destroy in office 5 years after final disposition. b) If legal action is taken and case non-adjudicated (out-of-court claims), destroy in office 5 years after final disposition or expiration of relevant statute of limitations. c) Destroy remaining records in office 3 years after inmate is released or transferred from the facility.*	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.1(a)
20.32	INMATE MAIL, TELEPHONE, OR VISITOR RECORDS Records concerning telephone calls and mail sent and received by inmates and individuals visiting inmates confined in county or municipal detention facilities. Includes logs listing inmate's name, date and time of call or mail, visitor's signature and address, and other related information.	Destroy in office after 1 year.*	
20.33	INMATE MEAL RECORDS Records concerning the planning and scheduling of inmate meals. Includes food service daily shift reports, daily meal sheets, food order forms, kitchen checklists, lists of inmates receiving meals and other related records. File also includes records concerning requests for special diets made by inmates.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	Retention: 10A NCAC 14J .1723

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.




2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

ITEM #	STANDARD 20: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
20.34	 INMATE MEDICAL RECORDS Records concerning medical examinations, diagnoses, and treatments of inmates. Includes medical information sheets and screening forms, medical histories as provided by inmate, receipt and/or release forms for medications and medical articles, laboratory and x-ray reports, blood pressure records, sick bay transfer forms, special diet authorizations, psychological evaluation forms, suicide watch sheets, progress notes, health assessment forms, dental forms, doctors' orders, transportation records to outside clinics or hospitals, and other related records. May also include authorization records for release of medical information to detention facility staff, informed consent forms, refusal of treatment forms, and release of financial responsibility forms. SEE ALSO: Juvenile Detention Records, below.	Destroy in office 10 years after inmate's release or parole.	Confidentiality: G.S. 8-53 45 CFR 164.502
20.35	INMATE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION RECORDS Records concerning changes to be made to an inmate's incarceration file. Includes personal identification changes, superior court calendar, long form dismissals and other related records.	Destroy in office 30 days after receipt.*	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.



2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

ITEM #	STANDARD 20: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
20.36	INMATE RESEARCH REQUESTS Requests filed by inmates seeking use of a facility's law library or similar collection containing research materials.	Destroy in office 1 year from date of request.	
20.37 	JUVENILE CASE FILES Includes incident and arrest reports, detention orders, disposition instructions, name and address of person having legal and/or physical custody of child, correspondence with county, municipal, or state juvenile services, and other related records.	a) Destroy in office records when juvenile reaches 21 years of age if adjudicated for an offense that would have been a Class A, B1, B2, C, D, or E felony if committed by an adult. b) Destroy in office records related to all other cases when juvenile reaches 18 years of age.	Confidentiality: G.S. 7B-3001(b) Retention:
20.38 	JUVENILE CASE HISTORY IDENTIFICATION RECORDS Includes fingerprints and photographs.	a) Transfer to the State Bureau of Investigation and Federal Bureau of Investigation. b) Destroy in office agency copies when reference value ends.*± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	Confidentiality/ Retention: G.S. 7B-2102
20.39 	JUVENILE DETENTION RECORDS Records concerning medical and non-medical information gathered on juvenile inmates held in county or municipal detention facilities.	a) Destroy in office medical records when juvenile reaches 30 years of age. b) Destroy in office non-medical records when juvenile reaches 18 years of age.	Confidentiality: G.S. 7B-3001(b)

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

ITEM #	STANDARD 20: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
20.40 	LABORATORY CASE RECORDS Records concerning cases examined in a crime laboratory; includes reports, notes, charts, and other related records	Retain in office permanently.	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.4
20.41 	LAW ENFORCEMENT AUDIO AND VIDEO RECORDINGS Tapes and digital recordings generated by mobile and fixed audio and video recording devices. Does not include Electronic Recordings of Interrogations, above.	a) If records are made part of a case file, follow disposition instructions for: Case File: Felonies Case File: Misdemeanors b) Destroy in office after 30 days if not made part of a case file.	Confidentiality: G.S. 132-1.4A G.S. 153A-98
20.42	MULTIPLE FIREARMS SALES REPORTS Reports received from dealers reporting the sale of multiple firearms.	Destroy in office when reference value ends, but within 20 days after receipt.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	Retention: 18 USC 923(g)(3)(b)
20.43	MULTIPLE FIREARMS SALES REPORTS DESTRUCTION RECORDS Records submitted after 6 months to the U.S. Attorney General's Office certifying that all multiple firearm sales reports received from dealers have been destroyed.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	Authority: 18 USC 923(g)(3)(b)

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.


2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

ITEM #	STANDARD 20: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
20.44	ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS CITATIONS Citations issued for violations of municipal and county ordinances.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
20.45	PAWNSHOP RECORDS Pawnshop cards and property records submitted to municipal and county law enforcement offices.	a) If records are made part of a case file, follow disposition instructions for: Case File: Felonies Case File: Misdemeanors b) Destroy in office after 1 year if not made part of a case file.	Authority: G.S. 66-391
20.46	PERMISSION TO SEARCH RECORDS Authorizations for officers to search property, and if necessary, confiscate property deemed pertinent to an investigation.	a) If records are made part of a case file, follow disposition instructions for: Case File: Felonies Case File: Misdemeanors b) Destroy in office when reference value ends if not made part of a case file.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

ITEM #	STANDARD 20: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
20.47 	PERMITS: CONCEALED WEAPONS AND HANDGUNS Applications and supporting documentation filed to carry concealed weapons or purchase handguns. Includes background checks and other related records.	a) Destroy in office all approved applications after 5 years. b) Destroy in office denied applications and related records 5 years from date of denial or resolution of petition filed with district court, whichever is longer. c) Destroy in office background checks and related records concerning approved applications when permit is issued.	Authority/ Confidentiality: G.S. 14-415.17 G.S. 132-1.4 G.S. 132-1.7
20.48	PRISON RAPE ELIMINATION ACT (PREA) FILE Allegation, investigation, and incident review records documenting investigations into allegations of sexual abuse or sexual harassment.	Destroy in office 6 years after inmate's release.* <i>Retention Note: If a minor is involved in the incident, records should be retained until the minor reaches age 30.</i>	Authority: 28 CFR Part 115
20.49	PRISON RAPE ELIMINATION ACT (PREA) DATA FILE Aggregated data for every allegation of sexual abuse at county or municipal lockups.	Destroy in office after 10 years.	Authority/Retention: 28 CFR Part 115.187 28 CFR 115.189(d)
20.50	PRISONER TRANSPORT RECORD Verification forms completed by receiving party of prisoner patient.	Destroy in office after 1 year.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.


2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

ITEM #	STANDARD 20: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
20.51	PROPERTY RECORDS Records concerning confiscated property, evidence, stolen or recovered property, and unclaimed property. Includes descriptions of property and its value, serial numbers, and other related records. Records may also be filed with original incident report.	Destroy in office 3 years after final disposition of property.	
20.52	PURSUIT LOGS Logs concerning pursuits by law enforcement personnel.	a) If records are made part of a case file, follow disposition instructions for: Case File: Felonies Case File: Misdemeanors b) Destroy in office after 3 years if not made part of a case file.	
20.53	RIDE-ALONG PROGRAM RECORDS Records concerning a law enforcement ride-along program.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
20.54	SEXUAL OFFENDER RECORDS Records concerning sexual offenders living within jurisdiction.	a) Destroy in office records of persons registered in the "Sexually Violent Predator Program" when individual is known dead or after 90 years. b) Destroy in office records of persons registered in the "Sex Offender and Public Protection Program" after court petition and review by the state; or after 30 years or length of court order, whichever is greater; or when individual is known dead.	Authority: G.S. 14-208 Retention: G.S. 14-208.6A

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

ITEM #	STANDARD 20: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
20.55	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS Records concerning traffic accidents. Includes general correspondence, property receipts, collision reports, waivers signed by involved parties agreeing to settle damages among themselves, and other related records.	a) Transfer original collision report to the N.C. Division of Motor Vehicles within 10 days of accident. b) Destroy in office after 3 years records concerning accidents not meeting N.C. Division of Motor Vehicles reporting requirements, but for which a report was made. c) Destroy in office duplicate reports when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	Confidentiality: 18 USC 2721
20.56 	TRAFFIC CITATIONS AND WARNINGS Citations issued to drivers violating motor vehicle and traffic laws. Includes voided citations and warnings that do not require a fine or court appearance.	a) Transfer original citations to county Clerk of Superior Court's office. b) If records are made part of a case file, follow disposition instructions for: Case File: Felonies Case File: Misdemeanors c) Destroy remaining records in office after 1 year.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.



2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

ITEM #	STANDARD 20: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
20.57	TRESPASS RECORDS Authorizations by property owners, lessees, or managers for law enforcement officers to take action deemed appropriate to remove unauthorized persons and issue trespass warnings.	a) If records are made part of a case file, follow disposition instructions for: Case File: Felonies Case File: Misdemeanors b) Destroy in office 1 year after expiration if not made part of a case file.	Authority: G.S. 14-159.12-13
20.58	VEHICLE TOWING RECORDS Includes recovery authorizations and consent forms completed by owners to have vehicle towed, removed, stored, or left at the scene.	a) If records are made part of a case file, follow disposition instructions for: Case File: Felonies Case File: Misdemeanors b) Destroy in office after 1 year if not made part of a case file.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

STANDARD 21: PROGRAM OPERATIONAL RECORDS - TAX RECORDS (FOR MUNICIPALITIES)			
Records received and created by a municipality for the purposes of collecting taxes. For County Tax Administration records, please refer to the separate County Tax Administration Program Schedule.			
ITEM #	STANDARD 21: TAX RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
21.01 	ANIMAL LICENSING RECORDS Records concerning the licensing of dogs, cats, and other animals by the municipality. Includes owner and animal information and record of fees paid.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	Authority: G.S. 160A-212 Confidentiality: G.S. 105-259 G.S. 132-1.1(b) G.S. 132-1.2 G.S. 160A-208.1
21.02	BEER AND WINE TAXES AND RECORDS Records concerning the levy of privilege taxes on beer and wine.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	Authority: G.S. 105-133.77-79
21.03 	BICYCLE LICENSE PLATE RECORDS Records concerning issuance of license plates for bicycles.	Destroy in office after 1 year.*	Confidentiality: G.S. 105-259 G.S. 132-1.1(b) G.S. 132-1.2 G.S. 160A-208.1

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.


2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

ITEM #	STANDARD 21: TAX RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
21.04	DELINQUENT TAXPAYER RECORDS Records concerning taxpayers who have not paid real and personal property taxes due, including unpaid notices. SEE ALSO: Delinquent Taxpayer Records: Advertisement of Tax Liens Against Real Property, below.	Destroy in office after 10 years or 3 years after final settlement or 1 year after released by governing board, whichever comes first.*	
21.05	DELINQUENT TAXPAYER RECORDS: ADVERTISEMENT OF TAX LIENS AGAINST REAL PROPERTY Records concerning the municipal taxation officer's publication in the newspaper of delinquent taxpayer and tax sales notices. SEE ALSO: Delinquent Taxpayer Records, above.	Destroy in office after 10 years.*	Authority: G.S. 105-369
21.06	MOTOR VEHICLE RENTAL TAX RECORDS Records concerning motor vehicle rental tax assessments.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	
21.07	MUNICIPAL VEHICLE TAX RECORDS Records concerning municipal vehicle taxes levied annually.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	Authority: G.S. 20-97(b)
21.08	PREPARED FOOD AND BEVERAGE TAX RECORDS Records concerning prepared food and beverage tax assessments.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES


ITEM #	STANDARD 21: TAX RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
21.09	PRIVILEGE LICENSES, TAXES, AND FEE RECORDS Records concerning the licensing of occupations, businesses, trades, professions, and forms of amusement or entertainment and associated fees and taxes. SEE ALSO: Animal Licensing Records (above), Beer and Wine Taxes and Records (above), Municipal Vehicle Tax Records (above), Taxicab and Limousine Tax Records (below).	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	Authority: G.S. 160A-194
21.10 	ROOM OCCUPANCY TAX RECORDS Records concerning the administration of room occupancy tax records for those municipalities who have adopted room occupancy taxes.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	Authority: G.S. 160A-215 Confidentiality: G.S. 105-259 G.S. 132-1.1(b) G.S. 132-1.2 G.S. 160A-208.1

21. Tax Records (Municipal)

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

ITEM #	STANDARD 21: TAX RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
21.11 	SCHEDULE "B" LICENSES Receipts of licenses issued by municipality in accordance with Article 2, Schedule B of the Revenue Laws of North Carolina. Applies to privilege licenses issued to attorneys-at-law and other professionals, installment paper dealers, and pawnbrokers.	a) Destroy in office 3 years after close of license tax year stubs or detailed settlement records. b) Destroy in office stubs 1 years after audit if settlement records are kept.	Authority: G.S. 105-41 G.S. 105-83 G.S. 105-88 G.S. 153A-152 G.S. 160A-211 Confidentiality: G.S. 105-259 G.S. 132-1.1(b) G.S. 132-1.2 G.S. 160A-208.1
21.12	TAX ABSTRACTS AND LISTS Records concerning real and personal property in the municipality, based on assessment lists. Includes name and address of taxpayer along with descriptions of property owned and estimated value.	Destroy in office after 10 years or two revaluation cycles.	Authority: G.S. 105-309 G.S. 105-296
21.13	TAX EXEMPT PROPERTY FILE Records concerning property that is exempt from taxation.	Destroy in office 5 years after property exemption has expired or at end of life of structure, whichever comes first.	
21.14	TAX LEDGER CARDS OR SHEETS	Destroy in office 5 years after superseded or obsolete.	

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

2021 PROGRAM RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

ITEM #	STANDARD 21: TAX RECORDS		
	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS	CITATION
21.15	TAX LEVY/SEIZURE RECORDS Inventory of property taken from property owner by the municipal tax collector to pay back taxes.	a) Destroy in office after 3 years execution forms if levy and sale of personal property is made. If levy and sale are conducted by municipal law enforcement agency, execution forms are to be retained by that agency. b) If levy, seizure, and sale are not made, destroy in office forms when reference value ends.± Agency Policy: Destroy in office after _____	Authority: G.S. 105-366 G.S. 105-367
21.16	TAX LIEN SALES Records concerning sales held to satisfy tax liens.	Destroy in office 10 years after sale.	
21.17	TAX REBATES Records concerning tax rebates given or received.	Destroy in office after 10 years.	
21.18	TAX SCROLLS Records indicating property (real estate and personal) valuation and taxes due.	Destroy in office after 10 years.	
21.19	TAXICAB AND LIMOUSINE TAX RECORDS Records concerning the levy of privilege taxes on taxicabs and limousines.	Destroy in office after 3 years.*	Authority: G.S. 20-97(d)

* No destruction of records may take place if audits or litigation are pending or reasonably anticipated. See AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION, page A-5.

± The agency hereby agrees that it will establish and enforce internal policies setting minimum retention periods for the records that Natural and Cultural Resources has scheduled with the disposition instruction "destroy when reference value ends." Please use the space provided.

MANAGING PUBLIC RECORDS IN NORTH CAROLINA

Q. What is this “records retention and disposition schedule”?

- A.** This document is a tool for the employees of local government agencies across North Carolina to use when managing the records in their offices. It lists records commonly found in agency offices and gives an assessment of their value by indicating how long those records should be retained. This schedule is also an agreement between your agency and the State Archives of North Carolina.

This schedule serves as the inventory and schedule that the State Archives of North Carolina is directed by N.C. Gen. Stat. § 121-5(c) and N.C. Gen. Stat. § 132-8 to provide. It supersedes all previous editions, including all amendments.

Q. How do I get this schedule approved?

- A.** This schedule must be approved by your governing body for use in your agency. That approval should be made in a regular meeting and recorded as an action in the minutes. It may be done as part of the consent agenda, by resolution, or other action.

Q. Am I required to have all the records listed on this schedule?

- A.** No, this is not a list of records you must have in your office.

Q. What is “reference value”?

- A.** Items containing “reference value” in the disposition instructions are generally records that hold limited value, which is typically restricted to those documenting routine operations within the office. A minimum retention period should be established by the office for any items containing the phrase “destroy in office when reference value ends” in the disposition instructions.

Q. Do the standards correspond to the organizational structure of my agency?

- A.** Records series are grouped into standards to make it easier for users to locate records and their disposition instructions. You may find that the groupings reflect the organizational structure of your agency, or you may find that records are located in various standards depending on the content of the record. The intent of the schedule’s organization is to provide an easy reference guide for the records created in your agency.

Q. What if I cannot find some of my records on this schedule?

- A.** Sometimes the records are listed in a different standard than how you organize them in your office. Be sure to check the Index and utilize the search function on the PDF version of the schedule to facilitate the location of records series. If you still cannot locate your records on the schedule, contact a Records Management Analyst. We will work with you to amend this records schedule so that you may destroy records appropriately. The Request for Change in Records Schedule form (see page A-17) can be used for such requests.

Q. What are public records?

- A.** The *General Statutes of North Carolina*, Chapter 132, provides this definition of public records:
“Public record” or “public records” shall mean all documents, papers, letters, maps, books, photographs, films, sound recordings, magnetic or other tapes, electronic data-processing records, artifacts, or other documentary material, regardless of physical form or

characteristics, made or received pursuant to law or ordinance in connection with the transaction of public business by any agency of North Carolina government or its subdivisions. Agency of North Carolina government or its subdivisions shall mean and include every public office, public officer or official (state or local, elected or appointed), institution, board, commission, bureau, council, department, authority or other unit of government of the state or of any county, unit, special district or other political subdivision of government.

Q. *Is any person allowed to see my records?*

- A.** Yes, except as restricted by specific provisions in state or federal law. N.C. Gen. Stat. § 132-6 instructs:

“Every custodian of public records shall permit any record in the custodian’s custody to be inspected and examined at reasonable times and under reasonable supervision by any person, and shall, as promptly as possible, furnish copies thereof upon payment of any fees as may be prescribed by law. ... No person requesting to inspect and examine public records, or to obtain copies thereof, shall be required to disclose the purpose or motive for the request.”

Q. *What about my confidential records?*

- A.** Not all government records are open to public inspection. Exceptions to the access requirements in N.C. Gen. Stat. § 132-6 and the definition of public records in N.C. Gen. Stat. § 132-1 are found throughout the General Statutes. You must be able to cite a specific provision in the General Statutes or federal law when you restrict or deny access to a particular record.

Q. *Am I required to make available to the public copies of drafts that have not been approved?*

- A.** Yes, even if a report, permit, or other record has not been finalized, it is still a public record subject to request. Any record that is not confidential by law must be provided when a request is received, whether it is “finished” or not.

Q. *What do I do with permanent records?*

- A.** Permanent records should be maintained in the office that created the records, forever.

The Department of Natural and Cultural Resources (DNCR) is charged by the General Assembly with the administration of a records management program (N.C. Gen. Stat. § 121-4 (2) and § 132-8.1) and the maintenance of “*a program for the selection and preservation of public records considered **essential** to the operation of government and to the **protection of the rights and interests of persons**”* (§ 132-8.2). Permanent records with these characteristics require preservation duplicates that are human-readable (paper or microfilm). Some examples of these characteristics include:

- Affect multiple people, without regard to relation
- Have significance over a long span of time
- Document governance
- Document citizenship

Examples of records with these characteristics:

- Minutes of governing bodies at the state and local levels are the basic evidence of our system of governance, and are routinely provided for the public to read.

- Records, such as deeds and tax scrolls, about land document changes in ownership and condition. Counties maintain offices expressly for the purpose of making those records available to the public. Other records in local and state governments document potential public health hazards, such as hazardous materials spills.
- Adoptions, marriages, and divorces document changes in familial relationships and document citizenship. Though adoptions are confidential (not available for public inspection), they document citizenship and changes in inheritance and familial succession.
- Court records, such as wills, estates, and capital cases, affect people within and across family groups, are made available for public inspection, and often involve transactions related to the examples above.

See the Human-Readable Preservation Duplicates policy issued by the North Carolina Department of Natural and Cultural Resources (<https://archives.ncdcr.gov/government/digital-records/digital-records-policies-and-guidelines/human-readable-preservation>) and check with a records analyst to determine whether your permanent records require a preservation duplicate.

Q. What is historical value?

- A.** Historical records document significant events, actions, decisions, conditions, relationships, and similar developments. These records have administrative, legal, fiscal, or evidential importance for the government or its citizens. Two criteria for determining historical value are inherent interest and extraordinary documentation:
- Inherent interest is created by non-routine events, by the involvement of famous parties, and by compelling contexts. For instance, foreclosure proceedings from the 1930s have high historical value because they date from the era of the Great Depression.
 - Extraordinary documentation is found in records that shed light on political, public, or social history. For instance, the records from the replevin case that returned the Bill of Rights to North Carolina hold more historical value than most property case files because of the political history intertwined with this case.

SANC has further elaborated selection criteria that help distinguish records with historical value:

- Do they protect the rights and property of citizens?
- Do they have a long-term impact on citizens?
- Do they document the core functions of an agency?
- Do they document high-level decision-making that shapes an agency's policies or initiatives?
- Do they summarize an agency's activities?

Call a Records Management Analyst for further assistance in assessing historical value.

Q. What if I do not have any records?

- A.** Nearly every position in government generates, receives, or uses records. Computer files of any kind, including drafts and e-mail, are public records. Even if your records are not the official or final version, your records are public records. Not all records have high historical, legal, or fiscal value, but they all must be destroyed in accordance with the provisions of the appropriate records schedule.

Q. I have a lot of unsorted records. What's a good first step for getting a handle on these records?

- A.** We encourage you to create a file plan of what records you have. When you create this plan, you can match each record to its placement on this schedule or on the appropriate retention schedule. A sample file plan is available on Page A-21. Having a file plan can help you strategize how to best organize your physical or digital records. A file plan is also useful in disaster planning and scheduling destructions.

Q. May I store our unused records in the basement, attic, shed, etc.?

- A.** Public records are public property. Though we encourage agencies to find places to store records that do not take up too much valuable office space, the selected space should be dry, secure, and free from pests and mold. Your office must ensure that records stored away from your main office area are well protected from natural and man-made problems while remaining readily available to your staff and the public.

Q. Our old records are stored in the attic, basement, or off-site building, etc. Are we required to provide public access to these records?

- A.** Yes, as long as the records are not confidential by law. You should also be aware that confidentiality can expire.

Q. Aren't all our old records at the State Archives of North Carolina?

- A.** Probably not. The State Archives of North Carolina collects only very specific types of records from local government offices. Contact a Records Management Analyst for more information about which records are held or can be transferred to the State Archives of North Carolina for permanent preservation.

Q. I found some really old records. What should I do with them?

- A.** Call a Records Management Analyst. We will help you examine the records and assess their historical value.

Q. Can I give my old records to the historical society or public library?

- A.** Before you offer any record to a historical society, public library, or any other entity, you must contact a Records Management Analyst. Permanent records must be kept either in your offices or at the State Archives of North Carolina.

Q. Whom can I call with questions?

- A.** If you are located west of Statesville, call our Western Office in Asheville at (828) 250-3103. If you are east of Statesville, all the way to the coast, call our Raleigh office at (919) 814-6900.

AUDITS, LITIGATION, AND OTHER OFFICIAL ACTION

Q. Why is there an asterisk in the disposition instructions of so many items on this schedule?

A. No record involved in a pending or ongoing audit, legal, or other official action may be destroyed before that audit or action is resolved.

A legal hold or litigation hold means that records that are the subject of the legal hold or litigation hold must be preserved and thus must not be destroyed until officially released from the hold. A legal hold or litigation hold is placed when either an official discovery order is served on the agency requesting the production of the records in question (for a litigation, regulatory investigation, audit, open records request, etc.) or litigation is pending and the agency is thus on notice to preserve all potentially relevant records. You must also ensure that for a claim or litigation that appears to be reasonably foreseeable or anticipated but not yet initiated, any records (in paper or electronic formats) relevant to such a claim or litigation are preserved and not destroyed until released by your General Counsel. The records in question must not be destroyed until the completion of the action and the resolution of all issues that arise from it regardless of the retention period set forth in this schedule.

We have used an asterisk (*) in the disposition instructions to mark records series that are commonly audited, litigated, or may be subject to other official actions. However, any record has this potential. Records custodians are responsible for being aware of potential actions, and for preventing the destruction of any record that is, or may be reasonably expected to become, involved in an audit, legal, or other official action.

Records used during routine audits may be destroyed when the governing body accepts the audit, if the records have completed the retention period listed in this schedule. If time remains in the retention period, the records must be maintained for the remainder of the period. The auditor's working papers must be kept according to the schedule. (See also GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, Audits: Performance, STANDARD 1: ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT RECORDS, Audits: Financial, STANDARD 2: BUDGET, FISCAL, AND PAYROLL RECORDS.) Should a dispute arise over an audit, the records that were audited should be retained until that dispute is resolved.

The attorney representing the agency should inform records custodians when legal matters are concluded and records will no longer be needed. Following the conclusion of any legal action, the records may be destroyed if they have met the retention period in the schedule. Otherwise, they should be kept for the remaining time period.

TRANSITORY RECORDS

Transitory records are defined as “record[s] that [have] little or no documentary or evidential value and that need not be set aside for future use.”³

According to North Carolina General Statutes § 121 and § 132, every document, paper, letter, map, book, photograph, film, sound recording, magnetic or other tape, electronic data processing record, artifact, or other documentary material, regardless of physical form or characteristics, made or received in connection with the transaction of public business by any state, county, municipal agency, or other political subdivision of government is considered a public record and may not be disposed of, erased, or destroyed without specific approval from the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources.

The Department of Natural and Cultural Resources recognizes that some records may have little or no long-term documentary or evidential value to the creating agency. These records are often called “transitory records.” The following questions and answers discuss types of transitory records commonly created in state government. They may be disposed of according to the guidance below. However, all public employees should be familiar with the General Records Schedule for Local Government Agencies, their office’s Program Records Retention and Disposition Schedule, and any other applicable guidelines for their office. If any of these documents require a different retention period for these records, follow the longer of the two retention periods. When in doubt about whether a record is transitory, or whether it has special significance or importance, retain the record in question and seek guidance from the analyst assigned to your agency.

Q. What do I do with routing slips, fax cover sheets, “while you were out” slips, memory aids, etc.?

- A.** Routing slips and transmittal sheets adding no information to that contained in the transmitted material have minimal value after the material has been successfully transmitted. These records may be destroyed or otherwise disposed of after receipt of the material has been confirmed.

Similarly, “while you were out” slips, memory aids, and other records requesting follow-up actions (including voicemails) have minimal value once the official action these records are supporting has been completed and documented. Unless they are listed on the General Records Schedule for Local Government Agencies or your office’s Program Records Retention and Disposition Schedule, these records may be destroyed or otherwise disposed of once the action has been resolved.

Q. What about research materials, drafts, and other working papers used to create a final, official record?

- A.** Drafts and working papers are materials, including notes and calculations, gathered or created to assist in the creation of another record. All drafts and working papers are public records subject to all provisions of General Statute § 132, but many of them have minimal value after the final version of the record has been approved, and may be destroyed after final approval, if they are no longer necessary to support the analysis or conclusions of the official record. Drafts and working documents which may be destroyed after final approval include:

- Drafts and working papers for internal and external policies

³ Society of American Archivists, *Dictionary of Archives Terminology*.

- Drafts and working papers for internal administrative reports, such as daily and monthly activity reports
- Drafts and working papers for internal, non-policy-level documents, such as informal workflows and manuals; and
- Drafts and working papers for presentations, workshops, and other explanations of agency policy that are already formally documented.

Q. What if I have forms designed and used solely to create, update, or modify records in an electronic medium?

- A.** If these records are not required for audit or legal purposes, they may be destroyed in office after completion of data entry and after all verification and quality control procedures. However, if the forms contain any analog components that are necessary to validate the information contained on them (e.g. a signature or notary's seal), they should be retained according to the disposition instructions for the records series encompassing the forms' function.

See also the State Archives of North Carolina's guidance on digital signatures found at: <https://archives.ncdcr.gov/government/digital-records/digital-records-policies-and-guidelines/digital-signature-policy>

DESTRUCTION OF PUBLIC RECORDS

Q. When can I destroy records?

- A.** Each records series listed on this schedule has specific disposition instructions that indicate how long the series must be kept in your office. In some cases, the disposition instructions are “Retain in office permanently,” which means that those records must be kept in your offices forever.

Q. How do I destroy records?

- A.** After your agency has approved this records retention and disposition schedule, records should be destroyed in one of the following ways:
- 1) burned, unless prohibited by local ordinance;
 - 2) shredded, or torn so as to destroy the record content of the documents or material concerned;
 - 3) placed in acid vats so as to reduce the paper to pulp and to terminate the existence of the documents or materials concerned;
 - 4) sold as waste paper, provided that the purchaser agrees in writing that the documents or materials concerned will not be resold without pulverizing or shredding the documents so that the information contained within cannot be practicably read or reconstructed.

The provision that electronic records are to be destroyed means that the data, metadata, and physical media are to be overwritten, deleted, and unlinked so that the data and metadata may not be practicably reconstructed.

The data, metadata, and physical media containing confidential records of any format are to be destroyed in such a manner that the information cannot be read or reconstructed under any means.

— N.C. Administrative Code, Title 7, Chapter 4, Subchapter M, Section .0510

Without your agency’s approval of this records schedule, no records may legally be destroyed.

Q. How can I destroy records if they are not listed on this schedule?

- A.** Contact a Records Management Analyst. An analyst will discuss the nature of the records with you to determine if the records have historical value. If the records do have historical value, we will discuss the possibility of transferring the records to the State Archives of North Carolina to be preserved permanently.

If the records do not have historical value, we will ask you to complete a [Request for Disposal for Unscheduled Records](#) form if the records are no longer being created. If the records are an active records series, an analyst will help you develop an amendment to this schedule so that you can destroy the records appropriately from this point forward.

Q. *Am I required to tell anyone about the destructions?*

- A.** We recommend that you report on your records retention activities to your governing board on an annual basis. This report does not need to be detailed, but it is important that significant destructions be entered into the minutes of the Board. See a sample destructions log that follows (and is available online at the State Archives of North Carolina website, <https://archives.ncdcr.gov/government/rm-tools>).

Destructions Log

County/Municipality					
Division		Section		Branch	
Location(s) of Records					

[illegible]

ELECTRONIC RECORDS: E-MAIL, BORN-DIGITAL RECORDS, AND DIGITAL IMAGING

Q. When can I delete my e-mail?

- A.** E-mail is a public record as defined by N.C. Gen. Stat. § 121-5 and N.C. Gen. Stat. § 132. Electronic mail is as much a record as any paper record and must be treated in the same manner. **It is the content of each message that is important.** If a particular message would have been filed as a paper memo, it should still be filed (either in your e-mail program or in your regular directory structure), and it should be retained the same length of time as its paper counterparts. **It is inappropriate to destroy e-mail simply because storage limits have been reached.** Some examples of e-mail messages that are public records and therefore covered by this policy include:

- Policies or directives;
- Final drafts of reports and recommendations;
- Correspondence and memoranda related to official business;
- Work schedules and assignments;
- Meeting agendas or minutes
- Any document or message that initiates, facilitates, authorizes, or completes a business transaction; and
- Messages that create a precedent, such as issuing instructions and advice.

*From the Department of Cultural Resources E-Mail Policy (Revised July 2009),
available at the State Archives of North Carolina website*

Other publications (available online at the [State Archives of North Carolina website](#)) that will be particularly helpful in managing your e-mail include tutorials on managing e-mail as a public record and on using Microsoft Exchange.

Q. May I print my e-mail to file it?

- A.** We do not recommend printing e-mail for preservation purposes. Important metadata are lost when e-mail is printed.
-

Q. I use my personal e-mail account for work. No one can see my personal e-mail, right?

- A.** The best practice is to avoid using personal resources, including private e-mail accounts, for public business. N.C. Gen. Stat. § 132-1 states that records “made or received pursuant to law or ordinance *in connection with the transaction of public business* by any agency of North Carolina government or its subdivisions” are public records (emphasis added). The fact that public records reside in a personal e-mail account is irrelevant.

Q. We have an imaging system. Are we required to keep the paper?

- A.** You may scan any record, but you will need to receive approval from the Government Records Section in order to destroy paper originals that have been digitized. Your agency must develop an electronic records policy and then submit a Request for Disposal of Original Records Duplicated by Electronic Means. You can find these templates in the Digital Imaging section of the State Archives of North Carolina website (<https://archives.ncdcr.gov/government/digital-records/digital-records-policies-and-guidelines#digital-imaging>). Contact a Records Management Analyst for further instructions on how to develop a compliant electronic records policy.

Permanent records must have a security preservation copy as defined by State Archives of North Carolina's [Human-Readable Preservation Duplicate Policy](#) (N.C. Gen. Stat. § 132-8.2):

Preservation duplicates shall be durable, accurate, complete and clear, and such duplicates made by a photographic, photo static, microfilm, micro card, miniature photographic, or other process which accurately reproduces and forms a durable medium for so reproducing the original shall have the same force and effect for all purposes as the original record whether the original record is in existence or not. ... Such preservation duplicates shall be preserved in the place and manner of safekeeping prescribed by the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources.

The preservation duplicate of permanent records must be either on paper or microfilm.

Non-permanent records may be retained in any format. You will need to take precautions with electronic records that you must keep more than about 5 years. Computer systems do not have long life cycles. Each time you change computer systems, you must convert all records to the new system so that you can assure their preservation and provide access.

Q. Computer storage is cheap. Can I just keep my computer records permanently?

- A.** The best practice is to destroy all records that have met their retention requirements, regardless of format.

Q. What are the guidelines regarding the creation and handling of electronic public records, including text messages and social media?

- A.** There are numerous documents available on the State Archives of North Carolina website (<https://archives.ncdcr.gov/government/digital-records/digital-records-policies-and-guidelines>). Topics covered include shared storage, cloud computing, e-discovery, trustworthy digital public records, digital signatures, e-mail, social media, text messages, websites, digital imaging, metadata, file formats, database indexing, and security backups.

Note that e-mail, text messages, and social media should be handled according to their content. Therefore, this schedule does not include a records series that instructs you on how to handle one of these born-digital records by format; instead of focusing on how the information is disseminated, consider what content is contained in the e-mail, text message, or social media post. For instance, an e-mail requesting leave that is sent to a supervisor should be kept for 3 years. On the General Records Schedule: Local Government Agencies, see Leave Records (Standard 4: HUMAN RESOURCES RECORDS).

GEOSPATIAL RECORDS

Q. Why should geographic information system (GIS) datasets be retained and preserved?

- A.** Geospatial records are public records and need to be retained and preserved based on their legal, fiscal, evidential and/or historical value according to an established retention schedule. Local agencies involved in GIS operations should work with the State Archives of North Carolina in order to appraise, inventory, and preserve their geospatial records according to established best practices and standards to insure both their short- and long-term accessibility.

Due to the complexity and transitory nature of these records, geospatial records retention and long-term preservation is a community-wide challenge. GIS files have become essential to the function of many local agencies and will continue to frequently be utilized in agency decision-making processes in the near and far future. Accessibility of GIS records over time has legal, fiscal, practical, and historical implications. The availability of GIS records can help safeguard the local government's legal and fiscal accountability and aid agencies in conducting retrospective and prospective studies. These studies are only possible when essential data from the past are still available.

Q. What GIS datasets should be preserved by local governments?

- A.** The following types of geospatial records have been designated as having archival value:
- Parcel data
 - Street centerline data
 - Corporate limits data
 - Extraterritorial jurisdiction data
 - Zoning data, address points
 - Orthophotography (imagery)
 - Utilities
 - Emergency/E-911 themes

For more information, see **GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, STANDARD 3: GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) RECORDS**.

Q. How often should we capture the datasets retained for their legal, fiscal, evidential or historical value?

- A.** Consult the retention schedule for frequency of capture. The frequency of capture is based on the significance of the record as well as its alterability.

Q. What data formats, compression formats, and media should be used to preserve the data?

- A.** Archiving practices should be consistent with North Carolina Geographic Information Coordinating Council (GICC) approved standards and recommendations. (Examples: Content Standards for Metadata; Data Sharing Recommendations). Consult the GICC website at <https://it.nc.gov/about/boards-commissions/gicc>.

You should also comply with guidelines and standards issued by the State Archives of North Carolina, which are available on its website.

Q. Who should be responsible for creation and long-term storage of archived data?

- A.** The creating agency, NCOneMap, and the State Archives of North Carolina may all have responsibility for archiving data. If you choose to upload your data to NCOneMap, consult with your county's GIS department to determine whether data will be uploaded by your agency or by the whole county. If you choose not to upload your data to NCOneMap, your agency must comply with standards (for metadata, file naming, data sharing, and long term preservation) and procedures adopted by the North Carolina Geographic Information Coordinating Council.

SECURITY PRESERVATION COPIES OF RECORDS

Q. What is the advantage to having security preservation copies of records stored with the State Archives?

- A.** Having duplicate copies of essential records in a separate location mitigates the risk that you may lose the only physical copy of a given record in a disaster or other records loss event. Maintaining offsite duplicates of records, regardless of format, is a good practice to adopt.

The State Archives creates duplicate copies on microfilm because of the durability of the medium. Silver negative microfilm does not decay for hundreds of years, ensuring that your records maintain their integrity over time.

Q. What records will the State Archives back up for us?

- A.** The State Archives provides security imaging services for minutes of major decision-making boards and commissions. We will also image records of adoptions for Social Services agencies as well as maps and plats from Registers of Deeds offices. Once those records are imaged, they are converted to security microfilm. We will store the silver negative (original) microfilm in our security vault. Contact the Records Management Analyst in charge of imaging coordination for the most current information.

Q. How do I start the process of backing up the above listed records?

- A.** We have three processes for creating backup film copies of these records. First, you can send photocopies of your approved minutes to us in the mail. Simply include a copy of the **Certification of the Preparation of Records for Security Preservation Copy** form (available online at the [State Archives of North Carolina website](#)) with each shipment. For more detailed instructions, contact a Records Management Analyst.

Secondly, you can bring us your original books. We will film them and return them to you. This process is most useful when you have more minutes to film than you are willing to photocopy. It is important to remember that a representative of your office or ours must transport the original books in person so that the custody of the records is maintained. You should not mail or ship your original minutes. Contact the Records Management Analyst in charge of imaging coordination to schedule an appointment for your books to be imaged. We will make every effort to expedite the filming so that your books will be returned to you as quickly as possible.

Finally, you can submit these records to the State Archives electronically. Please see our procedures in "[Transfer of Minutes in Digital Formats for Microfilming](#)" or contact the Records Management Analyst in charge of imaging coordination for more information.

Q. In the event of a records loss, how do I obtain copies of the security preservation copies stored at the State Archives?

- A.** Contact the Records Management Analyst in charge of imaging coordination who will help you purchase copies of the microfilm from our office. You can then send those reels to a vendor who can either make new printed books or scan the film to create a digital copy.

Q. Can I obtain digital copies of the security preservation records?

- A.** Yes, you can request digital copies of records when you submit them to the State Archives for initial reproduction. Contact the Records Management Analyst in charge of imaging coordination to initiate a request for digital duplicates.

DISASTER ASSISTANCE

Q. What should I do in case of fire or flood?

- A.** Secure the area, and keep everyone out until fire or other safety professionals allow entry. Then, call our Raleigh office at (919) 814-6903 for the Head of the Government Records Section or (919) 814-6849 for the Head of the Collections Management Branch. If you're in the western part of the state, call our Asheville Office at (828) 250-3103. On nights and weekends, call your local emergency management office.

DO NOT ATTEMPT TO MOVE OR CLEAN ANY RECORDS.

Damaged records are extremely fragile and require careful handling. Our staff are trained in preliminary recovery techniques, documenting damage to your records, and authorizing destruction of damaged records. Professional vendors can handle larger disasters.

Q. What help do you give in case of an emergency?

- A.** We will do everything we can to visit you at the earliest opportunity in order to provide hands-on assistance. We can assist you in appraising the records that have been damaged so that precious resources (and especially time) are not spent on records with lesser value. We can provide lists of professional recovery vendors that you can contact to preserve your essential and permanent records.

Q. What can I do to prepare for an emergency?

- A.** We provide training on disaster preparation that includes a discussion of the roles of proper inventories, staff training, and advance contracts with recovery vendors. If you would like to have this workshop presented, call a Records Management Analyst.

Q. What are essential records?

- A.** Essential records are records that are necessary for continuity of operations in the event of a disaster. There are two common categories of records that are considered essential:
- **Emergency operating records** – including emergency plans and directives, orders of succession, delegations of authority, staffing assignments, selected program records needed to continue the most critical agency operations, as well as related policy or procedural records.
 - **Legal and financial rights records** – these protect the legal and financial rights of the Government and of the individuals directly affected by its activities. Examples include accounts receivable records, Social Security records, payroll records, retirement records, and insurance records. These records were formerly defined as “rights-and-interests” records.

Essential records should be stored in safe, secure locations as well as duplicated and stored off-site, if possible.

STAFF TRAINING

Q. What types of workshops or training do you offer?

- A.** We have a group of prepared workshops that we can offer at any time at various locations throughout the state. Contact a Records Management Analyst if you are interested in having one of the workshops presented to your agency. We will work with you directly to develop training suited to your specific needs. Our basic workshops are:
- Managing public records in North Carolina
 - Disaster preparedness and recovery
 - Digital communications
-

Q. Will you design a workshop especially for our office?

- A.** Yes, we will. Let a Records Management Analyst know what type of training you need.
-

Q. Are workshops offered only in Raleigh?

- A.** No, we will come to your offices to present the workshops you need. We have no minimum audience requirement. We will also do presentations for professional associations, regional consortiums, and the public.

To arrange a workshop, please call the State Records Center at 919-814-6900 or contact a Records Management Analyst (<https://archives.ncdcr.gov/government/local/analysts>).

Q. Is there a fee for workshops?

- A.** Not at this time.
-

Q. Are the workshops available in an online format?

- A.** We can offer a virtual workshop for your agency upon request. For descriptions of available webinars, see <https://archives.ncdcr.gov/government/training/webinars>. You can also find several online tutorials available on the State Archives of North Carolina website (<https://archives.ncdcr.gov/government/training/online-tutorials-and-resources>).

Request for Change in Local Government Records Schedule

Use this form to request a change in the records retention and disposition schedule governing the records of your agency. Submit the signed original and keep a copy for your file. A proposed amendment will be prepared and submitted to the appropriate state and local officials for their approval and signature. Copies of the signed amendment will be sent to you for insertion in your copy of the schedule.

AGENCY INFORMATION

Requestor name

Location and Agency [e.g., County/Municipality + Department of Social Services]

Phone and e-mail

Mailing Address

CHANGE REQUESTED

Specify title and edition of records retention schedule being used: _____

☐ Add a new item

☐ Delete an existing item

Standard Number _____ Page _____ Item Number _

☐ Change a retention period

Standard Number _____ Page _____ Item Number _

Title of Records Series in Schedule or Proposed Title:

Inclusive Dates of Records:

Proposed Retention Period:

Description of Records:

Justification for Change:

Requested by:

Signature

Title

Date

Approved by:

Signature

Requestor's Supervisor

Date

Request for Disposal of Unscheduled Records

AGENCY INFORMATION

Requestor name

Location and Agency [e.g., County/Municipality + Department of Social Services]

Phone and e-mail

Mailing Address

In accordance with the provisions of N.C. GEN. STAT. § 121 and § 132, approval is requested for the destruction of records listed below. These records have no further use or value for official administrative, fiscal, historical, or legal purposes.

RECORDS TITLE AND DESCRIPTION	INCLUSIVE DATES	QUANTITY	RELEVANT STATUTORY REGULATIONS	PROPOSED RETENTION PERIOD

Requested by:

Signature Title Date

Approved by:

Signature Requestor's Supervisor Date

Concurred by:

Signature Assistant Records Administrator
 State Archives of North Carolina Date

Request for Disposal of Original Records Duplicated by Electronic Means

If you have questions, call (919) 814-6900 and ask for a Records Management Analyst.

This form is used to request approval from the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources to dispose of non-permanent paper records that have been scanned, entered into databases, or otherwise duplicated through digital imaging or other conversion to a digital environment. This form does not apply to records that have been microfilmed or photocopied or to records with a permanent retention.

Agency Contact Name:		Date (MM-DD-YYYY):
Phone (area code):	E-mail:	
County/Municipality:	Office:	
Mailing address:		

Records Series Title A group of records as listed in records retention schedule	Description of Records Specific records as referred to in-office	Inclusive Dates (1987-1989; 2005-present)	Approx. Volume of Records (e.g. "1 file cabinet," "5 boxes")	Retention Period As listed in records retention schedule

Requested by:

Signature

Title

Date

Approved by:

Signature

Requestor's Supervisor

Date

Concurred by:

Signature

Assistant Records Administrator
 State Archives of North Carolina

Date

County/Municipality					
Division		Section		Branch	

A-22

INDEX

- 911 COMMUNICATION RECORDS AND RECORDINGS, 12
- ADMISSION RECORDS, 16
- AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FILE (AIRPORT), 1
- AIR POLLUTION SOURCE INFORMATION, 5
- AIR SPACE CONSTRUCTION FILES, 1
- AIRFIELD INSPECTION FILES, 1
- AIRPORT ACCESS CONTROL RECORDS, 1
- AIRPORT MASTER RECORD FILES, 1
- ALARM CALL REPORTS, 53
- ALTERNATIVE SENTENCING PROGRAMS, 53
- AMBULANCE CALL REPORTS, 12
- AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) PARATRANSIT RECORDS, 31
- AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) PARATRANSIT VOUCHERS, 31
- AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) PRE-TRIP INSPECTION FORMS, 31
- ANIMAL ABUSE AND CRUELTY RECORDS, 3
- ANIMAL COMPLAINT RECORDS, 3
- ANIMAL CONTROL RECORDS, 3
- ANIMAL LICENSING RECORDS (ANIMAL SERVICES), 4
- ANIMAL LICENSING RECORDS (TAX), 73
- ANIMAL SHELTER RECORDS, 4
- APPRAISAL PROJECT FILE (PUBLIC HOUSING), 25
- APPRAISAL REPORTS (STREET MAINTENANCE, PUBLIC WORKS, AND ENGINEERING), 46
- ARREST PROCESSING TRACKING RECORDS, 53
- ARREST REPORTS, 54
- ART-IN-TRANSIT APPLICATIONS, 32
- AUCTION RECORDS, 54
- AUDIO AND VIDEO RECORDINGS (LAW ENFORCEMENT), 67
- BEER AND WINE TAXES AND RECORDS, 73
- BICYCLE LICENSE PLATE RECORDS, 73
- BLUEPRINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS, 5
- BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT CASE FILE, 19
- BUILDING AND FIRE SAFETY SYSTEM PLANS, 13
- BUILDING AND ROAD PERMITTING AND INSPECTION RECORDS, 6
- CASE FILE - FELONIES, 54
- CASE FILE - MISDEMEANORS, 55
- CEMETERY DEEDS, 46
- CEMETERY INTERMENT RECORDS, 46
- CERTIFICATES OF APPROPRIATENESS, 20
- CERTIFICATION FILE. *See* Redevelopment Plans
- CHEMICAL ANALYSIS RECORDS. *See* DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING RECORDS
- CITATIONS RECORDS, 16
- COMMUNICATION RECORDS (LAW ENFORCEMENT), 55
- COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) RECORDS, 26
- COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) RECORDS: OUTSTANDING LOAN BALANCES, 26
- COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) RECORDS: SUBJECT TO REVERSION OF ASSETS PROVISIONS OR CHANGE OF USE OF REAL PROPERTY, 26
- COMPLAINTS (LAW ENFORCEMENT), 56
- COMPOSITE INTERVIEWS, 56
- COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND AMENDMENTS, 20
- COMPREHENSIVE SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN & AMENDMENTS, 34
- CONTINUUM OF CARE RECORDS, 27
- CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE EUTHANASIA LOG (ANIMAL SERVICES), 4
- CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE LABS DECONTAMINATION RECORDS, 6
- CRIME ANALYSIS RECORDS, 56
- CRIMINAL RECORDS CHECKS, 27
- CUSTOMER (RIDER) IDENTIFICATION RECORDS, 32
- CUSTOMER USAGE RECORDS, 34
- DAILY DISPOSAL TICKETS (LANDFILL), 34
- DECLARATIONS AND BY-LAWS FROM TOWNHOUSES, CONDOMINIUMS, PLANNED RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENTS, AND COMMON AREAS, 21
- DELINQUENT TAXPAYER RECORDS, 74
- DELINQUENT TAXPAYER RECORDS - ADVERTISEMENT OF TAX LIENS AGAINST REAL PROPERTY, 74
- DESTRUCTIONS LOG, A-10
- DETENTION FACILITY INCIDENT REPORTS, 57
- DETENTION FACILITY OPERATIONAL RECORDS, 57
- DETENTION FACILITY PHYSICAL FORCE RECORDS, 57
- DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) RECORDS, 32
- DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORTS, 35
- DISCOUNT PASSES APPLICATIONS, 32
- DISPATCH RECORDS AND RECORDINGS (EMS AND FIRE DEPARTMENT), 13
- DIVISION OF CRIMINAL INFORMATION AND NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER (DCI-NCIC) ENTRIES, 58
- DIVISION OF CRIMINAL INFORMATION AND NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER (DCI-NCIC) VALIDATION RECORDS, 58
- DNA SAMPLING RECORDS, 58
- DOMESTIC VIOLENCE RECORDS, 59
- DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLANS, 6
- DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING RECORDS, 59

ELECTRIC POWER AND NATURAL GAS FACILITY
 ENGINEERING & SYSTEM PLANS, 39
 ELECTRIC POWER AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS AND
 APPROVAL RECORDS, 39
 ELECTRIC POWER AND NATURAL GAS SYSTEM
 MAINTENANCE & REPAIR RECORDS, 39
 ELECTRIC POWER AND NATURAL GAS SYSTEM
 MANAGEMENT PLANS, 39
 ELECTRIC POWER AND NATURAL GAS SYSTEM PROJECT
 RECORDS, 40
 ELECTRONIC RECORDINGS OF INTERROGATIONS, 60
 EMERGENCY SOLUTIONS GRANTS (ESG) RECORDS, 28
 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STUDIES, 21
 EROSION AND SEDIMENT AFFIDAVITS, 36
 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL ENFORCEMENT CASES,
 6
 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL EXHIBIT RECORDS, 37
 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL INSPECTIONS, 37
 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PERMITS, 37
 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANS, 7, 37
 EXCAVATION PERMITS, 47
 EXEMPTIONS (VARIANCE) RECORDS, 7
 FAÇADE PROJECT FILES, 28
 FIELD OBSERVATIONS, 60
 FILE PLAN, 22
 FINGERPRINT CARDS, 61
 FIRE ALARM AND AUTOMATIC EXTINGUISHER FILE, 13
 FIRE DISPATCH FILE, 13
 FIRE INVESTIGATION CASE FILES, 14
 FIRE SAFETY INSPECTIONS AND PERMITS, 14
 FLOOD CERTIFICATIONS, 38
 FLOOD STUDIES, 38
 FORCIBLE ENTRY RECORDS, 61
 FUGITIVE WARRANTS CASE RECORDS, 61
 GOING OUT OF BUSINESS LICENSES, 7
 GRAVE OPENING ORDERS, 47
 GROUNDWATER MONITORING RECORDS, 7
 HISTORIES OF PET OWNERS, 4
 HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAM RECORDS,
 29
 HOUSING ASSISTANCE FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES,
 29
 HOUSING OPPORTUNITIES FOR PERSONS WITH AIDS
 (HOPWA) RECORDS, 30
 IDENTIFICATION PHOTOGRAPHS, 62
 ILLEGAL DUMPING FILE, 7
 INCIDENT RESPONSE REPORTS, 62
 INFRASTRUCTURE MAINTENANCE RECORDS, 47
 INMATE CLASSIFICATION RECORDS, 62
 INMATE COMMITMENT RECORDS, 63
 INMATE DEATH REPORTS, 63
 INMATE FINANCIAL RECORDS, 63
 INMATE GRIEVANCE RECORDS, 64
 INMATE MAIL, TELEPHONE, OR VISITOR RECORDS, 64
 INMATE MEAL RECORDS, 64
 INMATE MEDICAL RECORDS, 65
 INMATE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION RECORDS, 65
 INMATE RESEARCH REQUESTS, 66
 INSPECTIONS, 7
 JUVENILE CASE HISTORY FILES, 66
 JUVENILE CASE HISTORY IDENTIFICATION RECORDS, 66
 JUVENILE DETENTION RECORDS, 66
 LABORATORY CASE RECORDS, 67
 LABORATORY OPERATIONS RECORDS, 44
 LAND DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING STUDIES AND
 REPORTS (AIRPORT), 2
 LAND MARKETING AND DEVELOPMENT RECORDS. *See*
 HOME Investment Partnerships Program Records
 LANDFILL MONITORING REPORTS, 35
 LANDFILL OPERATIONAL PLAN, 35
 LANDFILL PERMITS, 36
 LANDFILL TONNAGE AND COST FILE, 8
 LANDLORD AGREEMENTS (UTILITIES), 40
 LANDLORD MONITORING RECORDS, 30
 LEAD AND COPPER COMPLIANCE RECORDS, 8
 MAPS (UTILITY INSTALLATIONS & DISTRIBUTIONS), 40
 METER TESTING AND CALIBRATION RECORDS (ELECTRIC,
 WATER, GAS), 41
 MOTOR VEHICLE RENTAL TAX RECORDS, 74
 MULTIPLE FIREARMS SALES REPORTS, 67
 MULTIPLE FIREARMS SALES REPORTS DESTRUCTION
 RECORDS, 67
 MUNICIPAL VEHICLE TAX RECORDS, 74
 NORTH CAROLINA FIRE INCIDENT REPORT, 14
 NOTICE OF VIOLATIONS FOR IMPROPER DISCHARGE OR
 DISPOSAL FILE, 36
 OFFICIALS FILE, 16
 OPEN SPACE CLASSIFICATION CASE FILE, 21
 OPERATOR SHIFT INSPECTION RECORDS, 32
 ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS CITATIONS, 68
 OUTSIDE WASTE CLEARANCE RECORDS, 36
 PARKS PLANNING FILE, 17
 PATIENT CARE REPORTS, 12
 PAWNSHOP RECORDS, 68
 PERMISSION TO SEARCH RECORDS, 68
 PERMITS
 CONSTRUCTION, 8
 HANDGUN, 69
 PUBLIC UTILITIES PROJECTS, 8
 TEMPORARY MANUFACTURED HOME, 22
 ZONING COMPLIANCE, 22
 PETITION & REGULATION RECORDS, 22
 PHARMACEUTICAL AND NARCOTICS RECORDS, 15

PLANNING FILE (STREET MAINTENANCE, PUBLIC WORKS, AND ENGINEERING), 47
 PLANNING REVIEW CASE FILE, 23
 POOL RECORDS, 17
 PREPARED FOOD AND BEVERAGE TAX RECORDS, 74
 PRETREATMENT PROGRAM RECORDS, 44
 PRISON RAPE ELIMINATION ACT (PREA) DATA FILE, 69
 PRISON RAPE ELIMINATION ACT (PREA) FILE, 69
 PRISONER AND MENTAL PATIENT TRANSPORT RECORD, 69
 PRIVILEGE LICENSES, TAXES, AND FEE RECORDS, 75
 PROJECT RECORDS – CANCELLED (PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING), 47
 PROJECT RECORDS – CORE (PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING), 48
 PROJECT RECORDS – ENGINEERING & COMPLIANCE, 49
 PROJECT SHEETS FILE (STREET MAINTENANCE, PUBLIC WORKS, AND ENGINEERING RECORDS, 50
 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT RECORDS. *See* HOME Investment Partnerships Program Records
 PROPERTY RECORDS - STOLEN AND RECOVERED, 70
 PUBLIC UTILITIES INSPECTION FORMS, 41
 PUBLIC UTILITIES SYSTEM ENGINEERING, MAINTENANCE, AND REPAIR, RECORDS, 42
 PUBLIC WATER SANITARY SURVEY RECORDS, 44
 PURSUIT LOGS, 70
 RABIES VACCINATION RECORDS, 4
 RADIO LOGS (AIRPORT), 2
 RECREATION PROGRAMS, 17
 RECREATIONAL VEHICLE REGISTRATION RECORDS, 9
 RECYCLING WATER RECORDS, 42
 REDEVELOPMENT PLANS (PUBLIC HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECORDS), 30
 REHABILITATION RECORDS. *See* HOME Investment Partnerships Program Records
 RELOCATION RECORDS. *See* HOME Investment Partnerships Program Records
 REPORTS
 DAILY WATER AND WASTEWATER FACILITY OPERATORS LOGS, 38
 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA), 36
 WASTEWATER MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS, 43
 REQUEST FOR CHANGE IN LOCAL GOVERNMENT RECORDS SCHEDULE, A-19
 REQUEST FOR DISPOSAL OF ORIGINAL RECORDS DUPLICATED BY ELECTRONIC MEANS, A-21
 REQUEST FOR DISPOSAL OF UNSCHEDULED RECORDS, A-20
 REZONING RECORDS AND INDEXES, 23
 RIDE-ALONG PROGRAM RECORDS, 70
 RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION WORKING RECORDS, 50
 ROOM OCCUPANCY TAX RECORDS, 75
 ROUTE HISTORY RECORDS, 33
 SCHEDULE "B" LICENSES, 76
 SEAT BELT AND RESTRAINT SYSTEM RECORDS, 33
 SERVICE INTERRUPTION RECORDS, 42
 SEWER JETTING AND VECTORING RECORDS, 45
 SEXUAL OFFENDER RECORDS, 70
 SLUDGE TREATMENT RECORDS, 45
 SOCIAL MEDIA, A-12
 SPECIAL USE PERMIT RECORDS AND INDEX, 21
 STORMWATER DEVIATION PERMITS, 45
 STREET NAME AND HOUSE NUMBER FILES, 50
 STRUCTURAL MAINTENANCE AND ANALYSIS RECORDS, 51
 SUBDIVISION RECORDS, 24
 SURVEY FIELD RECORDS, 51
 TAP AND HOOK UP RECORDS, 43
 TAX ABSTRACTS AND LISTS, 76
 TAX EXEMPT PROPERTY FILE, 76
 TAX LEDGER CARDS OR SHEETS, 76
 TAX LEVY AND SEIZURE RECORDS, 77
 TAX LIEN SALES, 77
 TAX REBATES, 77
 TAX SCROLLS, 77
 TAXICAB AND LIMOUSINE TAX RECORDS, 77
 TEXT MESSAGES, A-12
 TICKET STUBS, 18
 TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS, 71
 TRAFFIC ANALYSIS, 51
 TRAFFIC CITATIONS, 71
 TRAFFIC VIDEO RECORDINGS AND DATA, 52
 TRAFFIC WARNINGS, 71
 TRANSIT SCHEDULES, 33
 TRANSIT SERVICE APPLICATIONS, 32
 TRESPASS RECORDS, 72
 TROUT BUFFER VARIANCES, 38
 UNSAFE BUILDINGS FILE, 9
 VALVE OPERATION FILE, 9
 VANPOOL DRIVER APPLICATIONS, 33
 VARIANCES (PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT), 24
 VEHICLE TOWING RECORDS, 72
 VIOLATIONS
 BUILDING AND HOUSING, 9
 SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT, 10
 WATER CONSERVATION, 10
 ZONING, 24
 WASTEWATER POLLUTION CONTROL AND ABATEMENT RECORDS, 10
 WASTEWATER QUALITY ANALYSIS RECORDS, 10
 WATER & WASTEWATER PERMITS & APPROVAL RECORDS, 43
 WATER & WASTEWATER SYSTEM INSPECTIONS & TESTS, 45
 WATER ANALYSIS, 11
 WATER QUALITY VIOLATION RECORDS, 45

WATER SYSTEM OPERATIONS RECORDS, 11

WATER TANKS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND BOOSTER STATIONS
FILE, 11



TOWN OF VALDESE

NORTH CAROLINA'S FRIENDLY TOWN

P.O. BOX 339

VALDESE, NORTH CAROLINA 28690-0339

PHONE (828) 879-2124

FAX (828) 879-2139

OFFICE OF THE PLANNING DIRECTOR

Memorandum

Date: November 21, 2022

To: Charlie Watts, Mayor
Town Council Members
From: Larry Johnson, Planning Director

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "L. Johnson", written over the "From:" line of the memorandum.

Subject: Set Public Hearing Date – Annexation Agreement between Town of Valdese and Rutherford College

Staff respectfully request that Town Council set January 9, 2023, as the date to hold a public hearing on an annexation agreement between the towns of Valdese and Rutherford College.

A property owner has petitioned the Town of Rutherford College for annexation; however, by state statute, the Town of Valdese is closer to the parcel and therefore has the right to annex. If Valdese chooses not to annex, the property owner can continue the petition with the Town of Rutherford College if there is an annexation agreement on this issue. A public hearing is necessary to consider such an annexation agreement between the Town of Valdese and Rutherford.

A location map is attached for your review. If you have comments or questions, please get in touch with me.



TOWN OF VALDESE
Financial Highlights
Years Ended June 30, 2022 and 2021

<u>General Fund (Includes Powell Bill Funds)</u>	<u>2022 Summarized Budget</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
Cash, cash equivalents and investments		\$ 6,143,028	\$ 4,464,257
Total assets		\$ 7,282,651	\$ 5,504,828
Fund balance		\$ 7,089,573	\$ 5,286,477
Fund balance - Reserved for Streets - Powell Bill (included in total fund balance)		\$ 67,700	\$ 38,562
Total revenue	\$ 5,003,661	\$ 5,567,307	\$ 5,226,030
Total expenditures	\$ 5,513,762	\$ 4,757,145	\$ 4,589,002
Revenues over (under) expenditures before other financing sources (uses)		\$ 810,162	\$ 637,028
Other income (expense)	\$ 510,101	\$ 992,933	\$ 121,000
Increase (decrease) in fund balance		\$ 1,803,095	\$ 758,028
Ad valorem taxes collected		\$ 2,387,436	\$ 2,313,313
Percent of taxes collected - current year levy		97.97%	97.81%
Investment income		\$ 12,137	\$ 4,357
Fund Balance Available			
Unassigned Fund Balance		<u>5,569,974</u>	<u>4,299,677</u>
Expenditures and other financing sources and uses		4,907,145	4,589,002
Unassigned Fund Balance Percentage		113.50%	93.69%

* Local Government Commission minimum recommended general fund balance should be at least 8% of general fund expenditures at the end of the fiscal year.

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
<u>Water and Sewer Fund</u>		
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 2,432,618	\$ 1,381,860
Total assets	\$28,989,827	\$28,098,972
Net position	\$22,596,413	\$22,478,620
Operating revenue	\$ 5,398,063	\$ 5,130,346
Operating expenses	\$ 5,387,234	\$ 5,237,551
Operating income (loss)	\$ 10,829	\$ (107,205)
Nonoperating revenue (expenses)	\$ (49,918)	\$ 126,506
Transfers (to) from	\$ 39,088	\$ (221,000)
Capital Contributions	\$ 117,881	\$ 2,049,398
Change in net position, includes \$1,262,820 of depreciation expense 2022	\$ 117,793	\$ 1,847,699
Accounts receivable - customers	\$ 649,200	\$ 582,893
Investment income	\$ 1,336	\$ 222
Days sales in accounts receivable	43.89	41.46
Fund Balance Available		
Unrestricted Fund Balance	<u>\$ 2,845,266</u>	<u>\$ 1,678,904</u>
Expenditures and other financing sources and uses	5,656,834	5,237,551
Unrestricted Fund Balance Percentage	50.29%	32.05%

Community Affairs

Memo

To: Mayor, Town Council

From: Morrissa Angi

cc: Seth Eckard

Date: 12/2/2022

Re: Contract Agreement with SGA | NW

Upon receipt of grant funding from the Rural Transformation Fund with NCDOC, staff began the RFQ process to select an architecture firm to oversee the Old Rock School renovations. A total of eight applications were received and three firms were interviewed.

Upon completion of the interview process, the interview panel consisting of Mayor Watts, Councilwoman Lowman and staff concluded that SGA was the best candidate for the project. Their vast knowledge of historic renovations and comprehensive visits to the Old Rock School set them apart from the other applicants. It is staff's recommendation to enter into the contract with SGA | NW for the Old Rock School renovation project.

The contract has been reviewed by Town Attorney, Tim Swanson and members of management. Additional grant funding for the project is currently pending.



AIA[®] Document B101[™] – 2017

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect

AGREEMENT made as of the 30 day of November in the year 2022
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

BETWEEN the Architect's client identified as the Owner:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

Town of Valdese – Office of Community Affairs
 400 Main St W
 Valdese NC 28690

and the Architect:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

SGA|NW Design, a GF Design Company
 2459 Wilkinson Blvd – Suite 120
 Charlotte NC 29208

for the following Project:
(Name, location and detailed description)

Old Rock School Renovations
 400 Main St W
 Valdese NC 28690

The Owner and Architect agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

TABLE OF ARTICLES

1	INITIAL INFORMATION
2	ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES
3	SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES
4	SUPPLEMENTAL AND ADDITIONAL SERVICES
5	OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
6	COST OF THE WORK
7	COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES
8	CLAIMS AND DISPUTES
9	TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION
10	MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
11	COMPENSATION
12	SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
13	SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

ARTICLE 1 INITIAL INFORMATION

§ 1.1 This Agreement is based on the Initial Information set forth in this Section 1.1.

(For each item in this section, insert the information or a statement such as "not applicable" or "unknown at time of execution.")

§ 1.1.1 The Owner's program for the Project:

(Insert the Owner's program, identify documentation that establishes the Owner's program, or state the manner in which the program will be developed.)

Building Renovations – Project scope & order of magnitude to be determined with Town of Valdese & SGA|NW

§ 1.1.2 The Project's physical characteristics:

(Identify or describe pertinent information about the Project's physical characteristics, such as size; location; dimensions; geotechnical reports; site boundaries; topographic surveys; traffic and utility studies; availability of public and private utilities and services; legal description of the site, etc.)

Existing former school built in 1923, with various renovations over time serves as a multi-use facility. Currently the facility has a 500 seat auditorium, 4 classrooms, 4 private business, 3 nonprofit organizations, art studios, large event space, and Town of Community Affairs & Tourism. The facility is located at 400 Main St W.

§ 1.1.3 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, as defined in Section 6.1:

(Provide total and, if known, a line item breakdown.)

\$850,000 Eight Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars

§ 1.1.4 The Owner's anticipated design and construction milestone dates:

.1 Design phase milestone dates, if any:

To be determined – architect to submit a preliminary schedule for review post scope meeting for owner review in compliance with any grant requirements.

.2 Construction commencement date:

To be determined – architect to submit a preliminary schedule for review by owner in compliance with any grant requirements

.3 Substantial Completion date or dates:

To be determined – architect to submit a preliminary date for review by owner in compliance with any grant requirements

.4 Other milestone dates:

n/a

§ 1.1.5 The Owner intends the following procurement and delivery method for the Project:

(Identify method such as competitive bid or negotiated contract, as well as any requirements for accelerated or fast-track design and construction, multiple bid packages, or phased construction.)

Design – Bid - Build

§ 1.1.6 The Owner's anticipated Sustainable Objective for the Project:

(Identify and describe the Owner's Sustainable Objective for the Project, if any.)

n/a

§ 1.1.6.1 If the Owner identifies a Sustainable Objective, the Owner and Architect shall complete and incorporate AIA Document E204™–2017, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, into this Agreement to define the terms, conditions and services related to the Owner's Sustainable Objective. If E204–2017 is incorporated into this agreement, the Owner and Architect shall incorporate the completed E204–2017 into the agreements with the consultants and contractors performing services or Work in any way associated with the Sustainable Objective.

§ 1.1.7 The Owner identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 5.3:

(List name, address, and other contact information.)

Morrissa Angi – Director of Community Affairs & Tourism
828-879-2129
mangi@valdesenc.gov

§ 1.1.8 The persons or entities, in addition to the Owner's representative, who are required to review the Architect's submittals to the Owner are as follows:

(List name, address, and other contact information.)

To be confirmed by Town of Valdese

§ 1.1.9 The Owner shall retain the following consultants and contractors:

(List name, legal status, address, and other contact information.)

.1 Geotechnical Engineer:

Init.

n/a

.2 Civil Engineer:

n/a

.3 Other, if any:

(List any other consultants and contractors retained by the Owner.)

n/a

§ 1.1.10 The Architect identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 2.3:
(List name, address, and other contact information.)

Chris Coleman – Project Manager + Designer
Doug Burns - Principal
Sarah Marion - Interiors

§ 1.1.11 The Architect shall retain the consultants identified in Sections 1.1.11.1 and 1.1.11.2:
(List name, legal status, address, and other contact information.)

§ 1.1.11.1 Consultants retained under Basic Services:

.1 Structural Engineer:

Stewart Inc
101 N Tryon Street – Suite 1400
Charlotte NC 28202

.2 Mechanical Engineer:

SKA Consulting Engineers, Inc.
4651 Charlotte Park Drive – Suite 150
Charlotte NC 28217

.3 Electrical Engineer:

SKA Consulting Engineers, Inc.
4651 Charlotte Park Drive – Suite 150
Charlotte NC 28217

- .4 Plumbing Engineer:
SKA Consulting Engineers, Inc.
4651 Charlotte Park Drive – Suite 150
Charlotte NC 28217
- .5 Building Envelope:
Walter P. Moore
227 West Trade Street – Suite
- .6 Civil & Landscape Engineering
Stewart Inc
101 N Tryon Street – Suite 1400
Charlotte NC 28202
- .7 Cost Estimating
Palacio Collaborative
400 Galleria Pkwy SE, Suite 1500
Atlanta, GA 30339

§ 1.1.11.2 Consultants retained under Supplemental Services:

n/a

§ 1.1.12 Other Initial Information on which the Agreement is based:

n/a

§ 1.2 The Owner and Architect may rely on the Initial Information. Both parties, however, recognize that the Initial Information may materially change and, in that event, the Owner and the Architect shall appropriately adjust the Architect's services, schedule for the Architect's services, and the Architect's compensation. The Owner shall adjust the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work and the Owner's anticipated design and construction milestones, as necessary, to accommodate material changes in the Initial Information.

§ 1.3 The parties shall agree upon protocols governing the transmission and use of Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form. The parties will use AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, to establish the protocols for the development, use, transmission, and exchange of digital data.

§ 1.3.1 Any use of, or reliance on, all or a portion of a building information model without agreement to protocols governing the use of, and reliance on, the information contained in the model and without having those protocols set forth in AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, and the requisite AIA Document G202™–2013, Project Building Information Modeling Protocol Form, shall be at the using or relying party's sole risk and without liability to the other party and its contractors or consultants, the authors of, or contributors to, the building information model, and each of their agents and employees.

ARTICLE 2 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 2.1 The Architect shall provide professional services as set forth in this Agreement. The Architect represents that it is properly licensed in the jurisdiction where the Project is located to provide the services required by this Agreement, or shall cause such services to be performed by appropriately licensed design professionals.

§ 2.2 The Architect shall perform its services consistent with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by architects practicing in the same or similar locality under the same or similar circumstances. The Architect shall perform its services as expeditiously as is consistent with such professional skill and care and the orderly progress of the Project.

Init.

§ 2.3 The Architect shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Architect with respect to the Project.

§ 2.4 Except with the Owner's knowledge and consent, the Architect shall not engage in any activity, or accept any employment, interest or contribution that would reasonably appear to compromise the Architect's professional judgment with respect to this Project.

§ 2.5 The Architect shall maintain the following insurance until termination of this Agreement. If any of the requirements set forth below are in addition to the types and limits the Architect normally maintains, the Owner shall pay the Architect as set forth in Section 11.9.

§ 2.5.1 Commercial General Liability with policy limits of not less than one million (\$ 1,000,000) for each occurrence and two million (\$ 2,000,000) in the aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.

§ 2.5.2 Automobile Liability covering vehicles owned, and non-owned vehicles used, by the Architect with policy limits of not less than one million (\$ 1,000,000) per accident for bodily injury, death of any person, and property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance and use of those motor vehicles, along with any other statutorily required automobile coverage.

§ 2.5.3 The Architect may achieve the required limits and coverage for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability through a combination of primary and excess or umbrella liability insurance, provided such primary and excess or umbrella liability insurance policies result in the same or greater coverage as the coverages required under Sections 2.5.1 and 2.5.2, and in no event shall any excess or umbrella liability insurance provide narrower coverage than the primary policy. The excess policy shall not require the exhaustion of the underlying limits only through the actual payment by the underlying insurers.

§ 2.5.4 Workers' Compensation at statutory limits.

§ 2.5.5 Employers' Liability with policy limits not less than one million (\$ 1,000,000) each accident, one million (\$ 1,000,000) each employee, and one million (\$ 1,000,000) policy limit.

§ 2.5.6 Professional Liability covering negligent acts, errors and omissions in the performance of professional services with policy limits of not less than five million (\$ 5,000,000) per claim and five million (\$ 5,000,000) in the aggregate.

§ 2.5.7 **Additional Insured Obligations.** To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Architect shall cause the primary and excess or umbrella policies for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability to include the Owner as an additional insured for claims caused in whole or in part by the Architect's negligent acts or omissions. The additional insured coverage shall be primary and non-contributory to any of the Owner's insurance policies and shall apply to both ongoing and completed operations.

§ 2.5.8 The Architect shall provide certificates of insurance to the Owner that evidence compliance with the requirements in this Section 2.5.

ARTICLE 3 SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES

§ 3.1 The Architect's Basic Services consist of those described in this Article 3 and include usual and customary structural, mechanical, and electrical engineering services. Services not set forth in this Article 3 are Supplemental or Additional Services.

§ 3.1.1 The Architect shall manage the Architect's services, research applicable design criteria, attend Project meetings, communicate with members of the Project team, and report progress to the Owner.

§ 3.1.2 The Architect shall coordinate its services with those services provided by the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on, and shall not be responsible for, the accuracy, completeness, and timeliness of, services and information furnished by the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Architect shall

provide prompt written notice to the Owner if the Architect becomes aware of any error, omission, or inconsistency in such services or information.

§ 3.1.3 As soon as practicable after the date of this Agreement, the Architect shall submit for the Owner's approval a schedule for the performance of the Architect's services. The schedule initially shall include anticipated dates for the commencement of construction and for Substantial Completion of the Work as set forth in the Initial Information. The schedule shall include allowances for periods of time required for the Owner's review, for the performance of the Owner's consultants, and for approval of submissions by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Once approved by the Owner, time limits established by the schedule shall not, except for reasonable cause, be exceeded by the Architect or Owner. With the Owner's approval, the Architect shall adjust the schedule, if necessary, as the Project proceeds until the commencement of construction.

§ 3.1.4 The Architect shall not be responsible for an Owner's directive or substitution, or for the Owner's acceptance of non-conforming Work, made or given without the Architect's written approval.

§ 3.1.5 The Architect shall contact governmental authorities required to approve the Construction Documents and entities providing utility services to the Project. The Architect shall respond to applicable design requirements imposed by those authorities and entities.

§ 3.1.6 The Architect shall assist the Owner in connection with the Owner's responsibility for filing documents required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

§ 3.2 Schematic Design Phase Services

§ 3.2.1 The Architect shall review the program and other information furnished by the Owner, and shall review laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the Architect's services.

§ 3.2.2 The Architect shall prepare a preliminary evaluation of the Owner's program, schedule, budget for the Cost of the Work, Project site, the proposed procurement and delivery method, and other Initial Information, each in terms of the other, to ascertain the requirements of the Project. The Architect shall notify the Owner of (1) any inconsistencies discovered in the information, and (2) other information or consulting services that may be reasonably needed for the Project.

§ 3.2.3 The Architect shall present its preliminary evaluation to the Owner and shall discuss with the Owner alternative approaches to design and construction of the Project. The Architect shall reach an understanding with the Owner regarding the requirements of the Project.

§ 3.2.4 Based on the Project requirements agreed upon with the Owner, the Architect shall prepare and present, for the Owner's approval, a preliminary design illustrating the scale and relationship of the Project components.

§ 3.2.5 Based on the Owner's approval of the preliminary design, the Architect shall prepare Schematic Design Documents for the Owner's approval. The Schematic Design Documents shall consist of drawings and other documents including a site plan, if appropriate, and preliminary building plans, sections and elevations; and may include some combination of study models, perspective sketches, or digital representations. Preliminary selections of major building systems and construction materials shall be noted on the drawings or described in writing.

§ 3.2.5.1 The Architect shall consider sustainable design alternatives, such as material choices and building orientation, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics, in developing a design that is consistent with the Owner's program, schedule and budget for the Cost of the Work. The Owner may obtain more advanced sustainable design services as a Supplemental Service under Section 4.1.1.

§ 3.2.5.2 The Architect shall consider the value of alternative materials, building systems and equipment, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics, in developing a design for the Project that is consistent with the Owner's program, schedule, and budget for the Cost of the Work.

§ 3.2.6 The Architect shall submit to the Owner an estimate of the Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3.

§ 3.2.7 The Architect shall submit the Schematic Design Documents to the Owner, and request the Owner's approval.

§ 3.3 Design Development Phase Services

§ 3.3.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Schematic Design Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Design Development Documents for the Owner's approval. The Design Development Documents shall illustrate and describe the development of the approved Schematic Design Documents and shall consist of drawings and other documents including plans, sections, elevations, typical construction details, and diagrammatic layouts of building systems to fix and describe the size and character of the Project as to architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical systems, and other appropriate elements. The Design Development Documents shall also include outline specifications that identify major materials and systems and establish, in general, their quality levels.

§ 3.3.2 The Architect shall update the estimate of the Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3.

§ 3.3.3 The Architect shall submit the Design Development Documents to the Owner, advise the Owner of any adjustments to the estimate of the Cost of the Work, and request the Owner's approval.

§ 3.4 Construction Documents Phase Services

§ 3.4.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Design Development Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Construction Documents for the Owner's approval. The Construction Documents shall illustrate and describe the further development of the approved Design Development Documents and shall consist of Drawings and Specifications setting forth in detail the quality levels and performance criteria of materials and systems and other requirements for the construction of the Work. The Owner and Architect acknowledge that, in order to perform the Work, the Contractor will provide additional information, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and other similar submittals, which the Architect shall review in accordance with Section 3.6.4.

§ 3.4.2 The Architect shall incorporate the design requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project into the Construction Documents.

§ 3.4.3 During the development of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner in the development and preparation of (1) procurement information that describes the time, place, and conditions of bidding, including bidding or proposal forms; (2) the form of agreement between the Owner and Contractor; and (3) the Conditions of the Contract for Construction (General, Supplementary and other Conditions). The Architect shall also compile a project manual that includes the Conditions of the Contract for Construction and Specifications, and may include bidding requirements and sample forms.

§ 3.4.4 The Architect shall update the estimate for the Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3.

§ 3.4.5 The Architect shall submit the Construction Documents to the Owner, advise the Owner of any adjustments to the estimate of the Cost of the Work, take any action required under Section 6.5, and request the Owner's approval.

§ 3.5 Procurement Phase Services

§ 3.5.1 General

The Architect shall assist the Owner in establishing a list of prospective contractors. Following the Owner's approval of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner in (1) obtaining either competitive bids or negotiated proposals; (2) confirming responsiveness of bids or proposals; (3) determining the successful bid or proposal, if any; and, (4) awarding and preparing contracts for construction.

§ 3.5.2 Competitive Bidding

§ 3.5.2.1 Bidding Documents shall consist of bidding requirements and proposed Contract Documents.

§ 3.5.2.2 The Architect shall assist the Owner in bidding the Project by:

- .1 facilitating the distribution of Bidding Documents to prospective bidders;
- .2 organizing and conducting a pre-bid conference for prospective bidders;
- .3 preparing responses to questions from prospective bidders and providing clarifications and interpretations of the Bidding Documents to the prospective bidders in the form of addenda; and,

- .4 organizing and conducting the opening of the bids, and subsequently documenting and distributing the bidding results, as directed by the Owner.

§ 3.5.2.3 If the Bidding Documents permit substitutions, upon the Owner's written authorization, the Architect shall, as an Additional Service, consider requests for substitutions and prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective bidders.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 3.6 Construction Phase Services

§ 3.6.1 General

§ 3.6.1.1 The Architect shall provide administration of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as set forth below and in AIA Document A201™–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. If the Owner and Contractor modify AIA Document A201–2017, those modifications shall not affect the Architect's services under this Agreement unless the Owner and the Architect amend this Agreement.

§ 3.6.1.2 The Architect shall advise and consult with the Owner during the Construction Phase Services. The Architect shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this Agreement. The Architect shall not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, nor shall the Architect be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect shall be responsible for the Architect's negligent acts or omissions, but shall not have control over or charge of, and shall not be responsible for, acts or omissions of the Contractor or of any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.1.3 Subject to Section 4.2 and except as provided in Section 3.6.6.5, the Architect's responsibility to provide Construction Phase Services commences with the award of the Contract for Construction and terminates on the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment.

§ 3.6.2 Evaluations of the Work

§ 3.6.2.1 The Architect shall visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise required in Section 4.2.3, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine, in general, if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. On the basis of the site visits, the Architect shall keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and promptly report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents, (2) known deviations from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (3) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work.

§ 3.6.2.2 The Architect has the authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect shall have the authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.2.3 The Architect shall interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.6.2.4 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect shall be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and shall be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect shall endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, shall not show partiality to either, and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith. The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.2.5 Unless the Owner and Contractor designate another person to serve as an Initial Decision Maker, as that term is defined in AIA Document A201–2017, the Architect shall render initial decisions on Claims between the Owner and Contractor as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.3 Certificates for Payment to Contractor

§ 3.6.3.1 The Architect shall review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and shall issue certificates in such amounts. The Architect's certification for payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work as provided in Section 3.6.2 and on the data comprising the Contractor's Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. The foregoing representations are subject to (1) an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, (2) results of subsequent tests and inspections, (3) correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and (4) specific qualifications expressed by the Architect.

§ 3.6.3.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment shall not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment, or (4) ascertained how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 3.6.3.3 The Architect shall maintain a record of the Applications and Certificates for Payment.

§ 3.6.4 Submittals

§ 3.6.4.1 The Architect shall review the Contractor's submittal schedule and shall not unreasonably delay or withhold approval of the schedule. The Architect's action in reviewing submittals shall be taken in accordance with the approved submittal schedule or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time, in the Architect's professional judgment, to permit adequate review. In no event shall Architect have less than ten (10) business days, to review and respond to any submissions, including but not limited to shop drawings, product data or samples, change orders and request for payment. For submissions that require review of a consultant, not less than fifteen (15) days be allotted.

§ 3.6.4.2 The Architect shall review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review of such submittals is not for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other information such as dimensions, quantities, and installation or performance of equipment or systems, which are the Contractor's responsibility. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 3.6.4.3 If the Contract Documents specifically require the Contractor to provide professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment, the Architect shall specify the appropriate performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Architect shall review and take appropriate action on Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by the Contractor's design professional, provided the submittals bear such professional's seal and signature when submitted to the Architect. The Architect's review shall be for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not be responsible for, the adequacy and accuracy of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals.

§ 3.6.4.4 Subject to Section 4.2, the Architect shall review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect shall set forth, in the Contract Documents, the requirements for requests for information. Requests for information shall include, at a minimum, a detailed written statement that indicates the specific Drawings or Specifications in need of clarification and the nature of the clarification requested. The Architect's response to such

requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon, or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect shall prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

§ 3.6.4.5 The Architect shall maintain a record of submittals and copies of submittals supplied by the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.5 Changes in the Work

§ 3.6.5.1 The Architect may order minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. Subject to Section 4.2, the Architect shall prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives for the Owner's approval and execution in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.5.2 The Architect shall maintain records relative to changes in the Work.

§ 3.6.6 Project Completion

§ 3.6.6.1 The Architect shall:

- .1 conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion;
- .2 issue Certificates of Substantial Completion;
- .3 forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract Documents and received from the Contractor; and,
- .4 issue a final Certificate for Payment based upon a final inspection indicating that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.6.2 The Architect's inspections shall be conducted with the Owner to check conformance of the Work with the requirements of the Contract Documents and to verify the accuracy and completeness of the list submitted by the Contractor of Work to be completed or corrected.

§ 3.6.6.3 When Substantial Completion has been achieved, the Architect shall inform the Owner about the balance of the Contract Sum remaining to be paid the Contractor, including the amount to be retained from the Contract Sum, if any, for final completion or correction of the Work.

§ 3.6.6.4 The Architect shall forward to the Owner the following information received from the Contractor: (1) consent of surety or sureties, if any, to reduction in or partial release of retainage or the making of final payment; (2) affidavits, receipts, releases and waivers of liens, or bonds indemnifying the Owner against liens; and (3) any other documentation required of the Contractor under the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.6.5 Upon request of the Owner, and prior to the expiration of one year from the date of Substantial Completion, the Architect shall, without additional compensation, conduct a meeting with the Owner to review the facility operations and performance.

ARTICLE 4 SUPPLEMENTAL AND ADDITIONAL SERVICES

§ 4.1 Supplemental Services

§ 4.1.1 The services listed below are not included in Basic Services but may be required for the Project. The Architect shall provide the listed Supplemental Services only if specifically designated in the table below as the Architect's responsibility, and the Owner shall compensate the Architect as provided in Section 11.2. Unless otherwise specifically addressed in this Agreement, if neither the Owner nor the Architect is designated, the parties agree that the listed Supplemental Service is not being provided for the Project.

(Designate the Architect's Supplemental Services and the Owner's Supplemental Services required for the Project by indicating whether the Architect or Owner shall be responsible for providing the identified Supplemental Service. Insert a description of the Supplemental Services in Section 4.1.2 below or attach the description of services as an exhibit to this Agreement.)

Supplemental Services	Responsibility (Architect, Owner, or not provided)
-----------------------	---

Init.

Supplemental Services	Responsibility (Architect, Owner, or not provided)
§ 4.1.1.1 Programming	Architect with owner assistance
§ 4.1.1.2 Multiple preliminary designs	Np
§ 4.1.1.3 Measured drawings	Owner – Existing facility drawings to be provided
§ 4.1.1.4 Existing facilities surveys	Architect – to confirm existing drawings & conditions
§ 4.1.1.5 Site evaluation and planning	Architect – limited to pedestrian sidewalk along stone wall
§ 4.1.1.6 Building Information Model management responsibilities	Np
§ 4.1.1.7 Development of Building Information Models for post construction use	Np
§ 4.1.1.8 Civil engineering	Np
§ 4.1.1.9 Landscape design	Np
§ 4.1.1.10 Architectural interior design	Architect – as applicable to confirmed scope
§ 4.1.1.11 Value analysis	Np
§ 4.1.1.12 Detailed cost estimating beyond that required in Section 6.3	Np
§ 4.1.1.13 On-site project representation	Np
§ 4.1.1.14 Conformed documents for construction	Np
§ 4.1.1.15 As-designed record drawings	Np
§ 4.1.1.16 As-constructed record drawings	Np
§ 4.1.1.17 Post-occupancy evaluation	Np
§ 4.1.1.18 Facility support services	Np
§ 4.1.1.19 Tenant-related services	Np
§ 4.1.1.20 Architect's coordination of the Owner's consultants	Np
§ 4.1.1.21 Telecommunications/data design	Np
§ 4.1.1.22 Security evaluation and planning	Np
§ 4.1.1.23 Commissioning	Np
§ 4.1.1.24 Sustainable Project Services pursuant to Section 4.1.3	Np
§ 4.1.1.25 Fast-track design services	Np
§ 4.1.1.26 Multiple bid packages	Np
§ 4.1.1.27 Historic preservation	Architect – limited as needed related to project
§ 4.1.1.28 Furniture, furnishings, and equipment design	Np
§ 4.1.1.29 Other services provided by specialty Consultants	Np
§ 4.1.1.30 Other Supplemental Services	Np
4.1.1.31 Destructive testing of existing conditions	Np

§ 4.1.2 Description of Supplemental Services

§ 4.1.2.1 A description of each Supplemental Service identified in Section 4.1.1 as the Architect's responsibility is provided below.

(Describe in detail the Architect's Supplemental Services identified in Section 4.1.1 or, if set forth in an exhibit, identify the exhibit. The AIA publishes a number of Standard Form of Architect's Services documents that can be included as an exhibit to describe the Architect's Supplemental Services.)

1. Existing facility surveys: Architect to review provided existing facility drawings for near accuracy to develop existing template for design team as related to overall project renovation scope.

Init.

2. Historic Preservations: design team to provide preservation as needed with respect to existing history and building conditions. Owner to confirm if building is on National Historic Registry.

§ 4.1.2.2 A description of each Supplemental Service identified in Section 4.1.1 as the Owner's responsibility is provided below.

(Describe in detail the Owner's Supplemental Services identified in Section 4.1.1 or, if set forth in an exhibit, identify the exhibit.)

1. Measured drawings: Town of Valdese to provide all existing drawings and other building documentation for design team

§ 4.1.3 If the Owner identified a Sustainable Objective in Article 1, the Architect shall provide, as a Supplemental Service, the Sustainability Services required in AIA Document E204™-2017, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, attached to this Agreement. The Owner shall compensate the Architect as provided in Section 11.2.

§ 4.2 Architect's Additional Services

The Architect may provide Additional Services after execution of this Agreement without invalidating the Agreement. Except for services required due to the fault of the Architect, any Additional Services provided in accordance with this Section 4.2 shall entitle the Architect to compensation pursuant to Section 11.3 and an appropriate adjustment in the Architect's schedule.

§ 4.2.1 Upon recognizing the need to perform the following Additional Services, the Architect shall notify the Owner with reasonable promptness and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. The Architect shall not proceed to provide the following Additional Services until the Architect receives the Owner's written authorization:

- .1 Services necessitated by a change in the Initial Information, previous instructions or approvals given by the Owner, or a material change in the Project including size, quality, complexity, the Owner's schedule or budget for Cost of the Work, or procurement or delivery method;
- .2 Services necessitated by the enactment or revision of codes, laws, or regulations, including changing or editing previously prepared Instruments of Service;
- .3 Changing or editing previously prepared Instruments of Service necessitated by official interpretations of applicable codes, laws or regulations that are either (a) contrary to specific interpretations by the applicable authorities having jurisdiction made prior to the issuance of the building permit, or (b) contrary to requirements of the Instruments of Service when those Instruments of Service were prepared in accordance with the applicable standard of care;
- .4 Services necessitated by decisions of the Owner not rendered in a timely manner or any other failure of performance on the part of the Owner or the Owner's consultants or contractors;
- .5 Preparing digital models or other design documentation for transmission to the Owner's consultants and contractors, or to other Owner-authorized recipients;
- .6 Preparation of design and documentation for alternate bid or proposal requests proposed by the Owner;
- .7 Preparation for, and attendance at, a public presentation, meeting or hearing;
- .8 Preparation for, and attendance at, a dispute resolution proceeding or legal proceeding, except where the Architect is party thereto;
- .9 Evaluation of the qualifications of entities providing bids or proposals;
- .10 Consultation concerning replacement of Work resulting from fire or other cause during construction; or,
- .11 Assistance to the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.

§ 4.2.2 To avoid delay in the Construction Phase, the Architect shall provide the following Additional Services, notify the Owner with reasonable promptness, and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. If, upon receipt of the Architect's notice, the Owner determines that all or parts of the services are not required, the Owner shall give prompt written notice to the Architect of the Owner's determination. The Owner shall compensate the Architect for the services provided prior to the Architect's receipt of the Owner's notice.

- .1 Reviewing a Contractor's submittal out of sequence from the submittal schedule approved by the Architect;
- .2 Responding to the Contractor's requests for information that are not prepared in accordance with the Contract Documents or where such information is available to the Contractor from a careful study and

- comparison of the Contract Documents, field conditions, other Owner-provided information, Contractor-prepared coordination drawings, or prior Project correspondence or documentation;
- .3 Preparing Change Orders and Construction Change Directives that require evaluation of Contractor's proposals and supporting data, or the preparation or revision of Instruments of Service;
- .4 Evaluating an extensive number of Claims as the Initial Decision Maker; or,
- .5 Evaluating substitutions proposed by the Owner or Contractor and making subsequent revisions to Instruments of Service resulting therefrom.

§ 4.2.3 The Architect shall provide Construction Phase Services exceeding the limits set forth below as Additional Services. When the limits below are reached, the Architect shall notify the Owner:

- .1 Two (2) reviews of each Shop Drawing, Product Data item, sample and similar submittals of the Contractor
- .2 Weekly () visits to the site by the Architect during construction
- .3 Two (2) inspections for any portion of the Work to determine whether such portion of the Work is substantially complete in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents
- .4 Two (2) inspections for any portion of the Work to determine final completion.

§ 4.2.4 Except for services required under Section 3.6.6.5 and those services that do not exceed the limits set forth in Section 4.2.3, Construction Phase Services provided more than 60 days after (1) the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or (2) the initial date of Substantial Completion identified in the agreement between the Owner and Contractor, whichever is earlier, shall be compensated as Additional Services to the extent the Architect incurs additional cost in providing those Construction Phase Services.

§ 4.2.5 If the services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within (18) months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Architect, extension of the Architect's services beyond that time shall be compensated as Additional Services.

ARTICLE 5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 5.1 Unless otherwise provided for under this Agreement, the Owner shall provide information in a timely manner regarding requirements for and limitations on the Project, including a written program, which shall set forth the Owner's objectives; schedule; constraints and criteria, including space requirements and relationships; flexibility; expandability; special equipment; systems; and site requirements.

§ 5.2 The Owner shall establish the Owner's budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Section 6.1; (2) the Owner's other costs; and, (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. The Owner shall update the Owner's budget for the Project as necessary throughout the duration of the Project until final completion. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the Project's scope and quality.

§ 5.3 The Owner shall identify a representative authorized to act on the Owner's behalf with respect to the Project. The Owner shall render decisions and approve the Architect's submittals in a timely manner in order to avoid unreasonable delay in the orderly and sequential progress of the Architect's services.

§ 5.4 The Owner shall furnish surveys to describe physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a written legal description of the site. The surveys and legal information shall include, as applicable, grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property and structures; designated wetlands; adjacent drainage; rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site; locations, dimensions, and other necessary data with respect to existing buildings, other improvements and trees; and information concerning available utility services and lines, both public and private, above and below grade, including inverts and depths. All the information on the survey shall be referenced to a Project benchmark.

§ 5.5 The Owner shall furnish services of geotechnical engineers, which may include test borings, test pits, determinations of soil bearing values, percolation tests, evaluations of hazardous materials, seismic evaluation, ground corrosion tests and resistivity tests, including necessary operations for anticipating subsoil conditions, with written reports and appropriate recommendations.

§ 5.6 The Owner shall provide the Supplemental Services designated as the Owner's responsibility in Section 4.1.1.

§ 5.7 If the Owner identified a Sustainable Objective in Article 1, the Owner shall fulfill its responsibilities as required in AIA Document E204™–2017, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, attached to this Agreement.

§ 5.8 The Owner shall coordinate the services of its own consultants with those services provided by the Architect. Upon the Architect's request, the Owner shall furnish copies of the scope of services in the contracts between the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Owner shall furnish the services of consultants other than those designated as the responsibility of the Architect in this Agreement, or authorize the Architect to furnish them as an Additional Service, when the Architect requests such services and demonstrates that they are reasonably required by the scope of the Project. The Owner shall require that its consultants and contractors maintain insurance, including professional liability insurance, as appropriate to the services or work provided.

§ 5.9 The Owner shall furnish tests, inspections and reports required by law or the Contract Documents, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests, tests for air and water pollution, and tests for hazardous materials.

§ 5.10 The Owner shall furnish all legal, insurance and accounting services, including auditing services, that may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project to meet the Owner's needs and interests.

§ 5.11 The Owner shall provide prompt written notice to the Architect if the Owner becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Project, including errors, omissions or inconsistencies in the Architect's Instruments of Service.

§ 5.12 The Owner shall include the Architect in all communications with the Contractor that relate to or affect the Architect's services or professional responsibilities. The Owner shall promptly notify the Architect of the substance of any direct communications between the Owner and the Contractor otherwise relating to the Project. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect.

§ 5.13 Before executing the Contract for Construction, the Owner shall coordinate the Architect's duties and responsibilities set forth in the Contract for Construction with the Architect's services set forth in this Agreement. The Owner shall provide the Architect a copy of the executed agreement between the Owner and Contractor, including the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 5.14 The Owner shall provide the Architect access to the Project site prior to commencement of the Work and shall obligate the Contractor to provide the Architect access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress.

§ 5.15 Within 15 days after receipt of a written request from the Architect, the Owner shall furnish the requested information as necessary and relevant for the Architect to evaluate, give notice of, or enforce lien rights.

ARTICLE 6 COST OF THE WORK

§ 6.1 For purposes of this Agreement, the Cost of the Work shall be the total cost to the Owner to construct all elements of the Project designed or specified by the Architect and shall include contractors' general conditions costs, overhead and profit. The Cost of the Work also includes the reasonable value of labor, materials, and equipment, donated to, or otherwise furnished by, the Owner. The Cost of the Work does not include the compensation of the Architect; the costs of the land, rights-of-way, financing, or contingencies for changes in the Work; or other costs that are the responsibility of the Owner.

§ 6.2 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work is provided in Initial Information, and shall be adjusted throughout the Project as required under Sections 5.2, 6.4 and 6.5. Evaluations of the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, and the preliminary estimate of the Cost of the Work and updated estimates of the Cost of the Work, prepared by the Architect, represent the Architect's judgment as a design professional. It is recognized, however, that neither the Architect nor the Owner has control over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment; the Contractor's methods of determining bid prices; or competitive bidding, market, or negotiating conditions. Accordingly, the Architect cannot and does not warrant or represent that bids or negotiated prices will not vary from the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, or from any estimate of the Cost of the Work, or evaluation, prepared or agreed to by the Architect.

§ 6.3 In preparing estimates of the Cost of Work, the Architect shall be permitted to include contingencies for design, bidding, and price escalation; to determine what materials, equipment, component systems, and types of construction are to be included in the Contract Documents; to recommend reasonable adjustments in the program and scope of the Project; and to include design alternates as may be necessary to adjust the estimated Cost of the Work to meet the Owner's budget. The Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work shall be based on current area, volume or similar conceptual estimating techniques. If the Owner requires a detailed estimate of the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall provide such an estimate, if identified as the Architect's responsibility in Section 4.1.1, as a Supplemental Service.

§ 6.4 If, through no fault of the Architect, the Procurement Phase has not commenced within 90 days after the Architect submits the Construction Documents to the Owner, the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work shall be adjusted to reflect changes in the general level of prices in the applicable construction market.

§ 6.5 If at any time the Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall make appropriate recommendations to the Owner to adjust the Project's size, quality, or budget for the Cost of the Work, and the Owner shall cooperate with the Architect in making such adjustments.

§ 6.6 If the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase Services is exceeded by the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal, the Owner shall

- .1 give written approval of an increase in the budget for the Cost of the Work;
- .2 authorize rebidding or renegotiating of the Project within a reasonable time;
- .3 terminate in accordance with Section 9.5;
- .4 in consultation with the Architect, revise the Project program, scope, or quality as required to reduce the Cost of the Work; or,
- .5 implement any other mutually acceptable alternative.

§ 6.7 If the Owner chooses to proceed under Section 6.6.4, the Architect shall modify the Construction Documents as necessary to comply with the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase Services, or the budget as adjusted under Section 6.6.1. If the Owner requires the Architect to modify the Construction Documents because the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work due to market conditions the Architect could not reasonably anticipate, the Owner shall compensate the Architect for the modifications as an Additional Service pursuant to Section 11.3; otherwise the Architect's services for modifying the Construction Documents shall be without additional compensation. In any event, the Architect's modification of the Construction Documents shall be the limit of the Architect's responsibility under this Article 6.

ARTICLE 7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES

§ 7.1 The Architect and the Owner warrant that in transmitting Instruments of Service, or any other information, the transmitting party is the copyright owner of such information or has permission from the copyright owner to transmit such information for its use on the Project.

§ 7.2 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. Submission or distribution of Instruments of Service to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the reserved rights of the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 7.3 The Architect grants to the Owner a nonexclusive license to use the Architect's Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for purposes of constructing, using, maintaining, altering and adding to the Project, provided that the Owner substantially performs its obligations under this Agreement, including prompt payment of all sums due pursuant to Article 9 and Article 11. The Architect shall obtain similar nonexclusive licenses from the Architect's consultants consistent with this Agreement. The license granted under this section permits the Owner to authorize the Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers, as well as the Owner's consultants and separate contractors, to reproduce applicable portions of the Instruments of Service, subject to any protocols established pursuant to Section 1.3, solely and exclusively for use in performing services or construction for the Project. If the Architect rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause as provided in Section 9.4, the license granted in this Section 7.3 shall terminate.

§ 7.3.1 In the event the Owner uses the Instruments of Service without retaining the authors of the Instruments of Service, the Owner releases the Architect and Architect's consultant(s) from all claims and causes of action arising from such uses. The Owner, to the extent permitted by law, further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Architect and its consultants from all costs and expenses, including the cost of defense, related to claims and causes of action asserted by any third person or entity to the extent such costs and expenses arise from the Owner's use of the Instruments of Service under this Section 7.3.1. The terms of this Section 7.3.1 shall not apply if the Owner rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause under Section 9.4.

§ 7.4 Except for the licenses granted in this Article 7, no other license or right shall be deemed granted or implied under this Agreement. The Owner shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any license granted herein to another party without the prior written agreement of the Architect. Any unauthorized use of the Instruments of Service shall be at the Owner's sole risk and without liability to the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 7.5 Except as otherwise stated in Section 7.3, the provisions of this Article 7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 8.1 General

§ 8.1.1 The Owner and Architect shall commence all claims and causes of action against the other and arising out of or related to this Agreement, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, in accordance with the requirements of the binding dispute resolution method selected in this Agreement and within the period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work. The Owner and Architect waive all claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 8.1.1.

§ 8.1.2 To the extent damages are covered by property insurance, the Owner and Architect waive all rights against each other and against the contractors, consultants, agents, and employees of the other for damages, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of such insurance as set forth in AIA Document A201-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. The Owner or the Architect, as appropriate, shall require of the contractors, consultants, agents, and employees of any of them, similar waivers in favor of the other parties enumerated herein.

§ 8.1.3 The Architect and Owner waive consequential damages for claims, disputes, or other matters in question, arising out of or relating to this Agreement. This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination of this Agreement, except as specifically provided in Section 9.7.

§ 8.2 Mediation

§ 8.2.1 Any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution. If such matter relates to or is the subject of a lien arising out of the Architect's services, the Architect may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines prior to resolution of the matter by mediation or by binding dispute resolution.

§ 8.2.2 The Owner and Architect shall endeavor to resolve claims, disputes and other matters in question between them by mediation, which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of this Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to this Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of a complaint or other appropriate demand for binding dispute resolution but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration proceeding is stayed pursuant to this section, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.

§ 8.2.3 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.2.4 If the parties do not resolve a dispute through mediation pursuant to this Section 8.2, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be the following:

(Check the appropriate box.)

☐ Arbitration pursuant to Section 8.3 of this Agreement

☒ Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction

☐ Other: *(Specify)*

If the Owner and Architect do not select a method of binding dispute resolution, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation, the dispute will be resolved in a court of competent jurisdiction.

(Paragraphs deleted)

ARTICLE 9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 9.1 If the Owner fails to make payments to the Architect in accordance with this Agreement, such failure shall be considered substantial nonperformance and cause for termination or, at the Architect's option, cause for suspension of performance of services under this Agreement. If the Architect elects to suspend services, the Architect shall give seven days' written notice to the Owner before suspending services. In the event of a suspension of services, the Architect shall have no liability to the Owner for delay or damage caused the Owner because of such suspension of services. Before resuming services, the Owner shall pay the Architect all sums due prior to suspension and any expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 If the Owner suspends the Project, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to notice of such suspension. When the Project is resumed, the Architect shall be compensated for expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.3 If the Owner suspends the Project for more than 90 cumulative days for reasons other than the fault of the Architect, the Architect may terminate this Agreement by giving not less than seven days' written notice.

§ 9.4 Either party may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice should the other party fail substantially to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement through no fault of the party initiating the termination.

§ 9.5 The Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Architect for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

§ 9.6 If the Owner terminates this Agreement for its convenience pursuant to Section 9.5, or the Architect terminates this Agreement pursuant to Section 9.3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect for services performed prior to termination, Reimbursable Expenses incurred, and costs attributable to termination, including the costs attributable to the Architect's termination of consultant agreements.

§ 9.7 In addition to any amounts paid under Section 9.6, if the Owner terminates this Agreement for its convenience pursuant to Section 9.5, or the Architect terminates this Agreement pursuant to Section 9.3, the Owner shall pay to the Architect the following fees:

(Set forth below the amount of any termination or licensing fee, or the method for determining any termination or licensing fee.)

.1 Termination Fee:

n/a

.2 Licensing Fee if the Owner intends to continue using the Architect's Instruments of Service:

n/a

§ 9.8 Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, this Agreement shall terminate one year from the date of Substantial Completion.

§ 9.9 The Owner's rights to use the Architect's Instruments of Service in the event of a termination of this Agreement are set forth in Article 7 and Section 9.7.

ARTICLE 10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 10.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located, excluding that jurisdiction's choice of law rules. If the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 8.3.

§ 10.2 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in AIA Document A201-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 10.3 The Owner and Architect, respectively, bind themselves, their agents, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to this Agreement. Neither the Owner nor the Architect shall assign this Agreement without the written consent of the other, except that the Owner may assign this Agreement to a lender providing financing for the Project if the lender agrees to assume the Owner's rights and obligations under this Agreement, including any payments due to the Architect by the Owner prior to the assignment.

§ 10.4 If the Owner requests the Architect to execute certificates, the proposed language of such certificates shall be submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to the requested dates of execution. If the Owner requests the Architect to execute consents reasonably required to facilitate assignment to a lender, the Architect shall execute all such consents that are consistent with this Agreement, provided the proposed consent is submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to execution. The Architect shall not be required to execute certificates or consents that would require knowledge, services, or responsibilities beyond the scope of this Agreement.

§ 10.5 Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with, or a cause of action in favor of, a third party against either the Owner or Architect.

§ 10.6 Unless otherwise required in this Agreement, the Architect shall have no responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of, or exposure of persons to, hazardous materials or toxic substances in any form at the Project site.

§ 10.7 The Architect shall have the right to include photographic or artistic representations of the design of the Project among the Architect's promotional and professional materials. The Architect shall be given reasonable access to the completed Project to make such representations. However, the Architect's materials shall not include the Owner's confidential or proprietary information if the Owner has previously advised the Architect in writing of the specific information considered by the Owner to be confidential or proprietary. The Owner shall provide professional credit for the Architect in the Owner's promotional materials for the Project. This Section 10.7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement unless the Owner terminates this Agreement for cause pursuant to Section 9.4.

§ 10.8 If the Architect or Owner receives information specifically designated as "confidential" or "business proprietary," the receiving party shall keep such information strictly confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person except as set forth in Section 10.8.1. This Section 10.8 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

§ 10.8.1 The receiving party may disclose "confidential" or "business proprietary" information after 7 days' notice to the other party, when required by law, arbitrator's order, or court order, including a subpoena or other form of compulsory legal process issued by a court or governmental entity, or to the extent such information is reasonably necessary for the receiving party to defend itself in any dispute. The receiving party may also disclose such information to its employees, consultants, or contractors in order to perform services or work solely and exclusively

for the Project, provided those employees, consultants and contractors are subject to the restrictions on the disclosure and use of such information as set forth in this Section 10.8.

§ 10.9 The invalidity of any provision of the Agreement shall not invalidate the Agreement or its remaining provisions. If it is determined that any provision of the Agreement violates any law, or is otherwise invalid or unenforceable, then that provision shall be revised to the extent necessary to make that provision legal and enforceable. In such case the Agreement shall be construed, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to give effect to the parties' intentions and purposes in executing the Agreement.

ARTICLE 11 COMPENSATION

§ 11.1 For the Architect's Basic Services described under Article 3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:

- .1 Stipulated Sum
(Insert amount)

n/a
- .2 Percentage Basis - % value reflective of updated confirmed \$850,000 budget per 11/30/22 phone meeting
(

Eleven & eight tenths (11.8 %) % of the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, as calculated in accordance with Section 11.6.
Total Fee for Architecture & Engineering: \$100,300
- .3 Other
(Describe the method of compensation)

n/a

§ 11.2 For the Architect's Supplemental Services designated in Section 4.1.1 and for any Sustainability Services required pursuant to Section 4.1.3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:

(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation. If necessary, list specific services to which particular methods of compensation apply.)

n/a

§ 11.3 For Additional Services that may arise during the course of the Project, including those under Section 4.2, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:

(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation.)

Hourly fee per rate schedule or stipulated sum amount to be agreed upon by Owner and Architect

§ 11.4 Compensation for Supplemental and Additional Services of the Architect's consultants when not included in Section 11.2 or 11.3, shall be the amount invoiced to the Architect plus twelve and one half percent (12.5 %), or as follows:

(Insert amount of, or basis for computing, Architect's consultants' compensation for Supplemental or Additional Services.)

n/a

§ 11.5 When compensation for Basic Services is based on a stipulated sum or a percentage basis, the proportion of compensation for each phase of services shall be as follows:

Schematic Design Phase	Fifteen	percent (	15	%)
Design Development Phase	Twenty	percent (	20	%)

Construction Documents Phase	Thirty	percent (	30	%)
Procurement Phase	Five	percent (	05	%)
Construction Phase	Thirty	percent (	30	%)
Total Basic Compensation	one hundred	percent (	100	%)

§ 11.6 When compensation identified in Section 11.1 is on a percentage basis, progress payments for each phase of Basic Services shall be calculated by multiplying the percentages identified in this Article by the Owner's most recent budget for the Cost of the Work. Compensation paid in previous progress payments shall not be adjusted based on subsequent updates to the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work.

§ 11.6.1 When compensation is on a percentage basis and any portions of the Project are deleted or otherwise not constructed, compensation for those portions of the Project shall be payable to the extent services are performed on those portions. The Architect shall be entitled to compensation in accordance with this Agreement for all services performed whether or not the Construction Phase is commenced.

§ 11.7 The hourly billing rates for services of the Architect and the Architect's consultants are set forth below. The rates shall be adjusted in accordance with the Architect's and Architect's consultants' normal review practices. *(If applicable, attach an exhibit of hourly billing rates or insert them below.)*

Employee or Category	Rate (\$0.00)
Senior Principal	\$250/hr
Principal	\$200/hr
Project Manager	\$175/hr
Project Architect	\$160/hr
Architectural Designer	\$110/hr
Administrative	\$85/hr

§ 11.8 Compensation for Reimbursable Expenses

§ 11.8.1 Reimbursable Expenses are in addition to compensation for Basic, Supplemental, and Additional Services and include expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants directly related to the Project, as follows:

- .1 Transportation and authorized out-of-town travel and subsistence;
- .2 Long distance services, dedicated data and communication services, teleconferences, Project web sites, and extranets;
- .3 Permitting and other fees required by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project;
- .4 Printing, reproductions, plots, and standard form documents;
- .5 Postage, handling, and delivery;
- .6 Expense of overtime work requiring higher than regular rates, if authorized in advance by the Owner;
- .7 Renderings, physical models, mock-ups, professional photography, and presentation materials requested by the Owner or required for the Project;
- .8 If required by the Owner, and with the Owner's prior written approval, the Architect's consultants' expenses of professional liability insurance dedicated exclusively to this Project, or the expense of additional insurance coverage or limits in excess of that normally maintained by the Architect's consultants;
- .9 All taxes levied on professional services and on reimbursable expenses;
- .10 Site office expenses;
- .11 Registration fees and any other fees charged by the Certifying Authority or by other entities as necessary to achieve the Sustainable Objective; and,
- .12 Other similar Project-related expenditures.

§ 11.8.2 For Reimbursable Expenses the compensation shall be the expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants plus zero percent (0 %) of the expenses incurred. Reimbursable expenses identified in 11.8.1 shall be billed towards an allowance in the base fee Not To Exceed Amount of \$4,000 (Four thousand dollars)

§ 11.9 Architect's Insurance. If the types and limits of coverage required in Section 2.5 are in addition to the types and limits the Architect normally maintains, the Owner shall pay the Architect for the additional costs incurred by the Architect for the additional coverages as set forth below:

(Insert the additional coverages the Architect is required to obtain in order to satisfy the requirements set forth in Section 2.5, and for which the Owner shall reimburse the Architect.)

n/a

§ 11.10 Payments to the Architect

§ 11.10.1 Initial Payments

§ 11.10.1.1 An initial payment of n/a (\$ n/a) shall be made upon execution of this Agreement and is the minimum payment under this Agreement. It shall be credited to the Owner's account in the final invoice.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 11.10.2 Progress Payments

§ 11.10.2.1 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed. Payments are due and payable upon presentation of the Architect's invoice. Amounts unpaid n/a () days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate entered below, or in the absence thereof at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the principal place of business of the Architect.

(Insert rate of monthly or annual interest agreed upon.)

0 % zero

§ 11.10.2.2 The Owner shall not withhold amounts from the Architect's compensation to impose a penalty or liquidated damages on the Architect, or to offset sums requested by or paid to contractors for the cost of changes in the Work, unless the Architect agrees or has been found liable for the amounts in a binding dispute resolution proceeding.

§ 11.10.2.3 Records of Reimbursable Expenses, expenses pertaining to Supplemental and Additional Services, and services performed on the basis of hourly rates shall be available to the Owner at mutually convenient times.

ARTICLE 12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Special terms and conditions that modify this Agreement are as follows:

(Include other terms and conditions applicable to this Agreement.)

ARTICLE 13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

§ 13.1 This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Owner and the Architect and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both the Owner and Architect.

§ 13.2 This Agreement is comprised of the following documents identified below:

- .1 AIA Document B101™–2017, Standard Form Agreement Between Owner and Architect
- .2 AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, dated as indicated below:

(Insert the date of the E203-2013 incorporated into this agreement.)

n/a

- .3 Exhibits:

(Check the appropriate box for any exhibits incorporated into this Agreement.)

[n/a] AIA Document E204™–2017, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, dated as indicated below:
(Insert the date of the E204-2017 incorporated into this agreement.)

[n/a] Other Exhibits incorporated into this Agreement:
(Clearly identify any other exhibits incorporated into this Agreement, including any exhibits and scopes of services identified as exhibits in Section 4.1.2.)

.4 Other documents:
(List other documents, if any, forming part of the Agreement.)

1. Initial basic services design proposal to Town of Valdese, dated October 10, 2022
2. Updated listing of projects & funding to be considered for overall project scope from 10/19/22 meeting

This Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.

- See attached Signature Page-

 OWNER *(Signature)*

(Printed name and title)

- See attached Signature Page-

 ARCHITECT *(Signature)*

(Printed name, title, and license number, if required)

Signatures Page

Additions and Deletions Report for **AIA® Document B101™ – 2017**

This Additions and Deletions Report, as defined on page 1 of the associated document, reproduces below all text the author has added to the standard form AIA document in order to complete it, as well as any text the author may have added to or deleted from the original AIA text. Added text is shown underlined. Deleted text is indicated with a horizontal line through the original AIA text.

Note: This Additions and Deletions Report is provided for information purposes only and is not incorporated into or constitute any part of the associated AIA document. This Additions and Deletions Report and its associated document were generated simultaneously by AIA software at 15:36:05 ET on 11/30/2022.

PAGE 1

AGREEMENT made as of the 30 day of November in the year 2022

...

Town of Valdese – Office of Community Affairs
400 Main St W
Valdese NC 28690

...

SGA|NW Design, a GF Design Company
2459 Wilkinson Blvd – Suite 120
Charlotte NC 29208

...

Old Rock School Renovations
400 Main St W
Valdese NC 28690

PAGE 2

Building Renovations – Project scope & order of magnitude to be determined with Town of Valdese & SGA|NW

...

Existing former school built in 1923, with various renovations over time serves as a multi-use facility. Currently the facility has a 500 seat auditorium, 4 classrooms, 4 private business, 3 nonprofit organizations, art studios, large event space, and Town of Community Affairs & Tourism. The facility is located at 400 Main St W.

...

\$850,000 Eight Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars

PAGE 3

To be determined – architect to submit a preliminary schedule for review post scope meeting for owner review in compliance with any grant requirements.

...

To be determined – architect to submit a preliminary schedule for review by owner in compliance with any grant requirements

...

To be determined – architect to submit a preliminary date for review by owner in compliance with any grant requirements

...

n/a

...

Design – Bid - Build

...

n/a

...

Morriisa Angi – Director of Community Affairs & Tourism
828-879-2129
mangi@valdesenc.gov

...

To be confirmed by Town of Valdese
PAGE 4

n/a

...

n/a

...

n/a

...

Chris Coleman – Project Manager + Designer
Doug Burns - Principal
Sarah Marion - Interiors

...

Stewart Inc
101 N Tryon Street – Suite 1400
Charlotte NC 28202

...

SKA Consulting Engineers, Inc.
4651 Charlotte Park Drive – Suite 150
Charlotte NC 28217

...

.3 Electrical Engineer:

SKA Consulting Engineers, Inc.
4651 Charlotte Park Drive – Suite 150
Charlotte NC 28217

.4 Plumbing Engineer:

SKA Consulting Engineers, Inc.
4651 Charlotte Park Drive – Suite 150
Charlotte NC 28217

.5 Building Envelope:

Walter P. Moore
227 West Trade Street – Suite

.6 Civil & Landscape Engineering

Stewart Inc
101 N Tryon Street – Suite 1400
Charlotte NC 28202

.7 Cost Estimating

Palacio Collaborative
400 Galleria Pkwy SE, Suite 1500
Atlanta, GA 30339

PAGE 5n/a

...

n/a**PAGE 6**

§ 2.5.1 Commercial General Liability with policy limits of not less than one million (\$ 1,000,000) for each occurrence and two million (\$ 2,000,000) in the aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.

§ 2.5.2 Automobile Liability covering vehicles owned, and non-owned vehicles used, by the Architect with policy limits of not less than one million (\$ 1,000,000) per accident for bodily injury, death of any person, and property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance and use of those motor vehicles, along with any other statutorily required automobile coverage.

...

§ 2.5.5 Employers' Liability with policy limits not less than one million (\$ 1,000,000) each accident, one million (\$ 1,000,000) each employee, and one million (\$ 1,000,000) policy limit.

§ 2.5.6 Professional Liability covering negligent acts, errors and omissions in the performance of professional services with policy limits of not less than five million (\$ 5,000,000) per claim and five million (\$ 5,000,000) in the aggregate.

PAGE 9

~~§ 3.5.3 Negotiated Proposals~~

~~§ 3.5.3.1 Proposal Documents shall consist of proposal requirements and proposed Contract Documents.~~

~~§ 3.5.3.2 The Architect shall assist the Owner in obtaining proposals by:~~

- ~~1 — facilitating the distribution of Proposal Documents for distribution to prospective contractors and requesting their return upon completion of the negotiation process;~~
- ~~2 — organizing and participating in selection interviews with prospective contractors;~~
- ~~3 — preparing responses to questions from prospective contractors and providing clarifications and interpretations of the Proposal Documents to the prospective contractors in the form of addenda; and,~~
- ~~4 — participating in negotiations with prospective contractors, and subsequently preparing a summary report of the negotiation results, as directed by the Owner.~~

~~§ 3.5.3.3 If the Proposal Documents permit substitutions, upon the Owner's written authorization, the Architect shall, as an Additional Service, consider requests for substitutions and prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective contractors.~~

PAGE 10

~~§ 3.6.4.1 The Architect shall review the Contractor's submittal schedule and shall not unreasonably delay or withhold approval of the schedule. The Architect's action in reviewing submittals shall be taken in accordance with the approved submittal schedule or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time, in the Architect's professional judgment, to permit adequate review. In no event shall Architect have less than ten (10) business days, to review and respond to any submissions, including but not limited to shop drawings, product data or samples, change orders and request for payment. For submissions that require review of a consultant, not less than fifteen (15) days be allotted.~~

PAGE 12

§ 4.1.1.1 Programming	<u>Architect with owner assistance</u>
§ 4.1.1.2 Multiple preliminary designs	<u>Np</u>
§ 4.1.1.3 Measured drawings	<u>Owner – Existing facility drawings to be provided</u>
§ 4.1.1.4 Existing facilities surveys	<u>Architect – to confirm existing drawings & conditions</u>
§ 4.1.1.5 Site evaluation and planning	<u>Architect – limited to pedestrian sidewalk along stone wall</u>
§ 4.1.1.6 Building Information Model management responsibilities	<u>Np</u>
§ 4.1.1.7 Development of Building Information Models for post construction use	<u>Np</u>
§ 4.1.1.8 Civil engineering	<u>Np</u>
§ 4.1.1.9 Landscape design	<u>Np</u>
§ 4.1.1.10 Architectural interior design	<u>Architect – as applicable to confirmed scope</u>
§ 4.1.1.11 Value analysis	<u>Np</u>
§ 4.1.1.12 Detailed cost estimating beyond that required in Section 6.3	<u>Np</u>
§ 4.1.1.13 On-site project representation	<u>Np</u>
§ 4.1.1.14 Conformed documents for construction	<u>Np</u>
§ 4.1.1.15 As-designed record drawings	<u>Np</u>
§ 4.1.1.16 As-constructed record drawings	<u>Np</u>
§ 4.1.1.17 Post-occupancy evaluation	<u>Np</u>
§ 4.1.1.18 Facility support services	<u>Np</u>
§ 4.1.1.19 Tenant-related services	<u>Np</u>

§ 4.1.1.20 Architect's coordination of the Owner's consultants	<u>Np</u>
§ 4.1.1.21 Telecommunications/data design	<u>Np</u>
§ 4.1.1.22 Security evaluation and planning	<u>Np</u>
§ 4.1.1.23 Commissioning	<u>Np</u>
§ 4.1.1.24 Sustainable Project Services pursuant to Section 4.1.3	<u>Np</u>
§ 4.1.1.25 Fast-track design services	<u>Np</u>
§ 4.1.1.26 Multiple bid packages	<u>Np</u>
§ 4.1.1.27 Historic preservation	<u>Architect – limited as needed related to project</u>
§ 4.1.1.28 Furniture, furnishings, and equipment design	<u>Np</u>
§ 4.1.1.29 Other services provided by specialty Consultants	<u>Np</u>
§ 4.1.1.30 Other Supplemental Services	<u>Np</u>
4.1.1.31 Destructive testing of existing conditions	<u>Np</u>

...

1. Existing facility surveys: Architect to review provided existing facility drawings for near accuracy to develop existing template for design team as related to overall project renovation scope.

2. Historic Preservations: design team to provide preservation as needed with respect to existing history and building conditions. Owner to confirm if building is on National Historic Registry.

PAGE 13

1. Measured drawings: Town of Valdese to provide all existing drawings and other building documentation for design team

PAGE 14

- .1 Two (2) reviews of each Shop Drawing, Product Data item, sample and similar submittals of the Contractor
- .2 Weekly () visits to the site by the Architect during construction
- .3 Two (2) inspections for any portion of the Work to determine whether such portion of the Work is substantially complete in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents
- .4 Two (2) inspections for any portion of the Work to determine final completion.

...

§ 4.2.5 If the services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within (18) months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Architect, extension of the Architect's services beyond that time shall be compensated as Additional Services.

PAGE 18

[x] Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction

...

§ 8.3 Arbitration

~~§ 8.3.1 If the parties have selected arbitration as the method for binding dispute resolution in this Agreement, any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration, which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of this Agreement. A demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to this Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration.~~

~~§ 8.3.1.1~~ A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question.

~~§ 8.3.2~~ The foregoing agreement to arbitrate, and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to this Agreement, shall be specifically enforceable in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

~~§ 8.3.3~~ The award rendered by the arbitrator(s) shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

~~§ 8.3.4 Consolidation or Joinder~~

~~§ 8.3.4.1~~ Either party, at its sole discretion, may consolidate an arbitration conducted under this Agreement with any other arbitration to which it is a party provided that (1) the arbitration agreement governing the other arbitration permits consolidation; (2) the arbitrations to be consolidated substantially involve common questions of law or fact; and (3) the arbitrations employ materially similar procedural rules and methods for selecting arbitrator(s).

~~§ 8.3.4.2~~ Either party, at its sole discretion, may include by joinder persons or entities substantially involved in a common question of law or fact whose presence is required if complete relief is to be accorded in arbitration, provided that the party sought to be joined consents in writing to such joinder. Consent to arbitration involving an additional person or entity shall not constitute consent to arbitration of any claim, dispute or other matter in question not described in the written consent.

~~§ 8.3.4.3~~ The Owner and Architect grant to any person or entity made a party to an arbitration conducted under this Section 8.3, whether by joinder or consolidation, the same rights of joinder and consolidation as the Owner and Architect under this Agreement.

~~§ 8.4~~ The provisions of this Article 8 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

...

n/a

PAGE 19

n/a

PAGE 20

n/a

- .2 Percentage Basis - % value reflective of updated confirmed \$850,000 budget per 11/30/22 phone meeting
(Insert percentage value)()

(—Eleven & eight tenths (11.8) % of the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, as calculated in accordance with Section 11.6.

Total Fee for Architecture & Engineering: \$100,300

...

n/a

...

n/a

...

Hourly fee per rate schedule or stipulated sum amount to be agreed upon by Owner and Architect

§ 11.4 Compensation for Supplemental and Additional Services of the Architect's consultants when not included in Section 11.2 or 11.3, shall be the amount invoiced to the Architect plus twelve and one half percent (12.5 %), or as follows:

...

n/a

...

Schematic Design Phase	<u>Fifteen</u>	percent (	<u>15</u>	%)
Design Development Phase	<u>Twenty</u>	percent (	<u>20</u>	%)
Construction Documents Phase	<u>Thirty</u>	percent (	<u>30</u>	%)
Procurement Phase	<u>Five</u>	percent (	<u>05</u>	%)
Construction Phase	<u>Thirty</u>	percent (	<u>30</u>	%)

PAGE 21

<u>Senior Principal</u>	<u>\$250/hr</u>
<u>Principal</u>	<u>\$200/hr</u>
<u>Project Manager</u>	<u>\$175/hr</u>
<u>Project Architect</u>	<u>\$160/hr</u>
<u>Architectural Designer</u>	<u>\$110/hr</u>
<u>Administrative</u>	<u>\$85/hr</u>

...

§ 11.8.2 For Reimbursable Expenses the compensation shall be the expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants plus zero percent (0 %) of the expenses incurred. Reimbursable expenses identified in 11.8.1 shall be billed towards an allowance in the base fee Not To Exceed Amount of \$4,000 (Four thousand dollars)

PAGE 22

n/a

...

§ 11.10.1.1 An initial payment of n/a (\$ n/a) shall be made upon execution of this Agreement and is the minimum payment under this Agreement. It shall be credited to the Owner's account in the final invoice.

~~§ 11.10.1.2 If a Sustainability Certification is part of the Sustainable Objective, an initial payment to the Architect of (\$) shall be made upon execution of this Agreement for registration fees and other fees payable to the Certifying Authority and necessary to achieve the Sustainability Certification. The Architect's payments to the Certifying Authority shall be credited to the Owner's account at the time the expense is incurred.~~

§ 11.10.2.1 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed. Payments are due and payable upon presentation of the Architect's invoice. Amounts unpaid n/a () days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate entered below, or in the absence thereof at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the principal place of business of the Architect.

...

0 % zero

...

n/a

...

PAGE 23

[n/a] AIA Document E204™–2017, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, dated as indicated below:

[n/a] Other Exhibits incorporated into this Agreement:

...

1. Initial basic services design proposal to Town of Valdese, dated October 10, 2022

2. Updated listing of projects & funding to be considered for overall project scope from 10/19/22 meeting

Certification of Document's Authenticity

AIA® Document D401™ – 2003

I, , hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, that I created the attached final document simultaneously with its associated Additions and Deletions Report and this certification at 15:36:05 ET on 11/30/2022 under Order No. 2114312571 from AIA Contract Documents software and that in preparing the attached final document I made no changes to the original text of AIA® Document B101™ – 2017, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, as published by the AIA in its software, other than those additions and deletions shown in the associated Additions and Deletions Report.

(Signed)

(Title)

(Dated)

TOWN OF VALDESE
OLD ROCK SCHOOL RENOVATIONS
CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE

Be it ordained by the Town Council of the Town of Valdese that pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following project ordinance is hereby adopted.

Section 1. The project authorized is the Old Rock School Renovations. Project proposes repairs and upgrades to select areas. The project is to be financed by grant funds.

Section 2. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with the capital project within the terms of the program ordinance and the budget contained herein.

Section 3. The following revenues are anticipated to be available to contribute to this project:

<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Assigned Account Number</u>
Rural Transformation Grant	\$ 850,000	38.3970.000

	\$ 850,000	
	=====	

Section 4. The following amounts are appropriated for the project:

<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Assigned Account Number</u>
Renovations	\$ 707,200	38.6250.150
Professional Services	100,300	38.6250.040
Contingency	42,500	38.6200.900

	\$ 850,000	
	=====	

Section 5. The finance officer is hereby directed to maintain within the Project Fund sufficient specific detailed accounting records to provide the accounting to town council required by the program procedures, loan agreement(s), grant agreement(s) and state regulations.

Section 6. Funds may be advanced from the General Fund for the purpose of making payments as due.

Section 7. The finance officer is directed to report quarterly on the financial status of each project element in Section 4 and on the total revenues received or claimed.

Section 8. The budget officer is directed to include a detailed analysis of the past and future cost and revenues on this project in every budget submission made to this board.

Section 9: Copies of this project ordinance shall be made available to the budget officer and the finance officer for direction in carrying out this project.

Adopted this 5th day of December 2022.

Charles Watts, Mayor

Jessica Lail, Town Clerk

Valdese Town Council Meeting

Monday, December 5, 2022

Capital Project Ordinance Amendment # 4-34

Subject: Lakeside Park Kayak Launch / Fishing Pier

Description: Per the agreement with NC Wildlife adopted at the November Town Council meeting, this amendment transfers donations from the McGalliard Bridge project to Lakeside Park project.

Proposed Action:

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the Town of Valdese that, pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the capital project ordinance for various capital projects funded from a variety of sources is hereby amended as follows.

Section I:

Revenues available to the Town to complete the projects are hereby amended as follows:

Account Description		Decrease/ Debit	Increase/ Credit
33.3970.001	Donations	19,858.18	
34.3970.003	Donations		19,858.18
Total		\$19,858	\$19,858

Amounts appropriated for capital projects are hereby amended as follows:

Account Description		Increase/ Debit	Decrease/ Credit
33.6200.900	Contingency		19,858.18
34.6200.760	Construction	19,858.18	
Total		\$19,858	\$19,858

Section II:

Copies of this budget amendment shall be furnished to the Clerk to the Governing Board, to the Budget Officer and the Finance Officer for their direction.